



United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

73544 Highway 64
Meeker, Colorado 81641



IN REPLY REFER TO:
CO110 (1610)

November 9, 2006

Dear Reader:

BLM recently made available for public review three Environmental Assessments (EAs):

1. EGL Resources, Inc. Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration (CO-110-2006-118-EA)
2. Chevron U.S.A., Inc. Oil Shale Research, Development and Development (CO-110-2006-120-EA)
3. Shell Frontier Oil and Gas, Inc. Oil Shale Research, Development and Development (CO-110-2006-117-EA)

BLM has completed its analysis of comments received during these review periods and has responded to all substantive comments. A total of 72 submissions were received comprising more than 750 comments. Comment summaries and responses are provided in the attached tables.

The EAs incorporate changes BLM deemed appropriate based on public comments. A summary of changes made to the EA has been developed for each of the three assessments and is enclosed. The revised EAs and the comment responses are available in final form on the internet at: <http://www.co.blm.gov/wrra/nepa.htm>. All comments are available for public review at the BLM White River Field Office.

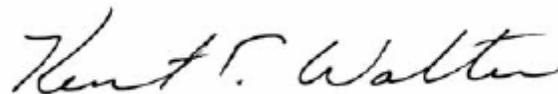
BLM has determined that the proposed Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration projects will have no significant impact on the human environment. Accordingly, BLM has decided to issue Oil Shale Research, Development, and Demonstration leases to EGL Resources, Inc., Chevron U.S.A. Inc., and Shell Frontier Oil and Gas Inc. for the demonstration of their shale oil extraction technology. This decision is contingent upon each company submitting a detailed Plan of Development and fulfilling all applicable environmental commitments and monitoring as described in the Decision Record associated with each EA (enclosed with the Finding of No Significant Impact).

BLM is committed to consultation and coordination with interested individuals, organizations, local governments, state and federal agencies. Involvement and input from all of these entities was a vital component of the oil shale EA preparation. Collaboration and public involvement for the Oil Shale RD&D projects included:

- Public open houses in four communities - Rangely, Meeker, Rifle and Grand Junction;
- Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation with the US Fish and Wildlife Service for all five RD&D projects concurrently;
- Tribal notification;
- 30-day public review periods on each EA:
 - EGL EA public review period was August 1 through September 1, 2006
 - Chevron and Shell EA public review periods were August 15 through September 18, 2006
- Monthly coordination meetings in the BLM Colorado State Office with local, state and federal agencies on the progress in the RD&D effort.

Thank you for providing input to the BLM on the oil shale RD&D environmental assessments. The comments we received greatly assisted us in ensuring the analyses were comprehensive and consistent among all five RD&D projects. BLM's decision represents an opportunity to develop domestic energy sources and to inform and advance knowledge of commercially viable production, development and recovery technologies consistent with sound environmental management.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kent E. Walter". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Kent E. Walter
Field Manager

Enclosures

Finding of No Significant Impact and Decision Record
Summary of EA Changes
Comment Response Tables

Environmental Assessment

EGL Resources, Inc. Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration Tract

CO-110-2006-118-EA



**U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
White River Field Office
73544 Hwy 64
Meeker, CO 81641
November 2006**



Table of Contents

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	iv
BACKGROUND	1
PURPOSE AND NEED	2
DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES	3
PROPOSED ACTION	5
SUBALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED ACTION	10
NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE	11
ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL	11
PLAN CONFORMANCE REVIEW	12
AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES	13
CRITICAL ELEMENTS	13
Air Quality and Climate.....	13
Areas of Critical Environmental Concern.....	24
Cultural Resources	25
Farmlands, Prime and Unique.....	29
Floodplains.....	30
Invasive, Non-Native Species.....	31
Migratory Birds.....	33
Native American Concerns.....	38
Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal Species.....	39
Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plant Species.....	51
Wastes, Solid or Hazardous	54
Water Quality, Surface and Ground.....	57
Wetlands and Riparian Zones	66
Critical Elements Not Affected or Not Present.....	67
NON-CRITICAL ELEMENTS	67
Soils.....	67
Vegetation	70
Wildlife, Aquatic.....	74
Wildlife, Terrestrial.....	76
OTHER NON-CRITICAL ELEMENTS	80
Access and Transportation.....	80
Fire Management	83
Forestry Management	86
Geology and Minerals.....	88
Hydrology and Water Rights	91
Noise	98
Paleontology	99
Rangeland Management.....	101
Realty Authorizations	103
Recreation	105

Socioeconomics	106
Visual Resources.....	116
Wild Horses	117
CUMULATIVE IMPACTS	118
Air Quality	121
Areas of Critical Environmental Concern.....	123
Cultural Resources and Native American Religious Concerns	124
Soils and Farmlands, Prime and Unique.....	124
Floodplains.....	124
Water Resources, Surface and Ground	124
Vegetation and Invasive, Non Native Species.....	125
Migratory Birds.....	125
Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal Species.....	126
Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plant Species.....	126
Wastes, Solid or Hazardous	127
Wetlands and Riparian Zones	127
Wilderness.....	127
Wildlife, Aquatic, and Terrestrial	127
Access and Transportation.....	128
Fire Management	129
Forestry Management	129
Geology and Minerals.....	129
Hydrology and Water Rights	130
Noise	130
Paleontology	130
Rangeland Management.....	131
Realty Authorizations	131
Recreation	131
Socioeconomics	132
Visual Resources.....	134
Wild Horses	134
REFERENCES.....	135
CONSULTATION, PREPARATION, AND REVIEW	145

TABLES

Table 1 Anticipated Annual Oil and Gas Production	8
Table 2 Oil Shale Project Average Temperature and Annual Precipitation	14
Table 3 Assumed Background Concentrations of Regulated Air Pollutants	15
Table 4 EGL Oil Shale RD&D Project Emissions Summary.....	19
Table 5 Predicted Maximum Direct Air Quality Impacts during EGL RD&D Operations	22
Table 6 ACECs Near the Project Area	24
Table 7 Cultural Resources Located Within the Proposed Tract.....	27
Table 8 Cultural Resources Located Within the Proposed EGL Tract During the Class III Inventory	27

Table 9 Noxious Weed Species that May be Present in the White River Field Office and Rio Blanco County	31
Table 10 Partners in Flight Priority Birds Potentially in the Project Area	34
Table 11 Special Status Wildlife Species	40
Table 12 Water Quality Data for Black Sulphur Creek, 1975 – 1981	58
Table 13 Soils at the EGL Tract	68
Table 14 Ecological Sites on the EGL Tract	71
Table 15 Vegetative Disturbance Anticipated at the EGL Oil Shale RD&D Tract.....	71
Table 16 Seed Mixes for Revegetation of the EGL Tract	72
Table 17 Big Game Population Data	77
Table 18 Big Game Range Data	77
Table 19 Other Non-Critical Elements	80
Table 20 Baseline Traffic Data for Project Area	81
Table 21 Pinyon-Juniper Woodlands at the EGL Tract.....	87
Table 22 Monthly Stream Flow Statistics.....	92
Table 23 Aquifer Hydraulic Properties Near the EGL Tract.....	94
Table 24 Sound Levels Associated With Noise Environments and Field Operations.....	98
Table 25 COGCC Allowable Noise Levels.....	99
Table 26 Grazing Allotments Crossed in the Project Area.....	101
Table 27 Grazing Allotment Vegetation Association Disturbance for Proposed Action	102
Table 28 County Employment Data for Years 2000-2005	107
Table 29 Rio Blanco County Sheriff’s Office Piceance Creek Area Statistics	111
Table 30 Surface Disturbance Estimate for Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Projects in the WRRA.....	119
Table 31 Maximum Potential Cumulative Air Quality Impacts by Impact Region	122

FIGURES

- Figure 1** Location of EGL Tract within the White River Resource Area
- Figure 2** Site Map with Facilities
- Figure 3** Access and Transportation Routes
- Figure 4** Schematic Diagram of the Surface Water-Groundwater Flow System in the Piceance Creek Area
- Figure 5** Description of Hydrostratigraphic Units – Shell Oil Test Site, Piceance Basin, Colorado

APPENDICES

- Appendix A** Proposed Action and Subalternative Mitigation Summary

Acronyms and Abbreviations

°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
ACEC	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
AERMOD	Atmospheric Dispersion Model
APCD	Air Pollution Control Division
AQRV	Air Quality Related Values
AUM	animal unit month
B.P.	Before Present
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BTU	British Thermal Units
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	Colorado Ambient Air Quality Standard
CDLE	Colorado Department of Labor and Employment
CDOT	Colorado Department of Transportation
CDOW	Colorado Division of Wildlife
CDPHE	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	Carbon Monoxide
COGCC	Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission
CPR	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
CR	County Road
CRBSCF	Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum
DAU	Data Analysis Unit
dB	Decibels
dBA	A-weighting Decibels
DOLA	Department of Local Affairs
DRMP	Draft Resource Management Plan
EA	Environmental Assessment
EGL	EGL Resources, Inc.
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
Enterprise	Enterprise Products Operating, LP
EO	Executive Order
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	Extensive Recreation Management Area
ESA	Endangered Species Act
Est.	Estimate
FC	Candidate for federal listing
FE	Federally Endangered
FLAG	Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy Management Act

FMAP	Fire Management Activity Plan
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FR	Federal Register
FS	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service
ft.	foot
FT	Federally Threatened
GMU	Game Management Unit
in.	inch
kg/ha-yr	kilogram per hectare-year
L _{dn}	Day/Night Noise Level
LLC	Limited Liability Corporation
MBTA	The Migratory Bird Treaty Act
mg/L	milligram per liter
MPH	miles per hour
MSL	mean sea level
MU	Modified Urban
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NGL	Natural Gas Liquid
NO _x	oxides of nitrogen
NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
OHV	Off-Highway Vehicle
OST	Oil Shale Test
P	Primitive
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PIF	Partners in Flight
PM _{2.5}	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in effective diameter
PM ₁₀	particulate matter less than 10 microns in effective diameter
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
psig	Pounds per square inch gauge
R	Rural
RD&D	Research, Development and Demonstration
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RMP	Resource Management Plan
RN	Roaded Natural
ROD	Record of Decision
ROW	Right-of-Way
ROS	Recreation Opportunity Spectrum
RV	Recreational Vehicle
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SC	State Special Concern

SE	State Endangered
Shell	Shell Frontier Oil, Inc
SHPO	Colorado State Historic Preservation Office
SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure
SPM	Semi-Primitive Motorized
SPNM	Semi-Primitive Non-Motorized
SSS	Special Status Species
ST	State Threatened
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDI	United States Department of the Interior
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VOC	volatile organic compounds
VRM	Visual Resource Management
WRRRA	White River Resource Area
WRCC	Western Regional Climate Center
WRFO	White River Field Office
WSA	Wilderness Study Area
µg/m ³	micrograms per cubic meter
µeq/l	microequivalent per liter

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
White River Field Office
73544 Hwy 64
Meeker, CO 81641

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

NUMBER: CO-110-2006-118-EA

CASEFILE/PROJECT NUMBER (optional): COC-69169

PROJECT NAME: Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration (RD&D) Tract

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Sixth Principal Meridian, T. 2 S., R. 98 W., sec. 21,
E1/2SW1/4, W1/2SE1/4

APPLICANT: EGL Resources, Inc.

BACKGROUND

EGL Resources, Inc. (EGL) is proposing an oil shale research, development, and demonstration (RD&D) project on Bureau of Land Management (BLM) administered land in northwestern Colorado in accordance with BLM's Oil Shale RD&D Program announced in the Federal Register (FR, June 9, 2005, Vol. 70, No. 110).

Pursuant to Section 21 of the Minerals Leasing Act (1920, as amended, 30 USC 241), the BLM solicited RD&D proposals to demonstrate technologies for unlocking deposits of energy now trapped in oil shale deposits including, the nomination of lands to be leased for the RD&D project. In response to its FR announcement, BLM received 20 nominations for parcels of public land to be leased in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. The initiative was subsequently endorsed by Congress in the Energy Policy Act of 2005, Public Law 109-58 (H.R. 6).

An interdisciplinary team, consisting of representatives from the three states (Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming), the Department of Energy, the Department of Defense, and BLM staff members from the affected states, considered the potential of each nomination based on the following criteria prior to recommending proposals for eligibility in the oil shale recovery RD&D program:

- The nomination's potential to advance oil shale technology
- The nomination's economic viability
- The nomination's potential environmental effects.

Ultimately, of the 20 nominations received, 6 were accepted and 14 were rejected. Five potential RD&D projects and the corresponding leases are located in Colorado (including EGL's proposal) and one in Utah.

The RD&D site proposed by EGL encompasses a 160-acre tract and associated preference rights to an additional contiguous area of 4,960 acres as established in the FR notice. The larger area may be converted to commercial leases at a future time after additional BLM review and approval. Upon a company's successful demonstration of an environmentally sound and economically viable shale oil recovery technology, BLM will non-competitively convert the preference right acreage into a commercial oil shale lease for fair market value. Separate environmental review of the larger preference right acreage would occur at that time because the terms and conditions of the RD&D lease do not guarantee the issuance of the additional 4,960 acres or the conditions under which such lands would be leased. Leases will be issued with sufficient terms and conditions to allow BLM to monitor for and prevent unnecessary and undue degradation to public lands. This Environmental Assessment (EA) addresses only the 160-acre nominated lease site and the Plan of Operations for the RD&D project proposed by EGL and does not analyze additional impacts or development potential associated with the preference right acreage.

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the EGL proposal (Proposed Action) will be thoroughly analyzed in this EA. Based upon the results, BLM will decide whether a 160-acre lease will be issued to EGL for research, development and demonstration of oil shale recovery technology, and whether to authorize activities. If BLM exercises its discretion to issue an oil shale RD&D lease, the lease will be conditioned with sufficient terms to allow BLM to monitor for, and prevent unnecessary and undue degradation to public lands.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005, Public Law 109-58 (H.R. 6), enacted August 8, 2005, also directs the Secretary of the Interior (the Secretary) to complete a programmatic environmental impact statement (PEIS) for a commercial leasing program for oil shale and tar sands resources on public lands with an emphasis on the most geologically prospective lands within each of the states of Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. This program is being pursued by BLM in addition to the RD&D program. The scope of the PEIS will include an assessment of environmental, social, and economic impacts of leasing oil shale and tar sands resources, including foreseeable commercial development activities on BLM-administered lands located in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; discussion of relevant mitigation measures to address these impacts; and identification of appropriate programmatic policies and best management practices to be included in BLM land use plans. The PEIS will address land use plan amendments in the affected resource areas to consider designating lands as available for oil shale and tar sands leasing and subsequent development activities.

PURPOSE AND NEED

The Piceance Basin of northwestern Colorado contains substantial oil shale resources on public lands. The Department of Interior has identified the need to research and demonstrate on a pilot scale, within the next ten years, the technical, economic and environmental feasibility of in-situ technology using gentle uniform heating as a means of extracting liquid energy fuels from oil

shale on public lands. The purpose of the proposed action is to lease 160 acres of public land for a research, development and demonstration project that will inform and advance knowledge of commercially viable production, development and recovery technologies consistent with sound environmental management.

EGL has proposed a research project to evaluate the feasibility and commercial viability of developing oil shale resources in-situ. The intent of this proposal is to achieve a “proof of concept.” That is, while laboratory experiments and theoretical calculations indicate that various in-situ methodologies are viable commercial options, none have been thoroughly field tested to evaluate the practical application. The proposed action provides the opportunity to practically apply those specific technologies under field conditions. The project results will advance knowledge of these methodologies regardless of whether or not they prove commercially viable.

EGL research will gather additional data on oil shale recovery using gentle, uniform heating of the shale to the desired temperature to convert kerogen to oil and gas. The intent of the EGL proposal is to prove an in-situ development and production method using drilling and fracturing technology to install conduit pipes into and beneath the target zone. A closed circulation system would circulate pressurized heating fluid. The methodology requires circulating various heating fluids through the system. EGL plans to test the sequential use of different heating fluids during different phases of the project. BLM has concluded that analyzing EGL’s proposed sequential recovery processes is warranted and may advance knowledge regarding the commercial viability of in-situ technologies for hydrocarbon recovery from oil shale.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 20 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project. The RD&D program is the first phase of BLM’s oil shale program and is designed to test a variety of extractive technologies on a relatively small scale in a field environment, in order to learn more about the technical and economical feasibility and environmental management challenges associated with the technology. Applicants were directed to submit proposals with the potential to prove commercial feasibility within ten years to inform BLM’s decisions concerning authorization of commercial scale operations on public lands.

EGL’s proposal is consistent with the Federal Register Notice published June 9, 2005. The lease will be issued with sufficient measures to allow BLM to monitor for and prevent unnecessary and undue degradation to public lands. To achieve the goals of the RD&D program to advance knowledge of effective technology, economic viability, and sound environmental management, the FR contained specific requirements for a complete application including:

- description of the lands, not to exceed 160 acres together with any rights-of-way required to support the development of the oil shale research, development and demonstration lease;

- narrative description of the proposed methodology for recovering oil from oil shale, including a description of all equipment and facilities needed to support the proposed technology;
- narrative description of the results of laboratory and/or field tests of the proposed technology;
- schedule of operations for the life of the project and proposed plan for processing, marketing and the delivery of the shale oil to the market;
 - BLM has determined the RD&D leases will be issued for an initial term of 10 years with an option to extend for five additional years upon demonstration that a process leading to commercial production is being diligently pursued;
- map of existing land use authorizations on the nominated acreage;
- estimated oil and/or oil shale resources within the nominated acreage boundary;
- method of oil storage and/or spent oil shale disposal;
- description of any interim environmental mitigation and reclamation;
- method of final reclamation and abandonment and associated projected costs; and
- proof of investment capacity, and a statement from a surety qualified to furnish bonds to the U.S. government for the amount the applicant qualifies for under the surety's underwriting criteria.

Since there are no final regulations for commercial oil shale development, the concepts of the federal oil shale RD&D program will be reflected in the terms of the lease form. The lease will be the governing document for the oil shale RD&D project until the project succeeds and converts to a commercial lease, fails to meet the goals of the program, or the lease terms expire. BLM will incorporate lease terms addressing incentives for development, conditions for environmental protection, appropriate bonding, and a provision to convert a successful RD&D project into a commercial lease. The RD&D lease will be issued for 10 years with the option to extend for up to 5 years if diligence is demonstrated. Rental fees will be waived for 5 years and royalties will be waived as long as the project is in a RD&D status.

The proposed site location was chosen by the applicant to maximize the potential to demonstrate proof of the concept and produce oil in an economically viable and environmentally sound manner. Based on these factors, EGL identified a site with physical and environmental attributes favoring in-situ extraction, including but not limited to:

Geology - the Green River Formation contains the oil-shale rich zones including the Mahogany and R-6 zones. Existing data (e.g. data extrapolated from Fischer Assay data obtained from existing coreholes) support the estimates of oil potential to provide the opportunity to successfully demonstrate the technology.

Topography – level surfaces reduce environmental impacts and enhance access, construction of roads, well pads, ponds, facilities, etc.

Hydrologic characteristics – to minimize impacts to groundwater.

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act, the proposed action will be thoroughly analyzed against alternative actions. Based upon the results, BLM will decide whether a 160-acre lease will be issued to EGL for research, development and demonstration of oil shale recovery technology, and whether to authorize activities.

Proposed Action

BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 27 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project. The EGL tract is situated on a ridge between Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek at elevations ranging from 6,795 to 6,965 feet. Both streams are tributaries of Piceance Creek. Vegetation is 48 percent rolling loam sagebrush and 52 percent pinyon-juniper. Construction of the RD&D facilities would be accompanied by clearance of 28 acres of rolling loam vegetation and 8 acres of pinyon-juniper vegetation. The location of the EGL tract is shown in **Figure 1**. The proposed layout of the EGL tract is provided in **Figure 2**.

EGL proposes to conduct an RD&D project at the nominated 160 acre tract. EGL has developed a Plan of Operation for the 160-acre parcels on land managed by BLM to demonstrate a technology to develop oil shale. The Plan of Operation is available under separate cover, and is summarized below. Some project design features may have the effect of mitigating environmental impacts. However, subalternative mitigation measures will be addressed specifically in subsequent sections.

Oil Shale Resource

The oil shale that would be tested by EGL at the nominated 160-acre tract is a 300-foot-thick section comprised of the Mahogany zone (R-7) and the R-6 zone of the Green River formation, the top of which is at a depth of approximately 1,000-feet. The affected geologic unit would be approximately 1,000 feet long and 100 feet wide.

At an estimated richness of 26 gallons of oil per ton of shale, the potential amount of oil in the unit to be tested is over 560 thousand barrels per acre.

For this test, the Mahogany and R-6 zones would be retorted to reduce costs and time, but the oil shale below the Mahogany and R-6 zones could still be retorted at a later date on the 160-acre tract. Deeper zones (R-5 through R-1) with an average richness of 15 gallons per ton could potentially yield an additional 1.2 million barrels per acre.

Process Overview

The RD&D phases will consist of three components: bench tests; computer modeling; drilling and completion optimization, and ultimately a field test. Bench tests conducted off-site will simulate process conditions and provide data to assist in computer modeling and the eventual field test. Computer models will not only guide the placement and pumping rates of the dewatering wells, but also assist in placement of the monitoring wells and placement of injection wells. All phases would be conducted in accordance with all applicable permits, regulations and standards.

In the EGL oil shale process, heat would be introduced near the bottom of the oil shale zones to be retorted. This would result in a gradual, relatively uniform, gentle heating of the shale to 650-750 °F to convert kerogen to oil and gas. Once sufficient oil has been released to surround the heating elements, it is anticipated that a broad horizontal layer of boiling oil would continuously convect hot hydrocarbon vapors upward and transfer heat to oil shale above the heating elements.

Energy Delivery System

EGL's technology would involve drilling 5 cased wells that would vertically penetrate nearly the full length of the oil shale deposit to be tested. Once near the bottom of the oil shale zone, the wells would be drilled horizontally for a distance of about 1,000 feet to the opposite side of the pattern. The wells would then be directed/connected vertically upward through the oil shale and overburden to the surface.

These and other wells described below would be drilled using the flooded reverse circulation method which uses a combination of fresh water and air drilling. This would minimize lost circulation problems in the Uinta formation and avoid contaminating any aquifers encountered. Bentonite and polymer would be used to control viscosity and maintain the desired mud weight. Drilling would require about 80 barrels per day of fresh water which would likely be purchased from local sources.

Fracture stimulation would be used to ensure that the parallel heat transfer lateral holes along the bottom of the shale column to be heated are in communication with each other. These laterals are designed to be only 20 feet apart so the fracture stimulations would be a series of very small fractures propped open with 20/40 Ottawa sand.

The cased wells entering the conduit well would be joined together by a common injection manifold system. The return wells would also be connected to a collection manifold. In this fashion, the wells would form part of a closed system, through which a heating fluid would be circulated.

The heating fluid would be raised to sufficient pressure for circulation through the entire system, heated to the necessary final retorting temperature by surface heat transfer equipment, injected into the wells entering the conduit, and pumped through the multiple wells to provide heat to the

oil shale deposit. The heating fluid would be returned at the surface to the heat transfer equipment for recycling. A number of heating fluids could be used, and the system is designed for sequential use of different heating fluids during different stages of the project, if required. It is expected that steam would be used during the initial heating phase of the development. During the later stages of processing a high temperature hot oil heat transfer medium, such as Dowtherm, Syltherm, and/or Paratherm, might be used.

For the RD&D phase of the project, a 25-million-BTU-per-hour trailer or skid-mounted, direct-fired, forced-circulation steam generation boiler would be used. The boiler would initially be fired by natural gas or propane, and would be capable of generating superheated steam at approximately 2,000 pounds per square inch gauge (psig) and temperatures up to 750 degrees Fahrenheit (°F). After retorting of the oil shale has begun, the boiler could be fired by gas and oil produced by the retorting process.

Makeup water would be required for the boiler to compensate for minor steam losses and to maintain dissolved solids in the boiler at an appropriate level.

In addition to use of a circulating high-temperature heat transfer fluid, the system would also be designed such that electrical heaters could be lowered into the heating wells. Operated in this fashion, the oil shale formation could be heated to several hundred degrees Fahrenheit with steam or another fluid, with final heating accomplished with electrical resistance heaters.

Product Recovery Systems

The principal means of oil generation would be through kerogen decomposition in the high-temperature zone that would be developed by the multiple-pipe energy delivery system. Initially, temperatures would be highest at the point at which the injection pipes leave the large vertical conduit pipe. Heating would move downward along the injection pipe system, and then horizontally. As kerogen decomposition proceeds, oil, gas and water would then be generated. The light ends would be distilled from the oil fraction. Any water initially present in the formation or produced during shale oil generation would also be vaporized. The volatilized hydrocarbons and water would tend to move through the oil shale, reaching cooler portions of the reservoir where condensation and liberation of heat would occur. The various fluid phases would move toward the recovery zones where they would be collected and pumped or transported by pressure differential to the surface.

In order to recover the product, four production wells would be drilled with the coiled tubing drilling system through a large-diameter, insulated conduit pipe. The wells would be drilled to the top of the oil shale zone and then extend from near the top of the oil shale zone to near the horizontal portion of the energy delivery wells.

The amount of oil and gas produced would increase during the early stages of the project as the tested oil shale unit heats, reaching a level of sustained production in approximately three years as shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1 Anticipated Annual Oil and Gas Production

Year	Oil (barrels)	Gas (million standard cubic feet)
1	5,000	8
2	40,000	67
3 Plus	107,000	180

During sustained operation, it is expected that the product would be about 30 percent gas and 70 percent light oil, based on heating value. A moderate amount of retort water (approximately 50 barrels per day) would also be produced during the retorting process.

Energy Recovery

During the early stages of retorting a unit of oil shale, the energy input would be completely used to heat the deposit and retort the kerogen. If the EGL project were to proceed to commercial operation, the heating fluid leaving the energy delivery wells would be directed to an adjacent unit of oil shale in which operations are just beginning. This would make it possible to recover a substantial fraction of the energy in the initial unit to partially cool the initial unit and make the overall operation more efficient. Since there would be only one unit tested during the pilot program on the tract, this energy recovery process would be simulated by circulating cool fluids through the hot shale.

Groundwater Management

In order to reduce the amount of groundwater infiltrating into the oil shale zone that would be heated, EGL would establish a dewatered zone in the retorting zone. This would be accomplished with 4-8 pumping wells surrounding the subsurface retort area. Extracted groundwater would be re-injected down gradient into the same aquifer intervals in order to maintain the regional water table and avoid disturbing baseflow to nearby streams.

Up-gradient and down-gradient multi-level monitoring wells would be installed to characterize the structure and properties of local aquifers, establish pre-development baseline groundwater conditions, better define the geology of the oil shale resource, and monitor water quality. One hydrologic monitoring well (Hydrologic Well Pad Location 24-21-298, SE/4, SW/4, Sec 21, T2S, R98W) has been drilled on the EGL tract by Shell Frontier Oil, Inc (Shell). EGL expects to receive the test data from that well and use it to further its analysis of site conditions. In addition, the stream flow and water quality in nearby streams and springs would also be monitored.

Test Completion

Circulation of the heating fluid would continue after production activities have been completed in order to partially cool the shale. After the oil shale has adequately cooled, groundwater would be allowed to re-enter the dewatered zone and spent shale. Any groundwater that has contacted the spent shale and that does not meet Colorado groundwater standards would then be pumped to the surface using the dewatering wells, treated as needed, and re-injected into comparable strata.

Pumping and treating of contaminated groundwater would continue until groundwater quality meets applicable regulatory standards.

Produced Shale Oil and Gas

Shale oil produced during test operations would be separated from the gas and water produced with it and stored in tanks at the test site. The shale oil would be trucked to markets in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

The gas produced from retorting would be burned as boiler fuel, if possible. Otherwise, the gas would be flared.

Waste Storage and Disposal

Wastewater from the site, including retort water (up to 50 barrels per day), boiler blowdown, and drilling waste would be initially stored in tanks at the site and then trucked to a licensed disposal facility.

Trash would be collected in animal-proof containers and periodically hauled to a sanitary land fill in Rio Blanco County.

All other wastes would be collected and disposed of in a manner consistent with existing laws and regulations.

Water Requirements

Little water would be required for the test facility. Start up, dust suppression, personnel requirements, and drilling operations would require limited amounts of water (approximately 80 barrels per day for drilling) that would be purchased and trucked to the site from local sources. Water needed for sustained operations, for instance boiler water feed and make-up, would likewise be so acquired or taken from wells on site if possible. The total volume of water required from outside sources for sustained operation would be approximately 27 barrels per day.

Staffing

It is estimated that a total of 10 to 40 employees would be required during test operations. Three shifts would be worked when required, but most employees would work during daylight hours. During construction of the test facilities and drilling of the test wells more workers would be needed, and their numbers would vary from 10 to 100 depending on the phase of construction.

Workers and contractors would commute to the job site during the test phase. Most traffic would be from Rifle, Meeker, and Rangely on Piceance Creek Road and State Highways 13 and 64. A man camp is not contemplated for the test phase, but workers whose presence would be required for extended non-routine testing might be temporarily housed in trailers.

Utilities

A new powerline would interconnect an existing powerline southwest of the tract and project facilities. The powerline would extend approximately 1,760 feet from the southwest corner of the tract to the existing powerline and have a 25-foot-wide right-of-way (ROW). Construction of the powerline could disturb as much as 1.0 acres outside the 160-acre tract boundary.

Schedule

Site facilities would be constructed and test wells drilled and completed after all permits and authorizations have been obtained. It is anticipated that the design, permitting, surface facility construction, drilling, and well completion would take approximately two to three years to complete after lease award and completion of necessary off-site testing.

At that point the actual heating and shale oil production from the test site would begin. Initial production of gas, water, and shale oil would be expected within a few months after down-hole heating begins, but substantial production of shale oil would not begin for at least a year or more.

The testing phase would likely continue for approximately three years before oil shale retorting is completed and/or sufficient data is acquired to confirm the technical, environmental, and economic viability of the EGL oil shale process.

After heating has ended, the recovery of shale oil has been completed and all other tests have been completed the site would be reclaimed.

Additional Project Design Features

Surface facilities constructed during the field test would occupy approximately 5-15 acres of the 160-acre tract, excluding well pads, roads and utility corridors that could require an additional 5–20 acres of surface disturbance. During construction plastic barriers would be used to control runoff from the site. Dust would be mitigated through the use of water trucks and sprays. The test area facilities would be fenced to keep out wildlife and cattle. Drilling reserve pits, approximately 30-feet wide x 40-feet long x 12-feet deep, would be constructed at each well, if needed, to contain drilling fluids for up to one year before being closed. Reserve pits will be lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits. Reserve pits would be reclaimed as soon as possible after use. Top soil would be preserved and stockpiled for use in final site reclamation and abandonment. Surface disturbance would be limited to only those areas needed for RD&D activities.

After the recovery of shale oil is completed and all other tests have been completed the site would be reclaimed. Monitoring would continue as long as needed to determine that the site is acceptable for abandonment or inclusion in subsequent commercial operations. A summary of the mitigation measures included in the project design is provided in **Appendix A**.

Subalternatives to the Proposed Action

In addition to the proposed action, BLM has analyzed the environmental impacts of the proposed action with appropriate mitigation measures applied to the project design. The subalternative mitigation actions are described and analyzed in context of the proposed action in the ‘Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences’ section. The analysis assesses the environmental consequences of the proposed action, enumerates alternative mitigation actions, and evaluates the consequences of the mitigation. The alternatives mitigation measures, in addition to the project design features described above are intended to reduce impacts to health and the human environment and minimize surface use conflicts. Where no alternatives are necessary to reduce or minimize impacts (i.e. no impacts are anticipated) to a critical element, none are analyzed.

A summary of the mitigation measures included in the project design and additional mitigations in the subalternatives is provided in **Appendix A**.

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the application for lease of BLM-administered lands and approval of the proposed oil shale RD&D project would be denied. All other valid uses of public lands would continue under existing authorization or would be considered for approval under the existing White River Resource Management Plan (RMP).

Implementation of the No Action Alternative would prevent or postpone the surface and subsurface environmental impacts associated with the construction and operation of oil shale RD&D facilities on the 160-acre test site. EGL would not move forward with its research and development proposal at this time on the proposed location, and construction would not occur on BLM-administered lands. None of the impacts associated with the proposed action would immediately occur under the No Action Alternative. Research into improving technology to develop this strategic domestic energy resource would be delayed.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005, Public Law 109-58 (H.R. 6), enacted August 8, 2005, directs the Secretary of the Interior (the Secretary) to complete a programmatic environmental impact statement (PEIS) for a commercial leasing program for oil shale and tar sands resources on public lands with an emphasis on the most geologically prospective lands within each of the states of Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. Development of the PEIS is occurring simultaneously to this EA and is a common action across all alternatives. The scope of the PEIS will include an assessment of environmental, social, and economic impacts of commercially leasing oil shale and tar sands resources, including foreseeable commercial development activities on BLM-administered lands located in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; discussion of relevant mitigation measures to address these impacts; and identification of appropriate programmatic policies and best management practices to be included in BLM land use plans. The PEIS will address land use plan amendments in the affected resource areas to consider designating lands as available for commercial oil shale and tar sands leasing and subsequent development activities. The technology described in the proposed action of this EA would not be field tested and refined for

commercial application unless and until the PEIS is complete and EGL is successful in securing a commercial lease.

Alternatives Considered but not Analyzed in Detail

BLM considered, but did not analyze in detail, the following alternatives with regard to the location and technology described in the proposed action:

A. Relocating the 160-acre RD&D Lease to another site within the Preference Lease Area;

The preference lease area consists of the contiguous 4,960 acres adjacent to the proposed 160-acre tract. This alternative was not carried forward for detailed analysis. The basis of the proposed action is to provide the opportunity to prove the concept that a specific new and untested extraction technology will demonstrate an economic, technically feasible and environmentally acceptable means of recovering potential oil shale energy fuel resources. Oil shale resources in the Piceance Basin are non-uniform in nature. The applicant proposed the best site to demonstrate the proof of concept for their project based on many factors, including: resource potential, technological and environmental factors. Alternatives that would result in modifications to site location may diminish BLM's ability to advance knowledge of viable recovery technologies, and are unnecessary since no undue environmental degradation will occur. Therefore, any alternative proposing site relocation was considered unreasonable. Further, site relocation within the preference area would have substantially similar effects to the analyzed alternatives and incorporated mitigation, and has been eliminated as a viable proof of concept because the analysis would be redundant.

B. Modified technologies or methodologies

Alternatives using modified technologies were considered but not carried forward for detailed analysis. The basis for the RD&D project is to provide individual companies the opportunity to prove the concept through a pilot scale demonstration that their specific lab-tested extraction technology will advance our knowledge of economically recovering potential oil shale energy fuel resources. The BLM assumed the applicant proposed a promising methodology to demonstrate the proof of concept for their specific technology for advancing knowledge for recovering potential oil shale energy fuel resources. Alternatives that would result in modifications to the technology or methodology could introduce unknown factors that may affect the RD&D outcome and diminish BLM's capacity to meet the purpose of testing this technology. Moreover, given the low level of impacts identified, there is no reason to believe that a substitute technology or methodology would reduce the impacts of the action. Accordingly, BLM can analyze a reasonable range of alternatives without analyzing in detail other methodologies or technologies.

Plan Conformance Review

The proposed project is subject to and has been reviewed for conformance with the White River Field Office (WRFO) Resource Management Plan (RMP) (43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1610.5, BLM 1617.3).

Name of Plan: White River Record of Decision and Approved Resource Management Plan (ROD/RMP).

Date Approved: July 1, 1997

Decision Number/Page: 2-6

Decision Language: "...At the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, research scale lease tracts would be considered within lands available for oil shale leasing. Approval of research tracts would be based on the merits of the technology proposed."

AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Standards for Public Land Health

In February 1997, the Colorado Standards for Public Land Health became effective for all public lands in Colorado. These standards apply to five categories of resource values: (1) upland soils, (2) riparian systems, (3) plant and animal communities, (4) threatened and endangered species including BLM sensitive species, and (5) water quality. Standards describe conditions needed to sustain public land health and relate to all uses of the public lands. These findings are located in specific elements listed below.

CRITICAL ELEMENTS

Air Quality and Climate

Affected Environment

The air quality of any region is controlled primarily by the magnitude and distribution of pollutant emissions and the regional climate. The transport of pollutants from specific source areas is strongly affected by local topography. In the mountainous western United States, topography is particularly important in channeling pollutants along valleys, creating upslope and down slope circulation that entrain airborne pollutants, and blocking the flow of pollutants toward certain areas. In general, local effects are superimposed on the general synoptic weather regime and are most important when the large-scale wind flow is weak.

Topography

The Oil Shale RD&D project area is located in the northern portion of the Piceance Basin, primarily within Rio Blanco County in northwestern Colorado. The Piceance Basin is bounded by the Cathedral Bluffs to the west, the Grand Hogback to the east, and the Roan Cliffs/Colorado River to the south. Further east is the Flattops Wilderness Area (a large elevated and flattened dome plateau ranging from nearly 9,000 to over 12,000 ft above mean sea level (msl)). The topography of the Piceance Basin varies from moderately steep mountains, canyons, and mesas in the north-central and south-central portions, to rolling hills and gently sloping river valleys in the eastern and western regions. Elevations range from about 6,000 to nearly 9,000 feet.

Climate and Meteorology

The Oil Shale RD&D project area is primarily pinyon-juniper woodland at elevations from 6,000 to 7,200 feet with average annual precipitation between 13 to 17 inches, and pinyon-

juniper/mountain browse at elevations from 6,100 to nearly 9,000 feet with average annual precipitation of 14 to 20 inches.

Temperature and precipitation data obtained from the Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC, 2006) for Meeker, Rangely and Glenwood Springs, Colorado, are considered to be representative of climatic conditions within the project area. However, because elevation, slope, and aspect affect precipitation and temperatures, the complex terrain results in considerable climatic variability. Precipitation is typically well distributed throughout the year at nearly one inch per month, with mid-winter receiving the lowest average amounts (nearly 1 inch) and fall the highest levels (just under 2 inches). Average temperature and annual precipitation measurements are provided in **Table 2**.

Table 2 Oil Shale Project Average Temperature and Annual Precipitation

Location	Average Temperature Range (°F) January	Average Temperature Range (°F) July	Annual Average Precipitation (in)
Meeker, CO	7 to 37	47 to 86	16
Rangely, CO	4 to 32	56 to 92	10
Glenwood Springs, CO	12 to 37	51 to 89	17

Representative wind measurements are limited within the Oil Shale RD&D Analysis Area. Meteorological data collected during 2004, adequate to represent local air pollutant dispersion and transport, were obtained from the Shell Frontier Oil and Gas Bar D monitoring site. These data (combined with upper air measurements from the Grand Junction Airport) were used to predict potential air quality impacts using the EPA-preferred AERMOD atmospheric dispersion model.

Existing Air Quality

Although specific air quality monitoring is not conducted throughout most of the analysis area, air quality conditions are likely to be very good. Few air pollution emission sources (limited industrial facilities and few residential emissions, primarily from smaller communities and isolated ranches), good atmospheric dispersion conditions and limited air pollutant transport into the project area, resulting in relatively low local air pollutant concentrations.

Known contributors to existing air pollutant concentrations include the following:

- exhaust emissions (primarily carbon monoxide [CO] and oxides of nitrogen [NO_x]) from existing natural gas fired compressors, plus gasoline and diesel vehicle tailpipe air pollutants (CO, NO_x, particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in effective diameter [PM_{2.5}], particulate matter less than 10 microns in effective diameter [PM₁₀], sulfur dioxide [SO₂], and volatile organic compounds [VOC]);
- dust (particulate matter) generated by vehicle travel on unpaved roads, windblown dust from disturbed lands, and very limited road sanding during the winter months; and
- limited transport of air pollutants from emission sources located outside the project area.

The most complete air quality monitoring data available were assembled by URS Corporation, and are considered to be the best available representation of background air pollutant concentrations throughout the analysis area. These data (reported in micrograms per cubic meter, or $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) were used to define background conditions (**Table 3**), and include impacts from existing sources both inside and outside the project area. The maximum pollutant concentrations are well below applicable Colorado and National Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS NAAQS) for most pollutants, although maximum concentrations of ozone approaching the federal standard have been observed. Given the episodic nature of observed high ozone levels, their cause is uncertain, although regional transport or subsidence of stratospheric ozone is possible.

Table 3 Assumed Background Concentrations of Regulated Air Pollutants

Pollutant	Averaging Time ⁽¹⁾	Background Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NAAQS ⁽²⁾ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	CAAQS ⁽³⁾ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	PSD Class I Increments ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	PSD Class II Increments ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
CO ⁽⁴⁾	1-hour	1,145	40,000	40,000	NA	NA
	8-hour	1,145	10,000	10,000	NA	NA
NO ₂ ⁽⁵⁾	Annual	9	100	100	2.5	25
O ₃	1-hour ⁽⁶⁾	173	235	235	NA	NA
	8-hour ⁽⁷⁾	145	157	157	NA	NA
PM _{2.5} ⁽⁸⁾	24-hour	18	65	65	NA	NA
	Annual	8	15	15	NA	NA
PM ₁₀ ⁽⁴⁾	24-hour	41	150	150	8	30
	Annual	11	50	50	4	17
SO ₂ ⁽⁹⁾	3-hour	24	1,300	700	25	512
	24-hour	13	365	365	5	91
	Annual	5	80	80	2	20

Notes:
⁽¹⁾ Annual standards are not to be exceeded; short-term standards are not to be exceeded more than once per year.
⁽²⁾ National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)
⁽³⁾ Colorado Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS)
⁽⁴⁾ Data collected by American Soda, Piceance Basin, 2003-2004
⁽⁵⁾ Based on data collected by Southern Ute Indian Tribe at Ignacio, CO
⁽⁶⁾ Data collected by the USDI-National Park Service at Mesa Verde, 2003
⁽⁷⁾ Based on data collected by the CASTNET Network at Gothic and Mesa Verde, CO, and Canyonlands, UT
⁽⁸⁾ Data collected in Grand Junction, CO (515 Patterson)
⁽⁹⁾ Data collected by Unocal, Piceance Basin, 1983-1984
 NA – not applicable
 Source: CDPHE-APCD, 2006

Regulatory Framework

The EPA establishes and revises the NAAQS as necessary to protect public health and welfare, setting the absolute upper limits for specific air pollutant concentrations at all locations where the public has access. EPA recently revised both the ozone and PM_{2.5} NAAQS, and these revised limits will be implemented by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment-Air

Pollution Control Division (CDPHE-APCD) through permitting and air quality plans until the Colorado State Implementation Plan is formally approved by EPA.

Potential development impacts must demonstrate compliance with all applicable local, state, tribal, and federal air quality regulations, standards, and implementation plans established under the Clean Air Act (CAA) and administered by the CDPHE-APCD (with EPA oversight). Air quality regulations require proposed new, or modified existing air pollutant emission sources (including the proposed EGL tract) undergo a permitting review before their construction can begin. Therefore, the CDPHE-APCD has the primary authority and responsibility to review permit applications and to require emission permits, fees and control devices, prior to construction and/or operation.

In addition, the U.S. Congress (through the CAA Section 116) authorized local, state and tribal air quality regulatory agencies to establish air pollution control requirements more (but not less) stringent than federal requirements (such as Colorado's 3-hour SO₂ ambient air quality standard). Additional site-specific air quality analysis would be performed, and additional emission control measures (including emissions control technology analysis and determination) may be required by the applicable air quality regulatory agencies to ensure protection of air quality resources. In addition, under the federal CAA and the Federal Land Policy Management Act (FLPMA), BLM can not authorize any activity which does not conform to all applicable local, state, tribal and federal air quality laws, statues, regulations, standards, and implementation plans.

The existing air quality of the Oil Shale RD&D project area is in attainment with all ambient air quality standards, as demonstrated by the relatively low concentration levels presented above. Given the EGL tracts current attainment status, future development projects which have the potential to emit more than 250 tons per year (or certain listed sources that have the potential to emit more than 100 tons per year) of any criteria pollutant would be required to submit a pre-construction Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Permit Application, including a regulatory PSD Increment Consumption Analysis under the federal New Source Review and permitting regulations. Development projects subject to the PSD regulations must also demonstrate the use of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) and show that the combined impacts of all applicable sources will not exceed the PSD increments for nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), PM₁₀, or SO₂. The permit applicant must also demonstrate that cumulative impacts from all existing and proposed sources would comply with the applicable ambient air quality standards throughout the operational lifetime of the permit applicant's project.

In addition, a regulatory PSD Increment Consumption Analysis may be conducted at any time by the CDPHE-APCD or EPA, in order to demonstrate that the applicable PSD increment has not been exceeded by all applicable major or minor increment consuming emission sources. The determination of PSD increment consumption is a legal responsibility of the applicable air quality regulatory agency (with EPA oversight).

Mandatory federal Class I areas were designated by the U.S. Congress on August 7, 1977, including those existing wilderness areas greater than 5,000 acres in size and national parks greater than 6,000 acres in size. All other locations in the country where ambient air quality is within the NAAQS (including attainment and unclassified areas) were designated as PSD Class

II areas with less stringent requirements. Also, the CDPHE-APCD has designated Dinosaur National Monument as a State Category 1 Area, with the same SO₂ increments as a federal PSD Class I area. In addition, sources subject to the PSD permit review procedures are required to demonstrate that impacts to Air Quality Related Values (AQRV) will be below Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group (FLAG) "Limits of Acceptable Change" (FLAG, 2000). The AQRVs to be evaluated include degradation of visibility, deposition of acidic compounds in mountain lakes, and effects on sensitive flora and fauna within the PSD Class I areas. For example, the USDA-Forest Service (FS) White River National Forest Supervisor and Rocky Mountain Regional Forester are the Federal Land Managers directly responsible for the lands within the PSD Class I Flat Tops Wilderness area. Under the Clean Air Act, they are charged with "... an affirmative responsibility to protect the air quality related values (including visibility) of any such lands within a class I area..."

Therefore, most of the Oil Shale RD&D Analysis Area is currently designated as PSD Class II, Dinosaur National Monument is a State Category 1 area, and the Flat Tops Wilderness Area is protected by more stringent NO₂, PM₁₀, and SO₂ PSD Class I increment thresholds, as shown above.

In addition, the CDPHE-APCD also requires various different pre-construction and operation permits, including: 1) any emission source with the potential to emit criteria air pollutants in excess of 2 tons per year or hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) in excess of 50 to 5000 lbs (dependent on Bin and source distance to property boundary) must submit an Air Pollution Emission Notice to CDPHE-APCD; 2) all emission sources with the potential to emit NO_x, CO, TSP, or SO₂ in excess of 10 tons per year, or 5 tons per year of PM₁₀ or VOCs are required to obtain a permit before construction can begin; 3) once the permit *de minimis* is triggered, for one of the criteria pollutants, then permits are required for all sources that meet the 2 ton per year APEN-required limit as pursuant to Colorado Regulation No. 3 Part B, Section II.D.5. 4) sources with potential emissions in excess of 100 tons per year of CO, 40 tons per year of NO_x, or 15 tons per year of PM₁₀, must also include a new source modeling analysis in their permit application. CDPHE-APCD modeling guidelines specify the requirements for conducting modeling, including cumulative analyses; 5) all sources with the potential to emit any "criteria" air pollutant in excess of 50 tons per year must also provide the opportunity for the public to comment on the permit application; and 6) a Title V (or part 70) operating permit is required for all sources with the potential to emit air pollutants in excess of 100 tons per year. Since these pre-construction and operating permit programs are part of the Colorado State Implementation Plan, they have been approved (and are therefore enforceable) by EPA.

This NEPA analysis compares potential air quality impacts from the proposed EGL tract to applicable ambient air quality standards, PSD increments, and AQRV impact threshold levels, but it does not represent a regulatory air quality permit analysis. Comparisons to the PSD Class I and II increments are intended to evaluate a "threshold of concern" for potentially significant adverse impacts, but do not represent a regulatory PSD Increment Consumption Analysis.

Conformance to Existing Plans and Policies

Both the CAA and FLPMA require all federal activities (whether conducted directly, or approved through use authorizations) to comply with all applicable local, state, tribal and federal air quality law, statutes, regulations, standards and implementation plans. Potential development would conform to these requirements, consistent with existing land use plans.

Environmental Consequences of Proposed Action

Impact Types and Criteria

Potential air quality impacts from the proposed Oil Shale RD&D Project development were analyzed and reported solely under the requirements of NEPA, in order to assess and disclose reasonably foreseeable impacts to both the public and federal decision makers for consideration in determining if a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) can be issued. Due to the state of knowledge of in-situ processes and the small scale of this project, it should be considered a reasonable, but conservative upper estimate of predicted impacts. Actual impacts at the time of development (subject to air pollutant emission source permitting by CDPHE-APCD) are likely to be less. Atmospheric dispersion modeling files used to prepare this analysis are available upon request for review.

The air quality impact assessment was based on the best available engineering data and assumptions, meteorological data, and EPA dispersion modeling procedures, as well as professional engineering and scientific judgment. However, where specific data or procedures were not available, reasonable, but conservative assumptions were incorporated. For example, the air quality impact assessment assumed that Project activities would operate at full production levels continuously (no “down time”). Therefore, this NEPA analysis assumes a development scenario which is not likely to actually occur.

The air pollutant dispersion modeling was based on one-year of on-site meteorological data collected within the Piceance Basin (Bar D station), as well as regional upper atmosphere data collected at Grand Junction. The EPA preferred AERMOD atmospheric dispersion model was used to predict maximum potential near-field ambient air pollutant concentrations (in the vicinity of the proposed EGL Oil Shale RD&D Project) for comparison with applicable air quality standards and PSD Class II increments. In addition, similar model analyses for other Oil Shale Research Demonstration and Development projects, as well as current ExxonMobil Piceance Development Project activities, were combined to determine maximum far-field ambient air pollutant concentrations, atmospheric deposition (acid rain) and visibility impacts at the Flat Tops Wilderness Area.

The criteria for determining the significance of potential air quality impacts include state, tribal and federally enforced legal requirements to ensure air pollutant concentrations will remain within specific allowable levels. These requirements include the NAAQS and CAAQS which set maximum limits for several air pollutant concentrations, and PSD increments which limit the incremental increase of specific air pollutants (including NO₂, PM₁₀, and SO₂) above legally defined baseline concentration levels. Where legal limits have not been established, significance

thresholds have been identified for potential atmospheric deposition impacts to sensitive lake water chemistry and terrestrial ecosystems, and a “just noticeable change” in potential visibility impacts.

It is important to note that before actual development could occur, the applicable air quality regulatory agencies (including CDPHE-APCD and EPA) would review specific air pollutant emissions preconstruction permit applications which examine potential project-wide air quality impacts. As part of these permits (depending on source size), the air quality regulatory agencies could require additional air quality impacts analyses or mitigation measures. Thus, before development occurs, additional site-specific air quality analyses based on actual facility engineering data would be performed to ensure protection of air quality.

Potential Direct Impacts from Proposed Project

No violations of applicable state, tribal, or federal air quality regulations or standards are expected to occur as a result of direct or indirect air pollutant emissions (including construction and operation) from EGL’s RD&D project. Direct proposed project emissions also do not violate PSD Class I increment at the Flat Tops Wilderness Area or Dinosaur National Monument.

The NO_x, CO, SO₂, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} emissions associated with EGL’s project were estimated for both construction and RD&D operation scenarios. Modeled emissions are summarized in **Table 4**. The emission estimates provided below were used in the AERMOD model. Both the anticipated maximum daily and annual estimates are shown in **Table 4** along with the emission factors used to develop the estimates. The construction sources include fugitive dust from road traffic, surface preparation and trenching construction activities, and combustion emissions from drill rig operations and tailpipe emissions from construction activities and traffic. Operation sources include combustion emissions from EGL’s boiler and fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from road traffic.

Table 4 EGL Oil Shale RD&D Project Emissions Summary

Source	Constituent	Emission Factor	Emissions	
			Lbs/day	Tons/year
<i>Construction</i>				
Drilling (850hp, 40% utilization)				
	NO _x	6.9 g/hp-hr	124.38	22.7
	CO	8.5 g/hp-hr	152.88	27.9
	VOC	1 g/hp-hr	18.08	3.3
	SO ₂	0.2 g/hp-hr	3.83	0.7
	PM ₁₀	0.4 g/hp-hr	7.12	1.3
	PM _{2.5}	0.062 g/hp-hr	1.10	0.2
Surface Preparation (Activity occurs in summer. VMT =14)				
	NO _x	0.0143 lbs/VMT	0.20	0.009
	CO	0.0376 lbs/VMT	0.526	0.046
	VOC	0.0106 lbs/VMT	0.148	0.007
	SO ₂	0.0015 lbs/VMT	0.020	0.0009
	PM ₁₀	0.765 lbs/VMT	10.710	0.49
	PM _{2.5}	0.07 lbs/VMT	0.970	0.044

Source	Constituent	Emission Factor	Emissions	
			Lbs/day	Tons/year
Trenching (Activity occurs in summer. VMT =8)				
	NO _x	0.0143 lbs/VMT	0.114	0.005
	CO	0.0376 lbs/VMT	0.301	0.014
	VOC	0.0106 lbs/VMT	0.085	0.004
	SO ₂	0.0015 lbs/VMT	0.012	0.001
	PM ₁₀	0.765 lbs/VMT	6.120	0.28
	PM _{2.5}	0.07 lbs/VMT	0.555	0.025
Road Traffic - Light Vehicle (VMT = 12.2)				
	NO _x	0.0017 lbs/VMT	0.021	0.004
	CO	0.02238 lbs/VMT	0.273	0.05
	VOC	0.0013 lbs/VMT	0.016	0.003
	PM ₁₀	0.3 lbs/VMT	3.342	0.61
	PM _{2.5}	0.042 lbs/VMT	0.512	0.093
Road Traffic - Heavy Vehicle (VMT 15)				
	NO _x	0.0143 lbs/VMT	0.215	0.039
	CO	0.0376 lbs/VMT	0.564	0.103
	VOC	0.0106 lbs/VMT	0.159	0.029
	SO ₂	0.0007 lbs/VMT	0.011	0.002
	PM ₁₀	0.8 lbs/VMT	11.582	2.114
	PM _{2.5}	0.1 lbs/VMT	1.776	0.324
<i>RD&D Operation</i>				
Boiler (25 MM Btu/hr)				
	NO _x	0.367 lb/MMBTU	220	40.15
	CO	0.033 lb/MMBTU	20	3.65
	VOC	0.007 lb/MMBTU	4.16	0.76
	SO ₂	0.116 lbs/gal	465	84.85
	PM ₁₀	0.067 lb/MMBTU	40	7.30
	PM _{2.5}	0.067 lb/MMBTU	40	7.30
Road Traffic - Light Vehicle (VMT = 11.4)				
	NO _x	0.0017 lbs/VMT	0.019	0.004
	CO	0.02238 lbs/VMT	0.255	0.047
	VOC	0.0013 lbs/VMT	0.015	0.003
	PM ₁₀	0.3 lbs/VMT	3.123	0.570
	PM _{2.5}	0.042 lbs/VMT	0.479	0.087
Road Traffic - Heavy Vehicle (VMT =18)				
	NO _x	0.0143 lbs/VMT	0.257	0.047
	CO	0.0376 lbs/VMT	0.677	0.124
	VOC	0.0106 lbs/VMT	0.191	0.035
	SO ₂	0.0007 lbs/VMT	0.013	0.002
	PM ₁₀	0.8 lbs/VMT	13.898	2.537
	PM _{2.5}	0.1 lbs/VMT	2.131	0.389

Notes:

- Drilling occurs 24 hr/day and 365 days/yr
- Boiler operates 24hr/day, 365 days/yr
- Emission factors are based on burning produced oil (assume No. 6 Oil)
- Surface Preparation occurs 12 hr/day, m-f during the summer
- Trenching occurs 12 hr/day, m-f, during the summer
- Traffic emissions occur 12 hr/day, m-f all year
- Flare only used for emergencies

Construction and road traffic were modeled assuming activities would occur during the 7 am to 7 pm 12-hour period 5 days per week. Surface preparation and trenching activities were modeled

to occur during the summer. Fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from traffic were modeled to occur year round and included road watering to mitigate fugitive dust emissions (50% reduction). Drilling activities were modeled assuming a 40 percent utilization and the drilling rig was assumed to operate 24 hours per day and 365 days a year. Although it is unlikely that drilling, surface preparation and trenching will occur all at the same time, the model was run to demonstrate worst case scenarios. As previously described, the drill rig and boiler were modeled assuming these activities would occur continuously.

RD&D operations include emissions from the boiler and fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from traffic. The model assumed that the boiler operates 24 hrs per day and 365 days a year. To be most conservative, the boiler was also assumed to be fired on produced oil that meets or exceeds the specifications for No. 6 fuel oil. If the produced oil does not meet No. 6 fuel oil specifications than the oil will require offsite treatment before it can be used. If this is the case the boiler will be fired by purchased natural gas. Similarly, if the RD&D project generates, produced gas, the boiler will be fired with produced gas using purchased natural gas to make up the deficiencies. The estimated emissions for an oil fired boiler are greater than emissions from a gas fired boiler burning produced gas or purchased natural gas. The oil was assumed to have a sulfur content of 0.8 % (wt) or lower. If the sulfur content is higher than 0.8% (wt) than it is likely that the exhaust will require mitigation or the sulfur will have to be removed or recovered. A flare has been included with EGL's operations but it will only be used under emergency conditions. Fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from traffic were modeled to occur year round and included road watering to mitigate fugitive dust emissions (50% reduction).

Construction Direct Impacts

Air quality impacts would occur during construction (due to surface disturbance by earth-moving equipment, vehicle traffic fugitive dust, drilling rig, facility construction and vehicle engine exhaust). The maximum predicted "near-field" air pollutant concentrations occur close to the project area; so close to each other that cumulative impacts from other facilities would not increase the maximum predicted "near-field" concentration.

Air pollutant dispersion modeling was performed to quantify potential reasonable, but conservative PM₁₀, PM_{2.5} and SO₂ impacts during construction based on the individual pollutant's period of maximum potential emissions. Maximum potential near-field particulate matter emissions from traffic on unpaved roads and during construction were used to predict the maximum 24-hour and annual average PM₁₀ concentrations. Maximum air pollutant emissions would be temporary (i.e., occurring only during construction period). The amount of air pollutant emissions during construction would be controlled by watering or applying chemical surfactants to disturbed soils, and by air pollutant emission limits imposed by applicable air quality regulatory agencies. Actual air quality impacts depend on the amount, duration, location, and characteristics of potential emissions sources, as well as meteorological conditions (wind speed and direction, precipitation, relative humidity, etc.)

The maximum potential 24-hour PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ concentrations primarily from road emission sources and surface preparation (including a representative background value of 18 and 41 µg/m³, respectively), would be nearly 19.6 and 66 µg/m³, below the applicable NAAQS of 65

$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively. In addition, predicted particulate matter concentrations would decrease rapidly away from the emission source. Since these PM_{10} construction emissions are temporary, PSD increments are not applicable.

The maximum short-term (3-hour and 24-hour averages) SO_2 emissions would be generated by diesel engines used during construction and drilling (sulfur is a trace element in diesel fuel). The maximum modeled concentrations, including representative background values of $24 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (3 hour) and $13 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (24-hour), would be $28 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (3-hour) and $13.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (24-hour), below both the restrictive Colorado SO_2 Ambient Air Quality Standard of $700 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (3-hour), the 3-hour SO_2 NAAQS ($1,300 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), and the 24-hour standard ($365 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$). PSD increments are not applicable since these SO_2 construction emissions are temporary.

The maximum predicted long-term (annual) NO_2 , PM_{10} , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$, and SO_2 impacts (including representative background concentrations) were all predicted during construction to be less than the applicable ambient air quality standards. The maximum predicted annual NO_2 concentration of $13.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (including a representative background value of $9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) would be less than the CAAQS/NAAQS of $100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The maximum predicted annual $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} concentration of 8.2 and $12.6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (including representative background values of $8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $11 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively) would be less than the CAAQS/NAAQS of $15 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $50 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively.

RD&D Operation Direct Impacts

Air pollutant dispersion modeling was also performed to quantify potential reasonable, but conservative NO_2 , PM_{10} , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$, CO and SO_2 impacts during RD&D operations, based on the period of maximum potential emissions (**Table 5**). Operation emissions would occur primarily from boiler exhausts with small contributions from vehicular traffic. Activities such as water pumping, processing, and water treatment will be powered by electricity and will contribute minor emissions. Similarly, if electric resistance heaters are used in EGL's RD&D activities, direct impacts would be minimal. To the extent electrical power would be required to operate the proposed EGL Project, it was assumed that existing power supplies and distribution could meet those needs.

As demonstrated below, all other air pollutants and averaging times are also predicted to be well below applicable ambient air quality standards and PSD Class II increments, although maximum predicted direct annual NO_2 impact of $3.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ is less than half the applicable annual PSD Class II increment of $25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. As stated previously, all NEPA analysis comparisons to the PSD Class II increments are intended to evaluate a threshold of concern, and do not represent a regulatory PSD Increment Consumption Analysis.

Table 5 Predicted Maximum Direct Air Quality Impacts during EGL RD&D Operations

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Class II Increment Levels ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Direct Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Background Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Total Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NAAQS/CAAQS ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
NO_2	Annual	25	3.1	9	12.1	100
$\text{PM}_{2.5}$	24-hour	NA	2.6	18	20.6	65
	Annual	NA	0.6	8	8.6	15

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Class II Increment Levels ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Direct Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Background Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Total Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NAAQS/CAAQS ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
PM ₁₀	24-hour	30	28.6	41	69.6	150
	Annual	17	2.0	11	13	50
SO ₂	3-hour	512	179.3	24	203.3	700 ⁽¹⁾
	24-hour	91	75.1	13	88.1	365
	Annual	20	6.5	5	11.5	80
CO	1-hour	NA	229.5	1145	1374.5	40,000
	8-hour	NA	55.1	1145	1200.1	10,000
Note: ⁽¹⁾ CAAQS standard for SO ₂ , 3 hour averaging period.						

Unavoidable Adverse Effects

Some decrease in air quality would occur through implementation of the proposed project; however, based on the reasonable, but conservative modeling assumptions, these direct impacts are predicted to be below applicable thresholds.

Irreversible and Irretrievable Effects

Once disturbed lands are revegetated, potential air quality impacts from the proposed Project would cease after the life of the project. Therefore, there would be no irreversible or irretrievable effects on air quality.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Under this alternative, in addition to the proposed action, BLM would require roads and well locations constructed on soils susceptible to wind erosion to be appropriately surfaced to reduce the amount of fugitive dust generated by traffic and construction activities. Dust inhibitors (surfacing materials, non-saline dust suppressants, water, etc.) would be used as necessary on unpaved collector, local and resource roads to prevent fugitive dust problems. Road watering has been added to mitigate fugitive dust emissions associated with traffic that were causing Class II PSD increment exceedances. Additional mitigation can be added if needed to augment fugitive dust emissions controls such as erosion control measures during construction activities, dust control during construction, control of bare dust areas during wind events and covers on topsoil and other stockpiles. To further reduce fugitive dust, the Operator would establish and enforce speed limits (15 to 30 mph) on all project-required roads in and adjacent to the project area.

Monitoring

BLM would require the operator to continue to cooperate with existing atmospheric deposition and visibility impact monitoring programs. The need for, and the design of, additional monitoring could include the involvement of the EPA Region 8 Federal Leadership Forum (EPA, 2001) and applicable air quality regulatory agencies. Based upon future recommendations, operators could be required to cooperate in the implementation of a coordinated air quality monitoring program.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

No violations of applicable state, tribal, or federal air quality regulations or standards are expected to occur as a result of direct or indirect air pollutant emissions (including construction and operation). Fugitive dust impacts to air quality during construction and operation would be reduced as a result of road watering. Furthermore, if additional control measures are determined to be necessary to comply with state and federal standards, more effective mitigation measures may be implemented such as erosion control measures during construction activities, dust control during construction, control of bare dust areas during wind events and covers on topsoil and other stockpiles. Some increase in air quality would occur in comparison to implementation of the proposed project by mitigating the release of fugitive dust; however, based on the reasonable, but conservative modeling assumptions, the direct impacts of the proposed action are also predicted to be below applicable air quality thresholds.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

AREAS OF CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERN

Affected Environment:

The project area is not located within or adjacent to any Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs) managed by the WRFO. Three ACECs are located near the EGL tract. The three ACECs, Duck Creek, Ryan Gulch and Dudley Bluffs, are described in **Table 6**.

Table 6 ACECs Near the Project Area

ACEC Name	Size (acres)	Location	Reason Established
Duck Creek	3,430	7+ miles north of the EGL tract	Protects threatened and endangered plant species and cultural resources
Ryan Gulch	1,440	5+ miles northeast of the EGL tract	Protects Dudley Bluffs bladderpod (<i>Lesqueraella congesta</i>) and Piceance twinpod (<i>Physaria obcordata</i>)
Dudley Bluffs	1,630	6+ miles east of the EGL tract	Protects remnant vegetation associations, Dudley Bluffs bladderpod, Piceance twinpod

Access to the EGL tract would use existing roads, some of which run adjacent to the Dudley Bluffs and Ryan Gulch ACEC. The access roads are paved where they are adjacent to the two ACECs.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction of the RD&D facilities on the EGL tract would not directly affect any ACEC. The access roads adjacent to the Dudley Bluffs and Ryan Gulch ACECs are existing paved roads maintained by the state and county and would not require upgrades to access the tract. No dust would be generated from project-related traffic traveling adjacent to ACECs because the roads are paved.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

No mitigation measures are proposed or necessary to reduce impacts to ACECs from the proposed action.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Affected Environment

Local and regional archaeological studies suggest nearly continuous human occupation of northwestern and west-central Colorado for the past 12,000 years. Evidence of the Paleo-Indian, Archaic, Formative/Late Prehistoric, and Protohistoric periods has been found in northwestern Colorado. Detailed descriptions of these periods including subsistence and settlement information can be found in Reed and Metcalf, 1999.

The proposed 160-acre tract is in an area that is primarily known archaeologically for the Late Prehistoric and the Protohistoric Numic (Ute) occupations. While earlier Paleoindian and Archaic sites have been found in the vicinity, later sites are the most common.

Paleoindian (13,500 – 8,400 before present (B.P.)) sites are rare in northwestern Colorado, particularly Clovis and Folsom period occupations. In northwestern Colorado, Clovis and Folsom are represented only by surface finds (Reed and Metcalf, 1999). Late Paleoindian dated components, while not common, have also been found in Rio Blanco County (Baker, 1986). Later Archaic occupations (8,400 – 1,500 B.P.) are much more common in Rio Blanco County, and components have been documented spanning most of the Archaic (Reed and Metcalf, 1999; Hauck, 1997).

The Formative and Late Prehistoric periods (1,500 – 400 B.P.) encompass Fremont occupations (Baker, 1997, 1998; Creasman, 1981; Creasman and Scott, 1987; Hauck, 1993) and Aspen Tradition occupations (Reed and Metcalf, 1999). The area along Douglas Creek approximately 15 miles west-northwest of the proposed tract has been designated the Canyon Pintado National Historic District, which is listed on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). This

archaeological district contains archaeological sites dating back 11,000 years, but is primarily known for numerous Fremont sites including rock art, structures, and rock shelters. The proposed tract would not impact this district. Although Fremont occupation is suspected in the area of the oil shale lease, no undeniably Fremont sites have been located.

Protohistoric period (1300 – 1881) Ute occupations have been recorded throughout Rio Blanco County. Ute sites generally consist of brush lodges, trails and open sites (Baker, 1996, 1998; LaPoint et. al., 1981; McPherson, 1983).

The historic period in the area began with the first entrance of Europeans into the region with the Dominguez-Escalante expedition in 1776 (Warner, 1995). Subsequently, use of the area by Euroamerican trappers, settlers, prospectors, miners, and ranchers has been well documented (Husband, 1984). The primary historic use of the area in the vicinity of the tract was ranching and hunting/recreation.

Archaeological and historic cultural resources are protected and regulated by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Executive Order 11593, the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, the Antiquities Act of 1906, the Historic Sites Act of 1935, the Archaeological and Historic Data Preservation Act of 1974, the American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990. Cultural resource inventories of public lands are mandated in order to meet provisions of these laws, which are concerned with the identification, evaluation, and protection of fragile, non-renewable evidences of human activity, occupation, and endeavor reflected in districts, sites, structures, artifacts, objects, ruins, and works of art, architecture, and natural features that were of importance in human events. These resources tend to be localized and highly sensitive to disturbance.

A Class I inventory (literature and file search) was conducted for cultural resources at the WRFO and the Colorado State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for all cultural resources located within the section of the proposed tract, as well as the surrounding eight sections.

Nine previous cultural resource investigations were conducted within the immediate vicinity of the proposed tract between 1977 and 2005. Portions of two of these surveys were located within the proposed tract and covered approximately 15.7 acres in linear swaths through the unit

These investigations including cultural resource surveys for oil shale lease tracts (RB.LM.490 - Weber et. al., 1977), tree cutting tracts (RB.LM.R343 – Williams, 1979), oil/gas pipelines (RB.PA.R2 - Black and Zier, 1981; RB.LM.R730 – Born, 1984; RB.LM.R921 – Conner et. al., 2004; RB.LM.R919 – Conner et. al., 2005), seismic lines (RB.LM.R142 - Frizell and Frizell, 1991), sodium leases (RB.LM.R716 – Conner, 1985), and well pad drilling areas (RB.LM.R544 - Martin et. al., 2003). These surveys consist of both linear and block investigations.

Two previously recorded cultural resource sites or isolates are located within the 160-acre tract (**Table 7**), and a total of twelve sites or isolates were located within the adjacent sections. Cultural resource sites encountered in and around the 160-acre tract during these previous investigations include prehistoric lithic scatters, habitation/open camp sites with standing wooden architectural remains and stone circles/tipi rings, and sites with historic features.

5RB413, a prehistoric lithic scatter, is listed as *needs data*, which is equivalent to *potentially eligible*, indicating that the site would require further investigation to determine its eligibility. 5RB2967, is an isolated find and is officially *not eligible*.

Table 7 Cultural Resources Located Within the Proposed Tract

Site	Eligibility Status	Site Type
5RB413	Needs Data / Potentially Eligible	Open Lithic Scatter
5RB2967	Officially Not Eligible	Isolated Find – Lithic Tool

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

A Class III cultural resources inventory was conducted on April 3-5, 2006 and April 10, 2006 on the 160-acre EGL tract (Hoefler and Greenberg, 2006a). An additional inventory was conducted on May 25, 2006 of the proposed utility line route (Hoefler and Greenberg, 2006b). The inventory of the 160-acre tract resulted in the documentation of two prehistoric sites and two prehistoric isolated finds (**Table 8**). Inventory of the utility line route resulted in the documentation of two isolated finds. Three of the cultural resources are located to the south of the main road that runs through the parcel. One isolated find was found in a road bed and is probably not in its original location. 5RB413 is a prehistoric open camp containing a scatter of lithic debitage, stone tools, and possibly a fire hearth. This previously recorded site has been recommended as potentially eligible for nomination to the NRHP. When the site was reevaluated for this project, no materials or features were found on the site to support the potentially eligible recommendation. The site is now recommended as not eligible for nomination to the NRHP. Likewise, the remaining prehistoric site and both isolated finds are recommended as not eligible for nomination to the NRHP. The remaining cultural resources would not be impacted by the proposed action.

Table 8 Cultural Resources Located Within the Proposed EGL Tract During the Class III Inventory

Site	Eligibility Status	Site Type
5RB413	Not Eligible (Field Recommendation)	Prehistoric Open Camp
5RB2967	Officially Not Eligible	Prehistoric Open Lithic Scatter ¹
5RB5209	Not Eligible (Field Recommendation)	Prehistoric Isolated Find (4 flakes)
5RB5210	Not Eligible (Field Recommendation)	Prehistoric Isolated Find (1 flake in road bed)
5RB5305	Not Eligible (Field Recommendation)	Historic Isolated Find (tin can)
5RB5306	Not Eligible (Field Recommendation)	Historic Isolated Find (plate fragment)

1- Site 5RB2967 was found to be a site rather than an isolated find during the Class III inventory.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Two previously recorded cultural resource sites and four isolated finds are located within the project area (**Table 8**), and a total of twelve sites or isolates were located within the adjacent sections. No other known sites exist in the project area. Should important cultural resources not

visible on the surface be encountered during the construction of the project facilities the following measures would be implemented to modify the proposed action to mitigate potential impacts to such resources:

- All persons associated with the project will be informed that they would be subject to prosecution for knowingly disturbing historic or archaeological sites, or for collecting artifacts. If historic or archaeological materials are uncovered during any project or construction activities, activities will stop in the immediate area of the find, and the BLM Authorized Officer will be immediately contacted. Within five working days, the BLM Authorized Officer would inform EGL as to:
 - whether the materials appear eligible for the NRHP;
 - mitigation measures EGL would likely have to undertake before the site can be used (assuming in situ preservation is not practicable); and
 - timeframe for the BLM Authorized Officer to complete an expedited review under 36 CFR 800.11 to confirm, through the SHPO, that the findings of the BLM Authorized Officer are correct and that mitigation was appropriate.
- If the operator wishes, at any time, to relocate activities to avoid the expense of mitigation and/or the delays associated with this process, the Authorized Officer will assume responsibility for whatever recordation and stabilization of the exposed materials may be required. Otherwise, the operator will be responsible for mitigation cost. The Authorized Officer will provide technical and procedural guidelines for the conduct of mitigation. Upon verification from the Authorized Officer that the required mitigation has been completed, the operator will then be allowed to resume construction.
- The BLM Authorized Officer will be notified by telephone and with written confirmation, immediately upon discovery of human remains, funerary items, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony. Activities will stop in the immediate area of the find, and the discovery will be protected for 30 days or until notified to proceed in writing by the BLM Authorized Officer.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

No important known cultural resources would be impacted by either the proposed action or the alternative mitigation. However, it is possible that important cultural resources not visible on the surface could be encountered during the construction of the project facilities. As a result of the alternative mitigation, potential impacts will be identified as soon as possible and the impacting action will be appropriately modified to avoid unnecessary or under degradation. Any potential unforeseen impacts to cultural resources would be reduced and minimized.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

FARMLANDS, PRIME AND UNIQUE

Affected Environment

Agricultural land which has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics, making it productive for food, feed, forage, fiber, and oil seed crop production is designated prime farmland by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS, 2003).

In the Colorado Plateau physiographic region, prime farmlands are typically located in riparian areas. On fee-lands in the project area, prime farmland is usually for hay production. On BLM lands, soils that meet the requirements for prime farmland are not irrigated and unlikely to be irrigated in the future. The EGL tract is on BLM land.

There are two areas of potential prime farmland mapped on the proposed EGL tract (Tripp et. al., 1982), both of which are Forelle loam, 3-8% slopes. One area is located in the northeastern quarter of the site and has an area of 11.7 acres. The other is located in the southwest quarter and has an area of 10.4 acres. These areas make up 13.8 percent of the total site acreage.

Forelle loam, 3-8% slopes, is considered a prime farmland soil only when irrigated. The current use of these areas is for grazing, pedestrian traffic, and vehicular traffic on an existing unimproved road. They are not presently irrigated and are unlikely to be irrigated in the future. No designated “unique” farmlands are found in the project area.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction at facilities would affect potential prime farmland soils through possible compaction, reduced fertility, poor revegetation, subsidence, and introduction of noxious weeds. Movement and operation of construction equipment could compact the soil and result in an increased erosion hazard and reduced revegetation potential. Clearing the existing vegetation would provide an opportunity for weed species to invade the site, and the movement and operation of construction vehicles and equipment could transport weed seed and plant parts from one location to another. Construction of facilities could cause mixing of the soil horizons and could result in reduced soil fertility and reduced revegetation potential. These prime farmland areas would be unavailable for agricultural use throughout the life of the project. Productivity of the soil may be permanently reduced as a result of construction and operation activities. The affected area comprises 13.8% of the proposed site, or approximately 24 acres of potentially prime farmland. The total acreage is a small portion of the entire Colorado River Basin. The total acreage of prime farmland disturbed may be less depending on final location of construction and facilities.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In addition to the proposed action, BLM would require implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, and reclamation procedures. These measures include the following:

- when excavating, the A soil horizon or the top 6 inches, whichever is deeper, will be separated and stored, and the stockpile locations would be marked or documented;
- when the soil horizons are too rocky or too thin to practicably segregate, the topsoil will be segregated to the extent possible and stored;
- the stockpiled soils will be protected from degradation due to contamination, compaction, and from wind and water erosion;
- drill pad locations will be designed and constructed to provide a safe working area while reasonably minimizing the total disturbed area. Prime farmland soils would be avoided when reasonably possible;
- all areas within prime farmland soils compacted by drilling and subsequent oil and gas operations which are no longer needed will be cross-ripped to a depth of 18 inches unless and to the extent bed rock is encountered at a shallower depth;
- topsoil will be returned to pre-construction depths and locations;
- noxious weeds will be controlled; and
- the potential for accidental spills or leaks will be minimized.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Impacts to prime farmland soils from construction and operation of the proposed action may potentially affect 24 acres of prime farmland – a small proportion of the broader Colorado River Basin. The total acreage of prime farmland disturbed may be less depending on final location of construction and facilities. Impacts will be further minimized by implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, weed management and reclamation procedures. Mitigation measures will ensure prime farmland soils are retained, replaced and recontoured toward preconstruction conditions. Surface impacts would be minimized, however, as in the proposed action, these prime farmland areas would continue to be unavailable for agricultural use throughout the life of the project until successful reclamation was achieved.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

FLOODPLAINS

Affected Environment

The closest floodplains to the EGL tract are those associated with Ryan Gulch, Black Sulphur Creek, and Piceance Creek. The EGL tract is located on a topographic high outside of these floodplains.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

None.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

INVASIVE, NON-NATIVE SPECIES

Affected Environment

Invasive plants include noxious weeds and other plants not native to the United States and plants introduced into an environment where they did not evolve. Invasive plants often invade and persist in areas where native vegetation has been disturbed. An infestation of noxious weeds can reduce agricultural productivity or wildlife habitat, poison wildlife or livestock, decrease biodiversity, diminish aesthetics, impair wetland ability, and cause many other detrimental effects. Once established, noxious weeds can be very difficult to eradicate. Noxious weeds and their continued encroachment on both public and private lands represent a serious threat to the BLM objective to maintain healthy and diverse ecosystems and rangelands on BLM-administered lands.

Table 9 identifies noxious weeds that may be present in Rio Blanco County and is based on consultations with the WRFO and published Rio Blanco County weed lists maintained by State of Colorado Department of Agriculture.

Table 9 Noxious Weed Species that May be Present in the White River Field Office and Rio Blanco County

Common Name	Scientific Name
Black henbane	<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i>
Black knapweed	<i>Centaurea nigra</i>
Bull Thistle	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>
Canada thistle	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>
Common burdock	<i>Arctium minus</i>
Common mullein	<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>
Dalmatian toadflax	<i>Linaria dalmatica</i>
Diffuse knapweed	<i>Centaurea diffusa</i>
Field bindweed	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>
Halogeton	<i>Halogeton glomeratus</i>
Hoary cress	<i>Cardia draba</i>
Houndstongue	<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>
Leafy spurge	<i>Euphorbia esula</i>
Musk thistle	<i>Carduus nutans</i>
Perennial pepperweed	<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>
Plumeless thistle	<i>Carduus acanthoides</i>
Russian knapweed	<i>Acroptilon repens</i>
Scotch thistle	<i>Onopordum acanthium</i>
Spotted knapweed	<i>Centaurea maculosa</i>
Yellow toadflax	<i>Linaria vulgaris</i>

There are no known noxious weeds at the project site. The noxious weeds mullein, hoary cress, houndstongue and bull thistle have been found within one mile of the project site. A weed survey was conducted of the EGL tract and powerline on March 28 and 29, 2006. No weed infestation areas were identified. The invasive alien cheatgrass is present on the site adjacent to roads and trails, primarily as a result of past, unvegetated soil disturbances.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction would result in cutting, clearing, and/or removal of existing vegetation within the construction areas. The construction area is anticipated to include disturbance to 35 acres or less, plus one acre for the utility line. The removal of approximately 35 acres of vegetation and the disturbance of soils during construction would create optimal conditions for the establishment of invasive, non-native species that may continue for many years after the initial disturbance. Construction equipment traveling from weed-infested areas to weed-free areas could also facilitate the dispersal of invasive, non-native seeds and propagules and could result in the establishment of invasive, non-native plants in previously weed-free areas. The establishment of invasive, non-native plants could result in the reduction in the overall visual character of the area, competition with or elimination of native plants, reduction of wildlife habitats, increased soil erosion, and loss of forage for livestock and wildlife.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In addition to the design features identified in the proposed action, negative impacts caused by invasive, non-native species would be further mitigated by implementing measures to treat existing infestations, prevent introduction/expansion of infestations during construction, and monitor and treat infestations after construction is complete. EGL will:

- revegetate disturbed areas as discussed in the 'Subalternative' portion of the Vegetation section;
- keep all disturbed areas as free of noxious weeds and undesirable species as practicable during drilling, production, and reclamation operations;
- conduct pre-construction field surveys each spring prior to construction, to identify existing noxious weed infestations within the project area;
- consult with BLM and local weed agencies to develop treatment strategies for noxious weed infestations identified during spring surveys;
- require vehicles and equipment to arrive at the work site clean, power-washed, and free of soil and vegetative debris capable of transporting weed seeds or other propagules;
- install wash stations at designated infestation areas if any are identified in Spring 2007. Equipment would be power-washed to remove soil and propagules prior to leaving the infested areas. Wash station locations will be determined in conjunction with the BLM and local weed agencies after spring surveys have been completed. Wash water will be contained and grease traps will be added as required;
- seed disturbed areas as discussed in the 'Subalternative' portion of Vegetation section;
- use certified weed-free erosion control and reclamation materials (e.g., straw bales and seed mixes); and

- monitor the distribution and density of noxious weeds on the tract, and control and/or eradicate any new or expanded populations for the life of the RD&D project and throughout final reclamation.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Construction would result in cutting, clearing, and/or removal of existing vegetation within the construction areas. The construction area is anticipated to include disturbance to 35 acres or less, plus one acre for the utility line. The removal of approximately 35 acres of vegetation and the disturbance of soils during construction would create optimal conditions for the establishment of invasive, non-native species that may continue for many years after the initial disturbance. Impacts native vegetation, visual character, wildlife habitat, soil erodability, and available forage would be minimized by implementing preventative and remedial noxious weed management and revegetation measures. Impacts from invasive and non-native species from construction and operation of the proposed action will be minimized by implementing measures to treat existing infestations, prevent introduction, establishment and expansion of infestations during construction, and monitor and treat infestations after construction is complete.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Affected Environment

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), established in 1918, makes it unlawful to pursue, hunt, kill, capture, possess, sell, purchase, or barter any migratory bird, including the feathers or other parts, nests, eggs or migratory bird products. In addition to the MBTA, Executive Order 13186 sets forth the responsibilities of federal agencies to implement further the provisions of the MBTA by integrating bird conservation principles and practices into agency activities and by ensuring that federal actions evaluate the effects of actions and agency plans on migratory birds. Birds protected under the act include all common songbirds, waterfowl, shorebirds, hawks, owls, eagles, ravens, crows, native doves and pigeons, swifts, martins, swallows and others. A complete list of protected species is found at 50 CFR 10.13.

Partners in Flight (PIF) is a cooperative organization that began in 1990 to improve research and management of bird species as well as other aspects of conservation. PIF is a partnership of federal, state and local government agencies, as well as philanthropic foundations, professional organizations, conservation groups, industry, the academic community and private individuals.

The EGL tract, 48 percent of which is rolling loam vegetation and 52 percent of which is pinyon-juniper, lies within portions of PIF physiographic area 87 (Colorado Plateau), and area 62

(Southern Rocky Mountains). **Table 10** lists of priority bird populations from the two PIF regions that may occur, and/or have habitat in the proposed project area (BLM, 2005).

Table 10 Partners in Flight Priority Birds Potentially in the Project Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	PIF Area	Habitat
American Dipper	<i>Cinclus mexicanus</i>	62	Uses fast-flowing, pristine mountain streams for breeding. Prefers the shallower portions of streams but will swim in deeper, faster areas of streams. Found from 5,000 feet elevation to timberline. Food, quality and distribution of nest sites, and ice appear to be limiting factors. Bottom quality and stream width may also be limiting factors. Terrestrial structures such as rock outcrops cliffs/ledges and logs are necessary for nest concealment.
Bendire's Thrasher	<i>Toxostoma bendirei</i>	87	Inhabit microphyll shrubland, lowland (2,800-5,500 ft) and midland (5,000-7,500 ft) shrubland, and juniper woodland. Mostly found in desert environments.
Bell's Vireo	<i>Vireo bellii</i>	87	Woodlands, especially of cottonwoods, that occur where desert streams provide sufficient moisture for a narrow band of deciduous trees and shrubs along the margins. Dependent on shrub or vine cover below 9 feet for nesting. Generally the only vireo breeding along lowland stream sides.
Black Swift	<i>Cypseloides niger</i>	62	High inaccessible cliffs near permanent fast moving water with little or no direct sunlight. Occurs at elevations where stream conditions provide sufficient permanent moisture for emergent plants, or for a narrow band of deciduous trees and shrubs.
Black-chinned Hummingbird	<i>Archilochus alexandri</i>	87	Apparently not found above about 9,000 feet. Prefers semi-wooded canyons and most often found near streams, lakes, and wetlands, especially in arid regions. Found in all vegetation succession stages.
Broad-tailed Hummingbird	<i>Selasphorus platycercus</i>	62	Breeding from plains to 10,000 feet, most common 7,000-8,000 feet, occasionally far above timberline in late summer after nesting. Found in a variety of riparian habitats, but prefers to forage in openings and clearings.
Brown-capped Rosy Finch	<i>Leucosticte australis</i>	62	Winter resident. Forages on and around snowbanks and in herbaceous vegetation. Found in ponderosa pine forests after storms at higher elevations. Rarely found below 7,000 feet elevation in winter, and has been observed at over 13,000 feet in summer. In summer they can be found about deep snowbanks and drifts.
Cassin's Kingbird	<i>Tyrannus vociferans</i>	87	Dry savanna, open scrub, riparian woodland, along creek washes, canyons along streams, and pinyon-juniper-oak woodland; in winter also in highland pine-oak association and dry scrub
Cordilleran Flycatcher	<i>Empidonax occidentalis</i>	62	River, riparian woodland, subalpine marsh; and mountain and alpine meadows.
Ferruginous Hawk	<i>Buteo regalis</i>	62	Occur in grasslands and other open habitats, primarily from lower (2,800 – 5,500 ft) to middle (5,000 – 7,500 ft) elevations. Nests in trees and bushes, ledges, large rocks, riverbanks, and hillsides. Also BLM and WRFO sensitive.
Flammulated Owl	<i>Otus flammeolus</i>	62	Found in mountain forests, especially ponderosa pine forests with low growing bushes. Distributed in select locations west of the Rocky Mountains from southern

Common Name	Scientific Name	PIF Area	Habitat
			British Columbia to Mexico. Migrates into Mexico during the winter.
Grace's Warbler	<i>Dendroica graciae</i>	87	Breeds in ponderosa pine, along rivers, in junipers. Inhabits only pine forest at elevations 6,000-8,000 feet. Has low tolerance to ecological change due to use of tall pines. Migrates to riparian lowland. Also uses gambel oak, dry mountain meadow and mountain shrub.
Gray Flycatcher	<i>Empidonax wrightii</i>	87	Arid areas of sagebrush or pinyon-juniper woodlands.
Gray Vireo	<i>Vireo vicinior</i>	87	Dry shrubby areas, chaparral, and sparse woodlands.
Greater Sage Grouse	<i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i>	87 and 62	Foothills, plains, and mountain slopes where sagebrush is present. Also BLM and WRFO sensitive.
Gunnison Sage Grouse	<i>Centrocercus minimus</i>	87 and 62	Requires a variety of habitats such as large expanses of sage with a diversity of grasses and forbs and healthy riparian ecosystems. Historically found throughout the southwestern portion of Colorado and the southeastern Utah. Approximately 3,500 breeding grouse occur among 7 separate populations throughout SW Colorado and SE Utah. The largest population, about 2,500 birds, inhabits the Gunnison Basin. The separate populations in Colorado are: Pinion Mesa, Crawford, San Miguel Basin, Gunnison Basin, Dove Creek and Poncha Pass. The Utah population is near Monticello.
Juniper Titmouse	<i>Parus inornatus</i>	87	Sparse pinyon-juniper and oak woodlands.
Lewis's Woodpecker	<i>Melanerpes lewis</i>	87 and 62	Breeds in open forest and woodland, often logged or burned, including oak, coniferous forest, riparian woodland and orchards, less commonly in pinyon-juniper.
Mountain Plover	<i>Charadrius montanus</i>	87 and 62	Prairie grasslands, arid plains and fields. Nests in shortgrass prairies grazed by prairie dogs, bison and cattle, and overgrazed tallgrass and fallow fields. Also BLM and WRFO sensitive
Pinyon Jay	<i>Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus</i>	87	Semiarid foothills with pinyon-juniper woodlands.
Sage Sparrow	<i>Amphispiza belli</i>	87	Dry sagebrush/scrublands with sparse vegetation.
Spotted Owl	<i>Strix occidentalis</i>	87 and 62	Large, steep canyons with exposed cliffs and dense old-growth mixed forest of Douglas-fir, white fir, and ponderosa pine. Also canyons in pinyon-juniper areas with small and widely scattered patches of old Douglas-firs. Summer roost sites are in cool microclimates, generally with a closed canopy and/or on a north-facing slope. Very rare resident in foothills and mountains.
Virginia's Warbler	<i>Vermivora virginiae</i>	87 and 62	Dry woodlands, scrub oak brushlands, canyons and ravines.
White-throated Swift	<i>Aeronautes saxatalis</i>	87	Primarily mountainous country, especially near cliffs and canyons where breeding occurs. Forages over forest and open situations in a variety of habitats. Nests in rock crevices in cliffs and canyons.
Williamson's Sapsucker	<i>Sphyrapicus thyroideus</i>	62	Lodgepole pine habitat type to 11,000 feet in the Rocky Mountains. Uses pine and aspen most often.

These birds occupy various habitats that may occur on and in the vicinity of the EGL tract, including sage-brush steppe, rock cliffs, riparian areas, ponderosa pine forests, aspen groves, and pinyon-juniper stands. While not all these habitat types are present on the EGL tract, these species could be encountered within the tract boundaries.

Raptors inhabit the project area on a year-round basis. Breeding raptors include the American kestrel, bald eagle, boreal owl, Cooper's hawk, ferruginous hawk, golden eagle, great horned owl, northern goshawk, northern harrier, osprey, peregrine falcon, prairie falcon, red-tailed hawk, sharp-shinned hawk, Swainson's hawk, turkey vulture, and western screech-owl (CDOW, 2005; NatureServe, 2005). The project area is within and near a diversity of vegetation and landscape types which may provide suitable nesting habitat for these species. Generally, raptors return to areas in which they have nested in the past, often using the same nest sites. Nesting activities are initiated in mid-February to late-April, and eggs are laid during March and April. Brooding of eggs continues until eggs hatch, at which point parental care of the nestlings occurs until the young fledge. Nest occupation continues until chicks are fledged, which usually occurs from early June to mid-August.

Surveys for nesting birds were conducted by O&G Environmental Consulting, LLC at the EGL tract on March 28 and 29, 2006 using the Kennedy-Stahlecker method (Kennedy and Stahlecker, 1993), including use of tape recorded calls for goshawk and great horned owl. The surveys included the entire 160-acre tract, plus a one-half mile buffer around the tract (1,440 acres total). The surveys were accomplished using a combination of driving and walking, and all raptor sightings and nests (active and inactive) were documented. No nests were observed during the survey, and no responses were received to goshawk or great horned owl calls.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction of the facilities would result in habitat loss of approximately 28 acres of rolling loam vegetation, largely sagebrush, and 8 acres of pinyon-juniper and displacement of migratory birds from areas on the tract. Construction could also disrupt the courting or nesting of birds on or adjacent to the tract and displace non-nesting birds. The proposed action may affect local populations of migratory birds as a result of removal of nesting and foraging habitat, although regional populations will most likely be unaffected because of the availability of suitable nesting habitat adjacent to the RD&D site.

During operation of the facility, background noise and human activity may deter birds from nesting in the immediate vicinity of the operations. However after the site has been reclaimed, the 36 acres within the tract that had been disturbed would again become available to migratory birds.

The construction of reserve pits on the RD&D site may be expected to attract waterfowl and other migratory birds for purposes of resting, foraging, or as a source of free water. Migratory waterfowl (e.g., teal and gadwall) have previously contacted oil-based drilling fluids stored in open reserve pits (no netting or bird deterrents present) during or after completion of drilling operations with the White River Field Office and have suffering mortality.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Under this alternative, in addition to the proposed action, BLM would require the following mitigation to ensure impacts to migratory birds would be minimized by implementation:

- Conduct follow-up surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Minimize, where possible, vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15);
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits. Plastic flagging has proven to be ineffective at deterring migratory waterfowl from using reserve pits for foraging, resting or as a source of free water. The Operator will notify the BLM via Sundry Notice of the method that will be used to prevent impacts to migratory birds two weeks prior to the date when completion activities are expected to begin. The BLM-approved method will be applied within 24 hours after completion activities have begun. All lethal and non-lethal events that involve migratory birds will be reported to the Petroleum Engineer Technician immediately;
- All lethal and non-lethal events that adversely affect migratory birds will be reported to a WRFO Petroleum Engineer Technician and Wildlife Biologist immediately.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species;
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species;

These mitigation measures can be exempted, modified, or waived by BLM if conditions warrant and the decision is documented through an environmental analysis. An exception would suspend the stipulation on a one time basis. Modifications would temporarily or permanently change the language or provision of a stipulation. Waivers are utilized to permanently remove the stipulation due to changed circumstances. Conditions for granting

an exception, modification, or waiver are described in the Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997).

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Construction of the facilities would result in temporary habitat loss of approximately 28 acres of rolling loam vegetation, largely sagebrush, and 8 acres of pinyon-juniper and displacement of migratory birds from areas on the tract. Vegetation and soil management discussed in the 'Subalternative' portion of the Vegetation and Soils sections will help ensure reclamation efforts are successful in restoring habitat toward preconstruction conditions. Mitigation measures described above will reduce potential impacts to nesting migratory birds, but may not limit impacts to unknown nest locations. If potential impacts to previously unknown nests are identified, additional mitigation measures may be required to avoid adverse impacts to threatened, endangered or BLM sensitive species.

Adverse effects to birds resulting from accidental interaction with reserve pits will be reduced by measures employed to eliminate bird use in these areas. Migratory waterfowl (e.g., teal and gadwall) have previously contacted oil-based drilling fluids stored in open reserve pits (no netting or bird deterrents present) during or after completion of drilling operations with the White River Field Office and have suffering mortality. The extent and nature of the problem is not well defined, but is being actively investigated by the federal agencies and the affected operators. Until the vectors of mortality are better understood, management measures must be conservative and design to preventing bird contact with produced water and drilling and completion fluids that may pose a problem (e.g., acute or chronic toxicity, and compromised insulation).

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

Affected Environment

The American Indian Religious Freedom Act, established in 1978, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, established in 1990, protect and allow access by Native Americans to sites that Native Americans deem sacred or of traditional cultural use and require consultation with Native American groups concerning activities that may affect archaeological resources of importance to the Native American groups.

No traditional cultural properties, sacred sites, or traditional use areas are known in the proposed project area. Letters informing Native American groups of the project were sent out by the WRFO on March 16, 2006. The WRFO received a reply to the letter, dated May 6, 2006, declining participation in the EA process. Another letter informing Native American groups of

the survey findings will be compiled and sent to representative Native American groups by the BLM WRFO (BLM, 2006).

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

There would be no impact unless previously-unknown sites are identified by the Native American groups.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

If traditional use areas or sacred sites are identified, mitigation measures will be determined in consultation with the appropriate tribe(s) to ensure protection of any sacred sites.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

There would be no impact unless previously-unknown sites are identified by the Native American groups. However, the implementation of appropriate mitigation measures negotiated with the appropriate tribe(s) will reduce or minimize impacts to previously-unknown sites.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND SENSITIVE ANIMAL SPECIES

Affected Environment

Special status species are those for which state or federal agencies afford an additional level of protection by law, regulation, or policy. Included in this category are federally listed and federally proposed species that are protected under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973 (as amended), species that are considered candidates by the USFWS, and BLM sensitive species. Thirty-one special status species (5 federally-listed endangered, 2 federally-listed threatened, 1 federally-listed candidate, and 23 BLM sensitive species) were identified by the USFWS and the BLM as potentially occurring within the project area. Species that may be present in the project area were identified from the Colorado list of federally threatened, endangered, or candidate species (USFWS, 2005), and through discussions with BLM. **Table 11** describes the special status species considered for analysis in this EA. The Table identifies the species, their protection status, a summary of associated habitat, and a justification why the species is either (1) analyzed within the EA or (2) eliminated from detailed analysis.

Table 11 Special Status Wildlife Species

Common Name	Scientific Name	Protection Status ¹	Eliminated from Detailed Analysis?	Habitat
Mammals				
Black-footed Ferret	<i>Mustela nigripes</i>	FE Rio Blanco, CDOW-SE	Yes, adequate prairie dog colonies do not exist in the project areas. The Wolf Creek Management Area would not be affected.	Limited to open habitat, the same habitat used by prairie dogs: grasslands, steppe, and shrub steppe.
Canada Lynx	<i>Lynx lynx canadensis</i>	FT Rio Blanco, CDOW-SE	Yes, suitable habitat does not exist within the project area.	Boreal and montane regions dominated by coniferous or mixed forest with thick undergrowth. Also sometimes enters open forest, rocky areas, and tundra to forage for abundant prey.
Fringed Myotis	<i>Myotis thysanodes</i>	BLM-S WRFO	No, potential roosting and foraging habitat exists in the project area, but caves are not present.	Primarily at middle elevations of 3900 - 7000' in desert, grassland, and woodland habitats. Use mature piñon-juniper for roosting and foraging. Also roosts in caves, mines, rock crevices, buildings, and other protected sites. Nursery colonies occur in caves, mines, and sometimes buildings.
Townsend's Big-eared Bat	<i>Corynorhinus townsendii</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	No, potential roosting and foraging habitat exists in the project area, but caves are not present.	Day roosts are associated with sagebrush steppe, juniper woodlands, and mountain brush vegetation at lower available elevations. Maternity and hibernation colonies typically are in caves and mine tunnels.
White-tailed Prairie Dog	<i>Cynomys leucurus</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, a habitat survey was conducted in the proposed project area. No prairie dog colonies exist at or within one-half mile of the project site.	Xeric sites with mixed stands of shrubs and grasses in plains, plateaus, and desert shrub habitat.
Yuma Myotis	<i>Myotis yumanensis</i>	BLM-S WRFO	No, potential roosting and foraging habitat exists in the project area, but cliff sites are not impacted.	A variety of upland and lowland habitats, including riparian, desert scrub, moist woodlands and forests, but usually found near open water. Nursery colonies usually are in buildings, cliffs, caves and mines, and under bridges.
Birds				
American peregrine falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>	CDOW-SC	Yes, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. No habitat is present at the site.	Nests on cliffs, often near water, forages over adjacent habitats.
Bald Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	FT Rio Blanco, CDOW-ST	No, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. No winter roost sites are known in the project area, and no	Roosts in conifers or other tall trees; typically selects the larger, more accessible trees. Often near water. Bald eagle habitat exists along the White River,

Common Name	Scientific Name	Protection Status ¹	Eliminated from Detailed Analysis?	Habitat
			bald eagles or nests were observed within the survey area. Bald eagle make consistent opportunistic foraging forays across Piceance Basin through the winter months (October through March).	approximately 18 miles to the north of the tract, and forage in the winter along the Ryan Gulch drainage (BLM, 2006)). Bald eagles tend to use traditional communal roosts located in mature trees
Barrow's Goldeneye	<i>Bucephala islandica</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the project area avoids streams, rivers and associated riparian areas considered potential habitat. In addition, construction activities would take place prior to the arrival of wintering populations.	In Colorado, winters on lakes, rivers, estuaries, and bays.
Black Tern	<i>Chlidonias niger</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the proposed project area avoids streams, rivers and associated riparian areas considered potential habitat.	Breeds in marshes, along sloughs, rivers, lakeshores, and impoundments, or in wet meadows, typically in sites with mixture of emergent vegetation and open water.
Burrowing Owl	<i>Athene cunicularia</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-ST	Yes, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. Burrowing owls can excavate their own burrows, but usually depend on burrows that have been started by colonial burrowing mammals, none of which exist on the project site. No burrowing owls were observed during the raptor survey.	Grasslands and mountain parks, usually in or near prairie dog towns. Also uses well-drained, steppes, deserts, prairies, and agricultural lands.
Ferruginous Hawk	<i>Buteo regalis</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. No ferruginous hawks or nests were observed during the survey.	Open country, primarily prairies, plains and badlands; sagebrush, saltbush-greasewood shrubland, periphery of pinyon-juniper and other woodland, desert.
Greater Sage Grouse	<i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	No, sagebrush habitat does exist in portions of the project area. Habitat surveys were conducted to assess possible impacts to the species.	Foothills, plains, and mountain slopes where sagebrush is present.
Long-billed Curlew	<i>Numenius americanus</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, suitable habitat does not exist within the project area. There are no large water bodies or areas considered potential habitat.	Breeds in prairies and grassy meadows, generally near water. Nests in dry prairies and moist meadows. Nests on ground usually in flat area with short grass.
Mountain Plover	<i>Charadrius montanus</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, habitat surveys were conducted in the project area. Plover require relatively flat expanses of bare or heavily grazed ground for nesting. They are typically associated with prairie dog colonies. There is no habitat for mountain plover at or within one-half mile of the project site as determined during project	Prairie grasslands, arid plains and fields. Nesting plovers choose shortgrass prairies grazed by prairie dogs, bison and cattle, and overgrazed tallgrass and fallow fields.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Protection Status ¹	Eliminated from Detailed Analysis?	Habitat
			surveys.	
Northern Goshawk	<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	BLM-S WRFO	No, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. Surveys for nesting birds were conducted by O&G Environmental Consulting at the EGL tract on March 28 and 29, 2006 using the Kennedy-Stahlecker method (Kennedy and Stahlecker, 1993), including use of tape recorded calls for northern goshawk. There were no northern goshawk observed during the survey. Although likelihood low, potential persists for future nest establishment in woodlands above 6,200 feet elevation.	Nests in a wide variety of forest types including deciduous, coniferous, and mixed forests. Often in dense forests on the edge of aspen groves and near a water source. They prefer coniferous forests, but will also inhabit deciduous and mixed forests from sea level to subalpine areas. In the Piceance Basin, Goshawks use mature pinyon-juniper for nesting and winter foraging, typically above 7,000 feet in elevation (BLM, 2006).
Sharp-tailed Grouse	<i>Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, sagebrush habitat does exist in portions of the project area, but in Colorado, the present population consists of only a few hundred birds in Douglas County (CDOW, 2005).	Rolling hills with scrub oak thickets and grassy glades. As an equivalent to sagebrush, they use scrub oaks, serviceberries, and willows. These brushy sites provide critical winter shelter and food sources.
Western Yellow-billed Cuckoo	<i>Coccyzus americanus occidentalis</i>	FC Rio Blanco, CDOW-SC	Yes, the proposed project activities avoid riparian areas considered potential habitat.	Breeds in open woodland (especially where undergrowth is thick), parks, deciduous riparian woodland. Nests in tall cottonwood and willow riparian woodland.
White-faced Ibis	<i>Plegadis chihi</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the proposed project activities avoid streams, rivers and associated riparian areas considered potential habitat.	Marshes, swamps, ponds and rivers, mostly in freshwater habitats.
Fish				
Bluehead Sucker	<i>Catostomus discobolus</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.	Large rivers and mountain streams. Occupies a wide range of fluvial habitats including cold, clear mountain streams to warm, turbid streams. Adults almost always in moderate to fast flowing water above rubble-rock substrate; young prefer quiet shallow areas near shoreline.
Bonytail Chub	<i>Gila elegans</i>	FE Rio Blanco, CDOW-SE	No, although project activities would not directly impact any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, Water used for drilling and operations could result in a maximum 3.9 acre-feet depletion of the Upper Colorado River System. The USFWS considers any depletion to these waters as a 'May	Typically lives in large, fast-flowing waterways of the Colorado River system. Spawns in the spring and summer over gravel substrate.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Protection Status ¹	Eliminated from Detailed Analysis?	Habitat
			Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect' the bonytail chub.	
Colorado Pikeminnow	<i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i>	FE Rio Blanco, CDOW-ST	No, although project activities would not directly impact any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat. Water used for drilling and operations could result in a maximum 3.9 acre-feet depletion of the Upper Colorado River System. The USFWS considers any depletion to these waters as a 'May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect' the Colorado pikeminnow.	Swift flowing muddy rivers with quiet, warm backwaters.
Colorado River Cutthroat Trout	<i>Oncorhynchus clarki pleuriticus</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.	Cool, clear water and well-vegetated streambanks for cover and bank stability; instream cover in the form of deep pools and boulders and logs; adapted to relatively cold water, thrives at high elevations.
Flannel-mouth Sucker	<i>Catostomus latipinnis</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.	Moderate to large rivers, seldom in small creeks, absent from impoundments. Typical of pools and deeper runs and often entering mouths of small tributaries.
Humpback Chub	<i>Gila cypha</i>	FE Rio Blanco, CDOW-ST	No, although project activities would not directly impact any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat. Water used for drilling and operations could result in a maximum 3.9 acre-feet depletion of the Upper Colorado River System. The USFWS considers any depletion to these waters as a 'May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect' the humpback chub	Deep, fast-moving, turbid waters often associated with large boulders and steep cliffs.
Mountain Sucker	<i>Catostomus platyrhynchus</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.	Clear, cold creeks and small to medium rivers with clear rubble, gravel or sand substrate.
Plains Topminnow	<i>Fundulus sciadicus</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.	Populations in Colorado are found in waters where there is abundant filamentous algal growths and still, clear water. Found in isolated colonies in cool, foothills streams, intermittent plains streams, and the lower mainstem South Platte River. Now present in the White River.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Protection Status ¹	Eliminated from Detailed Analysis?	Habitat
Razorback Sucker	<i>Xyrauchen texanus</i>	FE Rio Blanco, CDOW-SE	No, although project activities would not directly impact any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat. Water used for drilling and operations could result in a maximum 3.9 acre-feet depletion of the Upper Colorado River System. The USFWS considers any depletion to these waters as a 'May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect' the razorback sucker.	Found in deep, clear to turbid waters of large rivers and some reservoirs over mud, sand or gravel.
Roundtail Chub	<i>Gila robusta</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.	Rocky runs, rapids, and pools of creeks and small to large rivers; also large reservoirs in the upper Colorado River system; generally prefers cobble-rubble, sand-cobble, or sand-gravel substrate.
Reptiles and Amphibians, and Others				
Great Basin Spadefoot	<i>Spea intermontana</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, habitat surveys were conducted in the project area to assess potential habitat for the species. Although sagebrush flats exist at the site, there is no potential breeding habitat such as small pools or stream channels.	Mainly sagebrush flats, semi-desert shrublands, pinyon-juniper woodland. Digs its own burrow in loose soil or uses those of small mammals. Breeds in temporary or permanent water, including rain pools, pools in intermittent streams, and flooded areas along streams.
Midget Faded Rattlesnake	<i>Crotalus viridis concolor</i>	BLM-S WRFO, CDOW-SC	No, habitat surveys were conducted in the project area to assess potential habitat for the species. Limited suitable rock outcrops are present.	Entire range lies within the Green River formation of Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado. Seems to be limited by the occurrence of these rock outcrops in sagebrush desert for various life history traits, particularly hibernacula.
Northern Leopard Frog	<i>Rana pipiens</i>	BLM-S WRFO	Yes, the proposed project activities avoid potential habitat for this species.	Springs, slow streams, marshes, bogs, ponds, canals, flood plains, reservoirs, and lakes; usually permanent water with rooted aquatic vegetation. It is not known to be freeze tolerant and thus requires a freeze-free hibernation site. Ranges to above 11,000 ft.

¹FT = Federally Threatened; FE = Federally Endangered; FC = Candidate for federal listing; BLM-S = BLM Sensitive Species; Rio Blanco = Federal listing for Rio Blanco County, Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW): SE=State Endangered; ST=State Threatened; SC=State Special Concern.

Mammals: There are six species of threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive mammals that may occur or have habitat in the project area (**Table 11**). Three of these species, the Canada lynx, white-tailed prairie dog, and black-footed ferret have been excluded from further analysis, since the timing and/or type of project activities are not likely to adversely affect the species or because suitable habitat does not exist in the project area. Species of concern are discussed individually below.

Bats - Three bat species have potential to occur in or adjacent to the project area: the fringed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes*), Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*), and Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*).

BLM-sensitive Townsend's big-eared bat, and fringed and Yuma myotis occupy a broad array of habitats in the West, and limited collections have documented their presence from western Colorado's semidesert shrublands and woodlands. The Yuma myotis and Townsend's big-eared bat, in particular, are often closely associated with riparian communities and permanent sources of water. Relatively simple, but persistent riparian communities are available in Ryan Gulch (2 miles west), Black Sulphur Creek (2 miles south), and Piceance Creek (6 miles east). The fringed myotis is more common in upland sage-steppe and xeric woodlands, including pinyon-juniper.

Foraging habitat for the Yuma myotis includes edge habitats along streams and adjacent to and within a variety of wooded habitats where they forage primarily on flying aquatic insects. The fringed myotis and Townsend's big-eared bat more consistently use forested habitats for foraging. Over 90% of big-eared bat's diet is composed of moths. Consistent with its preferential use of uplands, the presence of non-flying invertebrates in the diet of fringed myotis suggests a foraging style that relies at least partially on foliage gleaning. All these bats are capable of traveling long distances between roosts and foraging areas (up to 10 miles).

Birthing and the formation of maternity colonies for these species occurs from mid-spring through mid-summer; males tend to roost singly in the summer. The core distribution of these 3 bats tends to be strongly (almost solely) correlated with the availability of caves, cave-like roosting habitat (e.g., mines), and buildings for night, maternity, and hibernation roosts, but these species have been found using rock crevices and trees. The nearest geology conducive to the formation of caves is 30 or more miles to the east and north of the project area. Bats roosting in woodland habitats use live and dead trees, roosting under loose exfoliating bark, in cavities, or vertical cracks—attributes that may be served by mature large-diameter pinyon and juniper trees. It is possible that mature pinyon-juniper woodlands offer limited day roost opportunity during the spring through fall months and there is some evidence to suggest that bat roost trees may be more often situated within the interior of stands rather than on the stand margins. Rock outcrops and mature pinyon-juniper woodlands, representing potential roost substrate for small numbers of bats, are widely available in the project area.

In summary, although the project area may support small numbers of bats (especially solitary males) during the summer months, overall abundance is likely constrained by the paucity of maternity and hibernation roost habitat (e.g., caves, mines, buildings) and this site's location relative to preferred riparian foraging habitat.

Birds: There are 12 species of threatened, endangered, candidate, or BLM sensitive birds that may occur or have habitat in the project area (**Table 11**). Six of these species (Barrow's goldeneye, black tern, long-billed curlew, sharp-tailed grouse, western yellow-billed cuckoo, and white-faced ibis) have been excluded from further analysis, since the timing and/or type of project activities are not likely to adversely affect the species, or because it is not likely that suitable habitat exists in the project area. The burrowing owl and mountain plover have also

been eliminated from further analysis since surveys were conducted at the site and found no suitable habitat for these species, and no individuals were observed. The remaining four species are discussed individually below.

Bald eagles are winter residents in most areas of Colorado and permanent residents in northern Colorado (Sibley, 2000). Areas of concentrated use are closely associated with larger bodies of water, as they mainly feed on fish and waterfowl. Bald eagle habitat exists along the White River, approximately 18 miles to the north of the tract, and forage in the winter along the Ryan Gulch drainage (BLM, 2006). Bald eagles tend to use traditional communal roosts located in mature trees. Even though the likelihood of bald eagles being found in the project area is low, they were included in the survey conducted in March 2006 and will be included in additional raptor survey to be completed prior to construction activities.

Ferruginous hawks prefer open grasslands and shrub steppe areas. Their habitat includes sagebrush and greasewood-saltbrush shrub lands often on the periphery of pinyon-juniper habitat. Ferruginous hawks will nest on the ground, usually far from human activity. They will also use lone trees in grassland communities for nesting. Suitable habitat for the ferruginous hawk does exist within one mile of the project area. Ferruginous hawks were included in the survey conducted in March 2006 and will be included during subsequent raptor surveys to be completed prior to the start of construction activities.

Greater sage grouse habitat consists of large, woody sagebrush which they depend on for food and cover throughout the year. Sage grouse are polygamous and exhibit consistent breeding behavior each year on ancestral strutting grounds, referred to as leks. Leks are situated in relatively open areas with less herbaceous and shrub cover than surrounding areas. Leks are typically surrounded by potential nesting habitat, and are adjacent to relatively dense sagebrush stands. Nesting habitats are characterized by sagebrush communities with well-developed horizontal and vertical diversity. Active nesting sites tend to occur in higher sagebrush density, taller live and residual grasses, more live and residual grass cover, and less bare ground (Connelly et. al., 2000).

Grouse are susceptible to sagebrush community disturbance and destruction, as well as construction of fences, aboveground power lines, and other aboveground structures (NatureServe, 2005; Connelly et al., 2000). Grouse avoid areas that may provide perching or roosting opportunities for raptors, such as fence posts and aboveground power lines. Human activities occurring during breeding season may disrupt normal use of leks and subsequently affect local breeding success. Although the project area is outside mapped sage grouse habitat, they were included during habitat assessments in the project area.

Northern goshawk are found in mountainous areas around Colorado. They prefer coniferous forests, but will also inhabit deciduous and mixed forests from sea level to subalpine areas. In the Piceance Basin, Goshawks use mature pinyon-juniper for nesting and winter foraging, generally above 7,000 feet in elevation for nesting (BLM, 2006). These areas are also used as winter foraging habitat. Goshawks frequently reuse the same nest for many years. If they do not use the same nest, then they at least breed in the same area. This hawk is also habitual in the non-breeding season and will return to the same wintering location year after year. Suitable

habitat does exist in portions of the project area. Surveys for nesting birds were conducted by O&G Environmental Consulting at the EGL tract on March 28 and 29, 2006 using the Kennedy-Stahlecker method (Kennedy and Stahlecker, 1993), including use of tape recorded calls for goshawk and great horned owl. The surveys included the entire 160-acre tract, plus a one-half mile buffer around the tract. The surveys were accomplished using a combination of driving and walking, and all raptor sightings and nests (active and inactive) were documented. No nests were observed during the survey, and no responses were received to goshawk or great horned owl calls (O&G Environmental Consulting, 2006). Construction of the project would result in the clearing of approximately 36 acres of winter forage and nesting habitat.

Fish: The four federally listed endangered Colorado River fish species; bonytail chub, Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, and razorback sucker, and the six BLM Sensitive fish species; bluehead sucker, Colorado River cutthroat trout, flannelmouth sucker, mountain sucker, plains topminnow, and roundtail chub habitat includes waters of the Colorado River System. Any depletion to waters of the Colorado River System is considered by the USFWS as a ‘may affect, likely to adversely affect’ the four endangered species. Water of the Colorado River System may be impacted by water depletions associated with drilling operations and facility operations. EGL proposes to obtain the water it needs for drilling and operations from local supplier, who in turn may obtain that water from shallow wells or surface water of the Colorado Basin. For drilling operations, a maximum estimated depletion of 3.9 acre-feet per year is estimated, and for facility operations, a maximum of 1.3 acre-feet per year. Groundwater withdrawn upgradient of the test tract would be reinjected in groundwater downgradient of the tract, resulting in no net loss and no water depletion associated with dewatering of the retorted zone. The proposed activities avoid perennial rivers or streams.

Reptiles and Amphibians: There are three species of BLM sensitive amphibians and reptiles that may occur or have habitat in the project area (**Table 11**). Two of these species, the northern leopard frog and Great Basin spadefoot have been excluded from further analysis since the timing and/or type of project activities are not likely to adversely affect the species, or because it is not likely that suitable habitat would be found in the project area. The remaining species is discussed below.

Midget faded rattlesnakes occupy rocky outcrops of the Green River formation. They are also found in desert shrub, mountain shrub, and coniferous habitats. Little is known about this species. They hunt nocturnally and reproduce between March and September. The snake is endemic to western Colorado, Wyoming, and eastern Utah (NatureServe, 2005). Habitat is potentially present for the species within the project area. The species is fairly mobile and secretive, however, and noise and vibration from construction would likely temporarily displace the species from the area. Unless a den site was directly impacted by construction equipment, it would not likely be affected by project activities.

Habitat surveys were conducted at the EGL tract in March and April 2006 to evaluate potential impact to species. Field data and all available wildlife information sources such as the USFWS, Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW), and the BLM were then compiled to determine which special status species will require detailed analysis and may need clearance surveys. Based on

the data presented in Table 11 above, it is anticipated that the following wildlife species may occur in the project area:

- fringed myotis – (*Myotis thysanodes*) – BLM Sensitive
- Townsend’s big-eared bat (*Cornorhinus townsendii*) – BLM Sensitive
- Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*) – BLM Sensitive
- bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) – Federally Listed Threatened
- ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*) – BLM Sensitive
- greater sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) – BLM Sensitive
- northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) – BLM Sensitive
- midget faded rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis concolor*) – BLM Sensitive

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction of the project facilities and power line would temporarily remove approximately 36 acres of foraging habitat and 8 acres of roosting habitat for the fringed myotis, Townsend’s big-eared bat, Yuma myotis, bald eagle, ferruginous hawk, greater sage grouse, northern goshawk, and midget faded rattlesnake. The planned layout of facilities was designed, in part, to minimize the amount of pinyon-juniper vegetation (roosting habitat) that would be cleared. The surrounding area provides adequate foraging and roosting habitat, and species are likely to relocate to these surrounding areas. Habitat removal would be for 5 to 10 years until revegetation efforts were successful and native vegetation was restored. Re-establishment of pinyon-juniper woodland and sagebrush shrubland would be expected within 20 to 300 years, depending on revegetation success.

Construction would generally take place during daylight hours, at times when the fringed myotis, Townsend’s big-eared bats, and Yuma myotis would not be in the area. Some construction activities, however, may occur temporarily on a 24-hour basis. After it is constructed and operating, the facility would run 24 hours a day.

Construction of the RD&D project would not affect the BLM Sensitive fish species since no major rivers or perennial streams will be affected by project activities. Any water depletions that are hydraulically connected to the Colorado River Basin are considered to adversely affect the four endangered Colorado River fish species.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In addition to the proposed action, impacts to special status species would be minimized by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- The Operator or Operator’s proponent will conduct follow-up raptor surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Conduct special status species surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species clearances may be needed if construction is planned to begin after April 1, 2007;

- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits
- Reclaim reserve pits as soon as possible after use;
- Adhere to the requirements of USFWS Biological Opinion and the Colorado River Fish Species recovery program.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species;
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species;
- These mitigation measures can be exempted, modified, or waived by BLM if conditions warrant and the decision is documented through an environmental analysis. An exception would suspend the stipulation on a one time basis. Modifications would temporarily or permanently change the language or provision of a stipulation. Waivers are utilized to permanently remove the stipulation due to changed circumstances. Conditions for granting an exception, modification, or waiver are described in the White River Resource Area RMP.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Construction of the project facilities and power line would temporarily remove approximately 36 acres of foraging habitat and 8 acres of roosting habitat for the fringed myotis, Townsend's big-eared bat, Yuma myotis, bald eagle, ferruginous hawk, greater sage grouse, northern goshawk, and midget faded rattlesnake. Activities would potentially disturb and dislocate individual animals. However, the broader landscape provides sufficient foraging and roosting habitat to conclude that removal of 36 acres is not likely to adversely impact any federally endangered or threatened species, or any BLM sensitive species. Disturbance to individual animals from construction and operation of the proposed action would be minimized by implementing the timing restrictions, surveys, and mitigation measures identified in this alternative.

Any water depletions that are hydraulically connected to the Colorado River Basin are considered to adversely affect the four endangered Colorado River fish species. The project would adhere to the requirements of the streamlined Biological Opinion and USFWS Colorado River Fish Species recovery program (see discussion of ESA Section 7 Consultation below).

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation

A Biological Assessment (BA) was prepared in compliance with Section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). The FWS will review the BA to assess the potential impacts of the proposed action with Mitigation on federally-listed endangered, threatened, proposed for listing, and candidate species. The analysis, results, and conclusions presented in the BA are based on surveys and research conducted by biologists and botanists contracted by the preparer and the BLM. Based on the analyzed impacts of the sub-alternative (the proposed action with mitigation) BLM concluded there will be “no effect” on all but five federally-listed endangered, threatened, proposed for listing and candidate species. For the bald eagle, the BA described that increased activity from implementation of the proposed action with Mitigation may increase the incidence of vehicle accidents or disrupted feeding, resulting in a conclusion of “may affect, not likely to adversely affect”.

For the four endangered Colorado River fish species, water depletions of up to 3.9 acre/feet per year from local water supply companies or wells “may affect, not likely to adversely affect” endangered Colorado River fish species. The water depletions constituting the 3.9 acre/feet per year are to be used during drilling and construction and from boiler makeup water during project operation. Aquifer dewatering and reinjection processes that are part of the proposed action do not constitute depletion.

Based on the determination that implementing the sub-alternative (the proposed action with mitigation) “may affect, not likely to adversely affect” endangered Colorado River fish species, consultation between the BLM and USFWS could occur as agreed under the minor water depletions Programmatic Biological Opinion, which addresses water depletions less than 125 acre-feet/year. Upon review of the BA, the USFWS will prepare a streamlined Biological Opinion on the project.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Threatened and Endangered Species

The proposed action would have no adverse effect on any federally listed species and would not jeopardize the viability of any animal population. The project would not adversely affect habitat condition, utility, or function, nor have any discernible effect on species abundance or distribution at any landscape scale. The public land health standard would continue to be met.

THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND SENSITIVE PLANT SPECIES

Affected Environment

This section presents federally-listed threatened, endangered, and candidate plant species and plants listed as “sensitive” by BLM (BLM, 2005). Threatened, endangered, and BLM Sensitive plant species known to occur in northwest Colorado are described in paragraphs below. All of these species are considered rare by the Colorado Natural Heritage Program. The majority of species on this list are associated with the Green River formation. Others are known from the area but may not have such specific habitat requirements.

An assessment of the potential for the occurrence of threatened, endangered, candidate, and sensitive plants was conducted in 2006 (WestWater Engineering, Inc., 2006). This assessment was based on tract geology, soil, vegetative cover, and proximity of known populations of rare plants. Conclusions of the assessment were verified in subsequent biological surveys.

Federally-listed Threatened Plant Species:

- **Dudley Bluffs bladderpod** (*Lesquerella congesta*) – is endemic to the Piceance Basin, exhibiting a small cushion growth form. The only known occurrences are on barren, white shale outcrops of the Thirteen Mile Tongue of the Green River formation at elevations from 6,000 to 6,700 feet. This is an extremely small perennial plant flowering in late April and May. Its fruit mature in late May and June. Known occurrences of this plant are located in the Dudley Bluffs, Ryan Gulch, and Duck Creek ACECs, and many satellite populations occur outside the ACECs throughout the Piceance Basin.
- **Dudley Bluffs twinpod** (*Physaria obcordata*) - also is endemic to the Piceance basin. It is perennial plant that flowers in May and June, with fruit set in July. This species occurs on barren white shale outcrops and steep colluvial slopes derived from the Thirteen Mile Tongue and the Parachute Creek member of the Green River formation at an elevation range of 5,900-7,500 feet. Known occurrences of this plant are located within the Dudley Bluffs, Ryan Gulch, and Yank’s Gulch ACECs and many satellite populations occur outside the ACECs throughout the Piceance Basin.
- **Ute ladies’-tresses** (*Spiranthes diluvialis*) - inhabits wet meadows and other riparian habitats that are subject to fluvial erosion and deposition. It may also be found near springs, seeps, and lakeshores between 4,265 and 6,800 feet where there is sufficient groundwater. The plant blooms in July. This species has not been documented within the Piceance Basin.

Proposed Threatened Plant Species:

- **Graham beardtongue** (*Penstemon grahamii*) is limited to eastern Utah and one Colorado location west of Rangely within the Raven Ridge ACEC, where it occurs on talus slopes and knolls of the Green River formation at an elevation range of 5,800-6,000

feet. It blooms in May. No occurrences of this plant have been documented in the Piceance Basin.

Plants Candidate for ESA Listing

- **Parachute penstemon** (*Penstemon debilis*) is only known to occur in five locations in Garfield County. The plant grows on sparsely vegetated, south facing, steep, white shale talus in the Mahogany Zone of the Parachute Creek Member of the Green River formation between 7,800 and 9,000 feet elevation. No occurrences of this plant are known to occur in the WRFO.
- **White River penstemon** (*Penstemon scariosus* var. *albifluvis*) occurs on barren shale outcrops of the Green River formation along the White River in eastern Utah. Like *Penstemon grahamii*, this species is known from one Colorado location within the Raven Ridge ACEC, west of Rangely. The preferred elevation range is 5,000-7,200 feet. No occurrences of this plant have been documented in the Piceance Basin.

BLM Sensitive Plant Species:

- **Park rockcress** (*Boechera fernaldiana* var. *fernalidiana*) is known to occur on Weber sandstone and limestone outcrops in Uintah County, Utah and extreme western Moffat County, Colorado, in and around Dinosaur National Monument. This species generally occurs at elevations between 5,800 and 6,000 feet. No occurrences of this plant have been documented in the Piceance Basin.
- **Debris milkvetch** (*Astragalus detritalis*) occurs from near Meeker into northeastern Utah. There does not appear to be a geological substrate with which it is closely associated, as it occurs on rocky or sandy soils on alluvial terraces with cobbles. The elevation ranges between 5,400 and 7,200 feet. The plant flowers in May. No occurrences of this plant have been documented in the Piceance Basin.
- **Ephedra buckwheat** (*Eriogonum ephedroides*) occurs on the Green River formation within the Raven Ridge ACEC west of Rangely at an elevation range of 5,800-6,000 feet. Flowering occurs in May. No occurrences of this plant have been documented in the Piceance Basin.
- **Utah gentian** (*Gentianella tortuosa*) has been found in Colorado along the crest of the Cathedral Bluffs, where it occurs on barren shale outcrops of the Green River formation. Several other populations are known from Utah and Nevada. This species blooms in July or August, and occurs at elevations of 8,500-10,800 feet. The known occurrences of this plant are in the South Cathedral Bluffs ACEC.
- **Narrow-stem gilia** (*Gilia stenothyrsa*) is known from a few locations in Mesa and Rio Blanco Counties, Colorado, and in the Uinta Basin of Utah. This species grows on silty or gravelly loam soils derived from the Green River or Uinta formations at elevations of

5,000 to 6,000 feet. Flowering occurs in late May and into June. The only known occurrence of this species in the Piceance Basin is within the Lower Greasewood ACEC.

- **Piceance bladderpod** (*Lesquerella parviflora*) is known only from Colorado, in Rio Blanco, Garfield, and Mesa counties, Colorado. Its habitat is shale outcrops of the Parachute Creek Member of the Green River formation on ledges and slopes of canyons in open areas at elevations from 6,200 to 8,600 feet. Flowering occurs from May through July. Known occurrences of this plant are in the South Cathedral Bluffs ACEC.
- **Narrow-leaf evening primrose** (*Oenothera acutissima*) is limited to Daggett and Uintah Counties, Utah, and Moffat County, Colorado. This species flowers in May and June at an elevation range of 5,300 to 8,500 feet. No populations are known as far south as the Piceance Basin.
- **Rollins cryptanth** (*Oreocarya rollinsii*) occurs in Colorado on white shale barren slopes of the Green River formation in western Rio Blanco County in the Raven Ridge ACEC. Flowering occurs in May at 5,300 to 5,800 feet elevation. No occurrences of this plant have been documented in the Piceance Basin.

Special status species (SSS) plants expected to occur within the Piceance Basin most commonly occur on relative barren exposures of the Green River formation. The two SSS species most likely to be present in the project area are the Dudley Bluffs bladderpod and Dudley Bluffs twinpod.

The EGL tract is located on the Uinta formation at an elevation of 6,820 to 6,960 feet. Soils derived from the Uinta formation do not provide potential habitat for any SSS plants. This parcel is also located at an elevation well above that of the nearest known SSS plant populations.

No outcrops of the Green River formation or barren areas resembling potential habitat occur within the parcel. No SSS plants have been documented within this parcel.

The nearest populations of SSS plants are located 5.5 miles northeast of the parcel in the Ryan Gulch ACEC along the lower valley slopes of Ryan Gulch and in the Dudley Bluffs ACEC along the lower slopes of Piceance Creek.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Based upon the uniform vegetative cover of this parcel, the lack of any potential habitat detected within the parcel and the lack of any documented occurrences of SSS plants closer than 5.5 miles of the parcel, there is little potential for SSS species to be present on the EGL tract. If threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive plant species or habitat are identified during construction or operation, EGL will coordinate with the BLM to determine conservation measures and the need for FWS consultation for threatened and endangered and BLM sensitive plant species.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Although there is little potential for special status plant species in the project area, pre-construction surveys would be conducted for special status plants during the flowering period to ensure potential individual plants are identified prior to construction activities. If threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive plant species or habitat are identified during future field surveys, EGL will coordinate with the BLM to determine conservation measures and the need for FWS consultation for threatened and endangered and BLM sensitive plant species. EGL will also implement the following BLM mitigation measures in the event sensitive plant species are identified:

- avoiding plants that occur outside the project area and install exclusion fencing to prevent disturbance from construction activities;
- conducting source population surveys in areas where plants could not be avoided to determine the magnitude of impact on the entire population; and
- evaluating the potential for site design modifications in areas where plants occur. The potential for site design modifications would depend on feasibility and site-specific terrain conditions.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Although there is little potential for SSS species to be present on the EGL tract, the proposed mitigation alternatives would ensure impacts to special status plant species are avoided by identifying individual plants prior to construction activities. Site design modification will help ensure impacts to individual plants are minimized or avoided.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Threatened and Endangered Species

The proposed and alternative actions would not jeopardize the viability of any plant population. With implementation of mitigation measures, the project would have no discernible consequence on habitat condition, utility, or function, nor have any discernible effect on species abundance or distribution at any landscape scale. The public land health standard would continue to be met.

WASTES, SOLID OR HAZARDOUS

Affected Environment

Hazardous materials are defined by the BLM as any substance, pollutant, or contaminant that is listed as hazardous under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, as amended, 42 USC 9601 et seq., and its regulations. The

definition of hazardous substances under CERCLA includes any “hazardous waste” as defined in the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976, as amended 42 USC 9601 et seq., and its regulations. The term does not include petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof, that is not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance under CERCLA Section 101(14), 42 USC 9601(14), nor does the term include natural gas.

The affected environment for hazardous materials includes air, water, soil, and biological resources that may potentially be affected by an accidental release of hazardous materials during transportation to and from the project area, storage, and use in construction and operations. Sensitive areas for hazardous materials release includes areas adjacent to waterbodies, above aquifers, and areas where humans or wildlife would be directly impacted. The EGL tract does not contain any known hazardous or solid waste sites, and no hazardous substances are known to have been stored or disposed of within the project area. A small natural gas pipeline traverses the tract, and a groundwater monitoring well has been recently installed, but there are no known wastes associated with either of these projects on the EGL tract.

A variety of materials typical of the oil and gas drilling and production operations prevalent in the Piceance Basin could be onsite during construction and operations including: lubricants, diesel fuel, gasoline, lubricating oils, solvents, and hydraulic fluid. Smaller quantities of other materials such as herbicides, paints, and other chemicals would be used during facility operation and maintenance. These materials would be used to control noxious weeds, facilitate revegetation on disturbed areas, and to operate and maintain the facility during the life of the project. Solid waste (human waste, garbage, etc.) would be generated during construction activities and during operation of the oil shale RD&D facility.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Accidental spills or leaks associated with equipment failures; refueling and maintenance of equipment; and storage of fuel, oil, or other fluids could cause soil, surface water, and/or groundwater contamination during construction and operation of the oil shale RD&D facility. The project would increase contributions to solid waste landfills.

Solid waste construction impacts would be temporary, while plant operation impacts would occur for the life of the project. The severity of potential impacts from an accidental hazardous material spill would depend upon the chemical released, the quantity released, and the proximity of the release to a waterbody or aquifer.

Steam is anticipated to be used as the heat transfer liquid, although this research project may also consider using other heat transfer liquids that are hydrocarbon and/or silicone based. None of the heat transfer liquids that are anticipated to be used would be extremely hazardous or meet the criteria for an acutely hazardous material/substance. All heat transfer liquids would be handled in a closed system and not be exposed to the underground or surface environment.

No spent shale would be produced from the in-situ operation, therefore there would be no generation of shale-related solid or hazardous waste.

Care would be taken to prevent leaks, and tanks with surrounding berms would be used to contain spills of liquid materials.

Potentially harmful substances used in the construction or operation of the proposed oil shale research facility would be kept on site, in limited quantities, for short periods, and would be properly managed.

Chemicals subject to reporting under Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) in quantities of 10,000 pounds or more would not be used, produced, stored, transported, or disposed of during the construction or operation of the facility. In addition, no extremely hazardous substance, as defined in 40 CFR 355, in amounts above the threshold planning quantities, would be used, produced, stored, transported, or disposed of from construction or operation of the RD&D facility.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Under this alternative, in addition to the proposed action, BLM would require the following mitigation in addition to the actions described in the proposed action to ensure impacts from hazardous or solid wastes would be minimized by implementation:

- watching for signs of hazardous or solid wastes as EGL excavates operational and infrastructure sites, and if found taking appropriate reporting and mitigative measures to protect the public and workers;
- maintaining the project area in a sanitary condition at all times;
- providing an adequate number of trash containers on-site;
- disposing trash and nonflammable wastes at an appropriate waste disposal site;
- providing portable toilets on-site, removing and disposing of contents in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- using storing, transporting, and/or disposing of hazardous materials in accordance with applicable federal and state laws; and
- implementing spill prevention measures, inspection and training requirements, and spill response and notification procedures to minimize the potential for accidental spills or leak.
- EGL will also prepare and implement a Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) plan for BLM approval aimed at reducing the potential for adverse impacts associated with spills and leaks.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Mitigation measures will reduce potential impacts from hazardous or solid wastes by implementing best management practices to ensure all wastes are properly handled and measures are in place to manage accidental releases. The project would still increase contributions to solid waste landfills. However, solid waste construction impacts would be temporary, while plant operation impacts would occur for the life of the project. Accidental spills or leaks associated with equipment failures, refueling, or maintenance of equipment, and storage of product, fuel, oil, or other fluids during construction and operation of the EGL facilities may occur. However,

the severity of potential impacts from an accidental hazardous material spill would depend upon the chemical released, the quantity released, and the proximity of the release to a waterbody or aquifer. A BLM-approved SPCC plan would reduce impacts to soils from accidental releases.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

No hazardous or solid wastes would be generated or managed in the No Action Alternative. Potential impacts from hazardous or solid waste, beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the 1997 WRRR RMP would not occur if the proposed EGL project did not proceed.

WATER QUALITY, SURFACE AND GROUND

Affected Environment

The EGL tract is located between Ryan Gulch (an ephemeral stream) and Black Sulphur Creek (a perennial stream) in the White River basin. Both streams flow northeastward about 5 miles before joining Piceance Creek. From its confluence with Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek, Piceance Creek flows northward about 10 miles before discharging into the White River west of Rio Blanco Lake. The White River is a tributary to the Green River in Utah which is a tributary to the Colorado River.

Snow melt and precipitation in the project area run off into surface water and/or infiltrate into a thick unsaturated zone. Infiltrating water moves downward into alluvial and bedrock aquifers. Discharge from the aquifers then contributes to spring and stream recharge. It is estimated that approximately 80 percent of the base flows in Piceance Creek originates as discharge from alluvial and bedrock aquifers (Tobin, 1987). The EGL tract is outside areas of substantial natural recharge (Topper et. al., 2003). **Figure 4** is a diagram of the surface-groundwater flow system in the area.

The EGL project would not require the construction of produced water storage ponds. Boiler makeup water, drilling water, and water used by site personnel would be purchased from municipalities and trucked to the tract. Water purchased from local suppliers is likely to be withdrawn from private wells or surface water sources, and would constitute a depletion to the Colorado River Basin. During drilling operations, a maximum depletion of 3.9 acre-feet per year is estimated. During operations, a maximum depletion of 1.3 acre-feet per year is estimated for boiler makeup water and water used by site personnel.

Surface Water

Water quality data for Black Sulphur Creek (**Table 12**) indicate that total dissolved solids (TDS) range from 645 to 1,380 milligrams per Liter (mg/L), concentrations not suitable for human consumption but sufficient for livestock and irrigation. The water is a slightly alkaline sodium-magnesium-calcium bicarbonate-sulfate type. This type of water chemistry indicates the source of the water is a mixture of local recharge interacting with surface lithology, possibly with contributions from the upper bedrock aquifer. However, the upper aquifer contributions must be

limited, given the much higher concentrations of sodium, bicarbonate, chloride, and TDS in that aquifer (Czyzewski, 2000).

Table 12 Water Quality Data for Black Sulphur Creek, 1975 – 1981

Parameter (all units mg/L unless otherwise indicated)	Minimum	25 th Percentile	Median	75 th Percentile	Maximum
pH (standard units)	7.5	8	8.2	8.3	8.8
Sodium	62	140	150	170	200
Potassium	0.1	2	2.3	2.9	13
Calcium	47	93	100	100	120
Magnesium	41	90	96	100	120
Bicarbonate	150	533	560	610	820
Sulfate	170	433	470	510	610
Chloride	6	9	9	11	23
Total dissolved solids	645	1,080	1,140	1,195	1,380

Source: USGS, 2006

Ryan Gulch is ephemeral, flowing only in direct response to snowmelt runoff and high-intensity precipitation events. Because of its ephemeral nature, water quality data are lacking.

The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) has adopted basic standards and antidegradation rules for surface waters. These standards establish use classes, designate uses for each waterbody, and specify numeric or narrative water quality standards to protect the designated uses of individual stream segments. Water quality classifications and standards for drainages in the White River Basin are specified in Water Quality Control Commission Regulation No. 37 (CDPHE, 2006a). Ryan Gulch is located in water quality stream segment 16 of the White River Basin. Black Sulphur Creek is in water quality stream segment 20 of the White River Basin.

Stream segment 16 of the White River Basin has been designated “Use Protected”. The antidegradation review requirements in the Antidegradation Rule are not applicable to waters designated as use-protected. For those waters, only the protection specified in each reach apply. The state has classified segment 16 as being beneficial for the following uses: Warm aquatic life 2, Recreation 2, and Agriculture. For stream segment 16 minimum standards have been established for: dissolved oxygen, pH, fecal coliform, *E. coli*, ammonia, chlorine, cyanide, sulfide, boron, nitrite, nitrate, chloride, arsenic, cadmium, chromium (III and IV), copper, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver, and zinc. CDPHE has determined that stream segment 16 of the White River Basin is fully supporting all of its designated uses.

Stream segment 20 of the White River Basin is defined as the mainstems of Black Sulphur and Hunter Creeks from their sources to their confluences with Piceance Creek. Segment 20 has not been designated use-protected. An intermediate level of water quality protection applies to waters that have not been designated outstanding waters or use-protected waters. For these waters, no degradation is allowed unless deemed appropriate following an antidegradation review. The state has classified segment 20 as being beneficial for the following uses: Cold aquatic life 1, Recreation 2, and Agriculture. Water quality standards have also been established for segment 20 and include all of the parameters regulated in segment 16 except for nitrate and

chloride. CDPHE has determined that stream segment 20 of the White River Basin is fully supporting all of its designated uses except Recreation Class 2, which has not been assessed (CDPHE, 2006b). In addition, Black Sulphur Creek has minimum in-stream flow requirements for preservation of aquatic life and habitat.

CDPHE defines *Aquatic Life Cold Class 1* waters as being capable or potentially capable of sustaining a wide variety of cold-water biota. *Aquatic Life Warm Class 2* waters are not capable of sustaining a wide variety of warm-water biota due to physical habitat, water flows, or uncorrectable water quality conditions. *Recreation Class 2* waters are not suitable or intended to become suitable for primary contact recreation uses, but are suitable or intended to become suitable for recreational uses on or about the water which are not included in the primary contact subcategory, including but not limited to wading, fishing, and other streamside or lakeside recreation. *Agriculture* waters are suitable or intended to become suitable for irrigation of crops and that are not hazardous as drinking water for livestock.

Neither Ryan Gulch nor Black Sulphur Creek is included in the 2006 Section 303(d) list of impaired waters (CDPHE, 2006c) nor the 2006 monitoring and evaluation list of water bodies with suspected water quality problems (CDPHE, 2006d).

The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum (CRBSCF) is concerned with energy development and the movement of salts downstream in the Colorado River Basin. The CRBSCF was formed to develop interstate cooperation, and to provide the Basin States (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) with the information necessary to comply with Section 303(a) and (b) of the Clean Water Act. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) enacted a regulation in December of 1974 that set forth a basin-wide salinity control policy for the Colorado River Basin, and in 1975, the CRBSCF proposed, the Basin States adopted, and the EPA approved water quality standards to control salinity increases in the Colorado River. The nearest downstream water quality standard is below Hoover Dam and is 723 mg/L. Congress enacted the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Public Law 93-320 1974 Title II-Water Quality program for Salinity Control, and amended in 1984. This Act directed the BLM to implement a comprehensive program to minimize salt loading in the Colorado River Basin, and coordinate salinity control activities with the CRBSCF, the Basin States, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Other federal agencies that participate in the CRBSCF Work Group meetings include the EPA, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). In addition, the CDPHE-WQCC Regulation No. 39, Colorado River Salinity Standards, establishes water quality standards for salinity or total dissolved solids for the Colorado River and its tributaries in Colorado.

Because the proposed action would disturb soils, and could increase the potential for erosion and sediment transport, the aforementioned laws and regulations would be in effect at the proposed project location to minimize and/or prevent the movement of salts downstream.

Groundwater

The groundwater system in the project area consists of Quaternary alluvial deposits, an upper bedrock aquifer system, a lower bedrock aquifer system, and a confining layer that separates the two bedrock aquifers.

Quaternary alluvial deposits between 0-200 feet thick are present along the surface drainages. These deposits supply shallow wells and serve as recharge or discharge points for the underlying sedimentary rock aquifers.

The upper aquifer system consists of discontinuous silty sandstones of limited lateral extent, siltstones, and marlstones of the Uinta and Green River formations. The aquifer is characterized as semi-confined due to the discontinuous nature of the sandstones. The Uinta formation is saturated below the stream levels. The underlying Parachute Creek Member, the topmost member of the Green River formation, has the greatest effect on the local hydrology and water quality. Ranging in thickness from 500-1,800 feet, the Parachute Creek Member is primarily comprised of kerogenaceous dolomitic marlstone with thin pyroclastic beds (Coffin et. al., 1971).

As discussed in the Hydrology and Water Rights section of this EA, ongoing hydrogeological investigations have produced data suggesting that within the upper Parachute Creek unit of the Green River formation, the R5 unit may be the unit that separates the upper and lower aquifers rather than the Mahogany zone as previously thought.

The lower aquifer consists of the lower part of the Parachute Creek Member of the Green River formation. In general, the hydraulic conductivity of this zone is low with the exception of portions of the upper third where saline minerals have dissolved. In these areas, the nahcolite and halite sequences have been dissolved, leaving behind a brecciated “leached zone” (Saulnier, 1978). The permeability in this leached zone is greater than in the surrounding unleached rocks. It has been reported that a loss of drilling mud often occurs in the leached zone. The leached zone has higher flow volumes, but is thin (0.5-20 feet).

Stratigraphic and hydrostratigraphic columns for the Shell Oil Shale Test (OST) Site are presented in **Figure 5**. Because the EGL tract is approximately four miles southeast of the Shell OST Site, the stratigraphy and hydrostratigraphy of the two sites should be similar. However, local groundwater monitoring will be essential to gain an adequate understanding of aquifer characteristics at the EGL tract prior to implementation of the proposed action. EGL would produce shale oil from the Mahogany and R-6 zones.

The lower aquifer is underlain by several thousand feet of a basal confining unit formed by the Douglas Creek, Garden Gulch, and Anvil Point Members of the Green River formation.

Water in the Tertiary aquifers gains dissolved solids and shows changes in major-ion chemistry as it moves along the basin flow paths from upland recharge areas to the discharge areas (Topper et. al., 2003). In the upper aquifer unit, the dissolved solids concentration increases from 500 to 1,000 mg/L. Near the EGL tract, the water chemistry of the upper bedrock aquifers is dominated by dissolved sodium, magnesium, bicarbonate, and sulfate. Sodium and bicarbonate are the

dominant dissolved constituents in the water from the upper Parachute Creek Member of the Green River formation near the base of the upper aquifers. Characteristic trace elements include strontium in concentrations of several mg/L in the Uinta formation, and fluoride in concentrations of greater than one mg/L in water samples from the lower part of the upper aquifers (Tobin, 1987; Welder and Saulnier, 1978).

The principal dissolved constituents in water from the lower aquifer system are sodium and bicarbonate. In the lower aquifer system, the dissolved solids concentration increases from about 1,000 to 20,000 mg/L near the north-central part of the basin. These high concentrations are likely a result from contact of water with the ancient evaporate deposits of nahcolite, dawsonite, and halite in the Green River formation. The trace element fluoride also has been detected in unusually high concentrations, ranging from 10 to 30 mg/L in the lower aquifers. The trace elements barium, boron, and lithium are abundant in the lower aquifers where chloride concentrations also are greater than several hundred mg/L (Tobin, 1987). Waters with dissolved solids concentrations in excess of 1,000 mg/L are generally unsuitable for potable supply (USGS, 2003).

Nahcolite is found primarily in the northern part of the basin in three forms: crystal rosettes inches to feet in diameter, disseminated crystals in the oil shale tenths of an inch in diameter, and lenses/thin beds up to five feet thick. EGL's retorting operations would take place above the nahcolite layer.

Dawsonite is found in the northern portion of the basin as disseminated, micron-sized crystals. Due to the low solubility of dawsonite, the presence of this mineral does not affect the water quality in the Parachute Creek member.

Bedded halite up to five feet thick is found in the central portion of the Piceance Basin. Halite can have a very strong influence on the water quality of the aquifer (Saulnier, 1978).

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Surface Water Quality

Potential impacts to surface water quality in the project area could result from surface disturbance on the EGL tract, from spills onto the surface of the tract, and from changes to the groundwater flow regime and water quality in the upper aquifer.

Surface disturbance (clearing, grading, trenching, and soil stockpiling activities) during construction and operation of EGL facilities could temporarily alter overland flow and groundwater recharge patterns. Near-surface soil compaction caused by construction equipment and vehicles could reduce the soil's infiltration and permeability rates, increasing surface runoff, soil erosion, and the potential for ponding. The magnitude and duration of potential impacts to surface runoff is anticipated to be minimal based on the relatively low slope of the portion of the tract planned to be disturbed, vegetative cover, distance to surface water bodies, and semi-arid environment of the project area. Sediment migration from erosive soils onsite would be controlled by mitigation measures. The magnitude and duration of potential impacts to

groundwater recharge is anticipated to be low based on the recharge areas being limited to discharge ponds associated with drilling operations. Additionally, surface runoff and erosion could increase sediment loads to Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek if highly erosive soils or intense precipitation events occur but typically only if Best Management Practices are not properly designed or implemented. Annual precipitation is 14 to 20 inches per year and occurs primarily as snow. Impacts would be greatest immediately following commencement of construction activities and would decrease thereafter due to soil stabilization and revegetation.

Accidental spills or leaks associated with equipment failures, refueling, or maintenance of equipment, and storage of product, fuel, oil, or other fluids during construction and operation of the EGL facilities pose a risk to surface and groundwater resources. Spills or leaks of hazardous fluids could contaminate groundwater in alluvial and bedrock aquifers. The severity of potential impacts would depend upon the chemical released, the quantity released, and the proximity of the release to Ryan Gulch, Black Sulphur Creek, or groundwater aquifers.

Surface water quality in nearby streams is determined in part by the relative quantities of water contributed by runoff from precipitation and from baseflow provided by the alluvial and upper aquifer systems. Any changes in the volume of groundwater recharge to the streams or in the quality of that recharge water have the potential to alter surface water quality. Substantial changes in surface water quality are not expected to take place, however, because the groundwater that would be extracted upgradient from the heated shale would be reinjected immediately downgradient from the heated shale, with little or no disruption to groundwater hydrology beyond the boundary of the site. In addition, substantial alteration of water quality in the upper aquifer is not expected (see below).

Groundwater Quality

The quantity of groundwater in the portion of the Mahogany and R-6 zones that would be retorted is likely small. While some fractures may exist in this zone, providing a potential conduit from the overlying and underlying aquifers, the overall porosity and permeability of this fine-grained rock are low. Much of the groundwater that is present would be removed with extraction wells prior to and during the initial stages of retorting.

During retorting, water would be excluded from the production zone as the temperature exceeds the steam curve. This steam drive would push any water outward from the zone and create a hydraulic barrier. In addition, as further heating and production of oil takes place, the conductive fractures and pores would become oil filled, further lowering hydraulic conductivity as a multiphase system is created. These processes would enhance the confining nature of the production zone.

Retorting may also alter the rock mineralogy to some degree through loss of carbon dioxide from the carbonate minerals. The extent to which this and other mineral changes may occur is not known at this time. Because EGL's retorting process will be above the nahcolite layer, there would be no release of this mineral.

After processing has ceased, the retorted unit would be slowly cooled, hydraulic controls would be relaxed, and adjacent groundwater would be allowed to contact the treated shale.

Post-production transmissivity is expected to be similar to or lower than pre-production. While there may be an enhancement of hydraulic conductivity due to the creation of micro-fractures, these fractures would be oil wet, creating a reduction in the relative permeability of the production zone for water. After the production zone is cooled and filled with water, pump tests would be conducted to determine the post-production hydraulic properties.

Water that does enter the retorted shale would come into equilibrium with both the organic fractions that are present as well as the possibly altered minerals and other inorganic substances present in the rock matrix. Hydrocarbons resulting from the thermal cracking and in-situ hydrogenation of kerogen (a product similar to high API oil) would be present at low levels, presumably in the low-ppm range. Changes in rock mineralogy, with accompanying potential changes to water pH, may cause some cations and anions to be present at either higher or lower concentrations than in the pre-retorted groundwater.

Any changes in Mahogany and R-6 zone water quality could induce changes in overlying or underlying aquifer water quality, but only to the extent that affected water moves from the Mahogany zone into the adjacent aquifer. As noted above, transmissivity in the retorted unit is not expected to be substantially altered, and the EGL plan is to leave a zone of un-reacted oil shale in place surrounding the production zone to provide hydraulic isolation.

As noted above, recent data obtained by Shell indicate that the R5 zone is the primary confining unit separating the upper and lower aquifers. Because the Mahogany and R-6 zones that EGL would retort are above the R5, the integrity of the confining unit would not be compromised, and the process would not cause mixing of water from the upper and lower aquifers.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Water Quality

Available data indicate that the surface water quality of adjacent streams and the groundwater quality of underlying aquifers are within the criteria set by the state, thus meeting the land health standard. Given the small scale of the affected area, there would not be an impact affecting the public land health standard for water quality. Implementing the alternative mitigation measures combining site restoration techniques, sediment and erosion control measures, spill prevention practices, successful revegetation of disturbed areas, and control of groundwater quality in the upper aquifer system, would help ensure no changes to the land health status.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

The proposed action identifies potential impacts to surface and groundwater resources. In order to mitigate potential impacts, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures. Prior to construction of facilities and infrastructure, EGL would obtain a stormwater discharge permit authorizing the discharge of stormwater from the site. EGL would submit its approved stormwater management plan to the WRFO. EGL would obtain all necessary federal and state permits and would comply with all applicable water quality permitting requirements. EGL

would also prepare and implement a spill prevention, control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan for BLM approval aimed at reducing the potential for adverse impacts associated with spills and leaks.

All surface-disturbing activities would strictly adhere to BLM Gold Book (fourth edition) surface operating standards for oil and gas exploration and development.

In order to reduce the amount of groundwater infiltrating into the oil shale zone that is being heated, EGL would establish a dewatered zone in the portion of the Mahogany and R-6 zones to be retorted. This will be accomplished with 4-8 pumping wells surrounding the subsurface retort area. Groundwater extracted during dewatering will be re-injected downgradient into the equivalent aquifer intervals in order to maintain regional water tables and avoid disturbing baseflow to nearby streams.

Up-gradient and down-gradient multi-level monitoring wells will be installed along the edges of the site to characterize the structure and properties of local aquifers, establish pre-development baseline groundwater conditions, better define the geology of the oil shale resource, and monitor water quality. EGL will work with BLM to develop and implement a groundwater monitoring plan that will be consistent with the project design and environmental parameters. In addition, the stream flow and water quality in nearby streams and springs will also be monitored. Analytes that will be monitored include those regulated by Colorado surface and groundwater quality standards as well as those shown to be elevated or mobilized in bench-scale tests prior to retorting.

After the oil shale has adequately cooled, the groundwater will be allowed to re-enter the retorted zone. Groundwater that has reacted with the spent shale will then be pumped to the surface using the dewatering wells, treated if necessary, and re-injected using the existing well system. Pumping and treating of contaminated groundwater will continue until groundwater quality meets applicable regulatory standards.

Monitoring will continue as long as needed to determine that the site is acceptable for abandonment. All hydrological and hydrogeological data collected during the life of the project will be provided to the BLM on a quarterly basis for review.

To verify the effects of the proposed action on groundwater and surface water a water monitoring and response plan will be submitted and approved by the authorized officer prior to implementation the project.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Potential impacts to surface and groundwater quality in the project area could result from surface disturbance on the EGL tract, from spills onto the surface of the tract, and from changes to the flow regime and water quality in the upper aquifer. The magnitude and duration of potential impacts to surface water is anticipated to be minimal based on the relatively low slope of the portion of the tract planned to be disturbed, vegetative cover, distance to surface water bodies, and semi-arid environment of the project area. Sediment migration from erosive soils onsite

would be controlled by mitigation measures. The magnitude and duration of potential impacts to groundwater recharge is anticipated to be low based on the recharge areas being limited to discharge ponds associated with drilling operations. The alternative mitigation would further reduce or minimize impacts to surface and groundwater resources resulting to levels consistent with standards set by regulating agencies (as described in the Affected Environment portion of the Water Quality section). The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) has adopted basic standards and antidegradation rules for surface waters. The alternative mitigation will ensure impacts to surface water are within the thresholds proposed by CDPHE. Monitoring described above will ensure that CDPHE standards and rules are met. If the standards and rules are exceeded, the regulatory authority may require modifications to construction or operation activities.

EGL's approved stormwater management plan, SPCC, and adherence to the BLM Gold Book would reduce the potential for adverse impacts associated with stormwater runoff, erosion, spills, and leaks.

Groundwater extracted during dewatering and re-injected downgradient into the equivalent aquifer intervals will reduce the amount of produced water and avoid disturbing baseflow to nearby streams.

Monitoring will support an adaptive management that is required to mitigate identified impacts according to the approved response plan.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Water Quality

Available data indicate that the surface water quality of adjacent streams and the groundwater quality of underlying aquifers are within the criteria set by the state, thus meeting the land health standard. However, the lack of sufficient controls, mitigation measures and restoration techniques to reduce or minimize impacts to surface and groundwater impacts may change the land health status in the project area. Implementation of the proposed action with mitigation measures and monitoring would lessen the potential for impacts to the public land health standard for water quality for groundwater.

The proposed action may adversely impact the public land health standard to protect riparian areas and wetlands in the proposed EGL tract, but area-wide would not have a large effect. Implementing the alternative mitigation and achieving successful reclamation would prevent exceeding the public land health standard for riparian systems.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

WETLANDS AND RIPARIAN ZONES

Affected Environment

Wetlands are areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances, do support a prevalence of wetland vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands and riparian areas are a source of substantial biodiversity and serve a variety of functions, including providing wildlife habitat, naturally improving water quality, and flood control. Wetland and riparian areas support higher population densities and greater diversity of species of both plants and animals than any other vegetation community in the project area. Riparian areas occur as narrow zones between stream and wetland areas and adjacent uplands. Wetlands in the project area are typically located along perennial streams. Riparian areas exist along Ryan Gulch approximately two miles from the EGL tract, and along Black Sulphur Creek approximately one mile from the EGL tract. Field surveys of the EGL tract were conducted in April 2006, and no wetlands were identified on the tract.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

No wetlands would be permanently filled or drained as a result of the proposed construction. The project would involve dewatering and reinjection of formation groundwater in the vicinity of the EGL tract along Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek.

Potential interaction of withdrawn and reinjected groundwater with wetland or riparian areas along Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek, while not expected, would be evaluated if identified during the project. Riparian areas and wetlands could be indirectly impacted if groundwater fluctuations or surface water recharge were affected.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

To minimize potential impacts to riparian areas and wetlands from the proposed action, BLM would require EGL to install monitoring wells on the tract and collect surface water data from Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek. Monitoring data would be used to identify any potential impacts.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

No wetlands would be permanently filled or drained as a result of the proposed construction. Potential interaction of the withdrawn and reinjected groundwater with wetlands or riparian areas is not expected as a result of the proposed action. However, riparian areas and wetlands could be indirectly impacted if groundwater fluctuations or surface water recharge were unexpectedly affected by the proposed action. The alternative mitigation, if implemented, would reduce or minimize impacts resulting from hydrologic interactions between groundwater and any wetland or riparian areas. Monitoring data will help EGL determine if there would be any hydrologic interactions. Potential impacts would be mitigated consistent with the approved response plan (see 'Subalternative' portion Water Quality, Surface and Ground section).

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Riparian Systems

The proposed action may adversely impact the public land health standard to protect riparian areas and wetlands in the proposed EGL tract, but area-wide would not have a large effect. Implementing the alternative mitigation and achieving successful reclamation would not affect the public land health standard for riparian systems.

CRITICAL ELEMENTS NOT AFFECTED OR NOT PRESENT

No Wilderness or Wild and Scenic Rivers exist within the area affected by the proposed action. There are also no environmental justice concerns associated with the proposed action.

NON-CRITICAL ELEMENTS

SOILS

Affected Environment

Four soil units have been mapped by the Soil Conservation Service (SCS, now the Natural Resources Conservation Service) on the EGL tract (Tripp et. al., 1982). These soil map units are described in the following paragraphs.

Forelle loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes. This deep, well drained soil is on terraces and uplands at elevation of 5,800 to 7,200 feet. The native vegetation is mainly low shrubs and grasses. The potential plant community is mainly western wheatgrass, prairie junegrass, big sagebrush, Douglas rabbitbrush, stream bank wheatgrass, and needle-and-thread.

Piceance fine sandy loam, 5 to 15 percent slopes. This moderately deep, well drained soil is on uplands and broad ridgetops at elevations of 6,300 to 7,500 feet. The native vegetation is mainly low shrubs, grasses, and a few pinyon trees. The potential plant community is mainly bluebunch wheatgrass, western wheatgrass, big sagebrush, serviceberry, prairie junegrass, and sand lupine. Smaller amounts of needle-and-thread, Indian ricegrass, and bluegrass commonly are also present in the potential plant community.

Redcreek-Rentsac complex, 5 to 30 percent slopes. This soil is on mountainsides and ridges at elevations of 6,000 to 7,400 feet. The native vegetation is mainly pinyon and juniper trees with an understory of shrubs and grasses. The potential plant community is mainly pinyon and juniper with an understory of beardless wheatgrass, Indian ricegrass, serviceberry, mountain mahogany, sedges, and big sagebrush.

Rentsac channery loam, 5 to 50 percent slopes. This shallow, well drained soil is on ridges, foothills, and side slopes at elevations of 6,000 to 7,600 feet. The native vegetation is mainly pinyon, juniper, brush, and grasses. The potential plant community is mainly pinyon and Utah juniper with an understory of Indian ricegrass, beardless wheatgrass, mountain mahogany, and prairie junegrass. Smaller amounts of big sagebrush, bitterbrush, and serviceberry commonly are also present in the potential plant community.

For each of the four soil map units, **Table 13** summarizes their key chemical and physical characteristics as well as the associated environmental and construction-related constraints.

Table 13 Soils at the EGL Tract

Mapping Unit Number and Name	33 - Forelle loam, 3-8% slopes	64 - Piceance fine sandy loam, 5-15% slopes	70 - Redcreek-Rentsac complex, 5-30% slopes	73 - Rentsac channery loam, 5-50% slopes
Acres on EGL Tract	22.9	54.3	30.6	53.2
Ecological Site	Rolling Loam	Rolling Loam	Pinyon-Juniper woodland	Pinyon-Juniper woodland
Bedrock Depth	>72 inches	>72 inches	>72 inches	>72 inches
Permeability	moderate	Moderate	moderately rapid	moderately rapid
Available Water Capacity	High	High	Very low	very low
Runoff Potential	Medium	slow to medium	medium	medium
Salinity (Mmhos/cm)	<2	<2	<2 - <4	<2 - <4
Water Erosion Hazard	moderate	moderate to high	moderate to high	moderate to very high
Wind Erosion Hazard	Slight	Moderate	slight to moderate	slight
Revegetation Potential	fair-poor	fair-poor	fair-very poor	poor-very poor

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

More than 138 acres of the 160-acre EGL tract contains soils which have a high or very high water erosion hazard. Clearing, grading, and movement of construction equipment within the tract would remove the protective vegetation cover from these soils, potentially accelerating erosion on an estimated 35 acres. Water erosion of soils associated with construction would result in loss of valuable topsoil by sheet, rill, and gully erosion. Eroded topsoil and subsoil would also contribute to increased sedimentation of area streams and wetlands, adversely affecting water quality and aquatic life.

During construction, stripping protective vegetation from soils which are moderately erodible by wind could disperse sandy soil into off-site areas where it could negatively impact vegetation and increase stream sedimentation. Improper road design would also accelerate erosion rates.

Where soils have a depth to bedrock averaging less than 60 inches, excavations and construction of foundations for site facilities could encounter bedrock. Depending on hardness, blasting could

be needed or excavation with a backhoe may be slowed considerably. Furthermore, there is the potential for mixing broken up rock with the thin layers of topsoil and subsoil.

Portions of the site have soils with poor or very poor revegetation potential. As a result, revegetation in these areas following site abandonment would be challenging and could take several years and repeated seeding to achieve success.

Spills of petroleum products, fuels, lubricants, and other chemicals used in facility construction, operation, and maintenance could reduce the productivity of soils and inhibit the germination and growth of plants.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Potential impacts of the project on soil resources will be minimized by implementing measures for handling topsoil and subsoil, erosion control, compaction, and reclamation. These measures include:

- Topsoil will be stripped to a depth of 6 to 12 inches, depending on its depth. Any subsoil stripped during grading will be stored separately from topsoil to prevent mixing. Soil stockpiles will be seeded and covered with geotextile fabrics. During reclamation, soils will be returned to their pre-construction locations.
- Temporary erosion and sediment controls, including silt fences, straw bales, geotextile fabrics, and sedimentation basins (if needed), will be installed immediately following clearing and grading of the site to control erosion. These structures will be maintained and will be removed during reclamation, as appropriate.
- During site reclamation, compacted soils will be loosened using a tractor-pulled ripper or similar device. The site will be returned to its pre-construction contours. All disturbed areas will be seeded with BLM-recommended seed mixes. Permanent erosion control measures, such as mulch and geotextile fabrics will be installed where needed.
- EGL will also prepare and implement an SPCC plan for BLM approval aimed at reducing the potential for adverse impacts associated with spills and leaks.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Water erosion of soils associated with construction could result in loss of valuable topsoil by and contribute to increased sedimentation of area streams and wetlands, adversely affecting water quality and aquatic life. More than 138 acres of the proposed 160-acre site are characterized as soils with a moderate to high water erosion hazard. The proposed action is estimated to remove vegetation and disturb soil on approximately 35 acres. Erosion control measures implemented throughout the proposed site until reclamation is initiated would minimize soil erosion impacts and increase the success of reclamation. Produced water will be disposed of properly to reduce the likelihood and impact of water erosion. Further, EGL does not anticipate sufficient produced water to require storage ponds, reducing the likelihood of water-based erosion. The proposed site is outside of natural water recharge areas.

In areas where soils have poor revegetation potential, revegetation in these areas following site abandonment could take several years and repeated seeding to achieve success. Implementing the mitigation measures, would increase the potential for successful reclamation and decrease adverse, long-term impacts to soils at the project location. All surface-disturbing activities would strictly adhere to BLM Gold Book (fourth edition) surface operating standards for oil and gas exploration and development ensuring proper road design to minimize soil erosion.

Spills of petroleum products, fuels, lubricants, and other chemicals used in facility construction, operation, and maintenance could reduce the productivity of soils and inhibit the germination and growth of plants. A BLM-approved SPCC plan would reduce likelihood and impacts to soils from accidental releases.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Upland Soils

Soils at the EGL tract site predominantly meet the public land health standard. The proposed action may adversely impact the public land health standard to protect upland soils in the proposed EGL tract, but area-wide would not have a large effect. Implementing the alternative mitigation would maximize successful topsoil handling procedures, erosion control methods, and restoration measures during construction and reclamation, and the proposed project would continue to meet the standard.

VEGETATION

Affected Environment

The project area encompasses two ecological sites. An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It has characteristic soils that have developed over time throughout the soil development process; a characteristic hydrology, particularly runoff and infiltration; and a characteristic plant community. Each is influenced by the others and influences the development of the others. The plant community on an ecological site is typed by an association of species that differs from that of other ecological sites in the kind and/or proportion of species or in total production (NRCS, 2003). Ecological site descriptions are provided in **Table 14**.

Table 14 Ecological Sites on the EGL Tract

Ecological Site Name	Associated Soil Types found on site	Predominant Plant Species
Pinyon-Juniper	Red Creek-Rentsac Complex and Rentsac Channery Loam	Pinyon pine, Utah juniper, Indian ricegrass, beardless wheatgrass, mountain mahogany, prairie junegrass, with scattered sagebrush and serviceberry
Rolling Loam	Ferelle Loam and Piceance Fine Sandy Loam	Western wheatgrass, prairie junegrass, big sagebrush, Douglas rabbitbrush, streambank wheatgrass, and needleandthread

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction would result in cutting, clearing, and/or removal of existing vegetation within the construction areas. The construction areas is anticipated to include a 5-15 acre area for facilities, and several pads of less than one acre each associated with groundwater dewatering and injection wells, heating wells, and spider hole/product recovery wells. The degree of impact to each vegetation association would depend on the location of groundwater monitoring wells throughout the tract and on the final placement for aboveground facilities, but are anticipated to be 35 acres or less, plus one acre for the utility line. The majority of these facilities are planned to be sited within the rolling loam ecological site near the center of the tract. Anticipated disturbance of each association is provided in **Table 15**.

Table 15 Vegetative Disturbance Anticipated at the EGL Oil Shale RD&D Tract

Ecological Site	Acres Disturbed	Percent of Disturbance by Ecological Site
Pinyon-Juniper	8	22%
Rolling Loam	28	78%
TOTAL	36	

Disturbances to vegetation could also increase soil erosion, increase potential for the introduction and infestation of invasive non-native species, and reduce wildlife habitat. Impacts to vegetation would vary according to ecological site type and would be short- to long-term. Herbaceous vegetation would likely re-establish within 1 to 2 years, and big sagebrush-dominated communities would likely return to their pre-construction form within 20 to 75 years. Pinyon-juniper woodlands would take from 100 to 300 years to return to pre-construction conditions. However, the amount of pinyon-juniper disturbed is estimated to be 8 acres. Disturbed soils would have the highest probability of being revegetated by invasive, non-native species. The success (or failure) of revegetation would affect other resources including soils, surface water quality, wildlife, visual resources, and livestock grazing.

Construction and operation of the tract and associated facilities would result in a loss of some pinyon-juniper woodland for the life of the project. Other vegetation types, mainly grasses and

small shrub species would be allowed to reestablish within the project area during operation of the project.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Potential impacts from the proposed action from disturbances to vegetation could include soil erosion, increased potential for invasive non-native species and indirect impacts to wildlife resulting from reduction of habitat. To minimize these effects the BLM would require EGL to implement the following measures:

- minimizing vegetation removal to the extent necessary to allow for safe and efficient construction activities;
- cutting trees with a chain saw and/or mechanical shears and cutting brush with a hydro-axe or similar equipment as close to the ground as possible;
- leaving stumps and root balls in place except in areas requiring topsoiling, or as necessary to create a safe and level workspace;
- shredding or chipping brush and salvage with topsoil;
- salvaging and replacing topsoil, to preserve and replace existing seed banks and return organic matter needed for seed establishment to the soil;
- restoring pre-construction contours, drainage patterns, and topsoil;
- preparing a seedbed (scarifying, tilling, harrowing, or roughening) prior to seeding where needed to improve revegetation potential;
- installing and maintaining erosion control measures until vegetation becomes established; and
- controlling noxious weeds.

EGL would seed disturbed areas with the goals of restoring suitable wildlife habitat and providing a vegetative cover that stabilizes soils to control erosion and sedimentation. Typical seed mixes would reflect environmental conditions and ecological range sites within the tract and emphasize the use of native species (**Table 16**). Certified weed-free seed purchased from and blended by qualified producers and dealers would be used and requirements met that are described in BLM Instruction Memorandum No. 2006-073 entitled *Weed-Free Seed Use on Lands Administered by the BLM (1/20/2006)*.

Table 16 Seed Mixes for Revegetation of the EGL Tract

Standard WRFO Seed Mix (Native Seed Mix #2) Rolling Loam Ecological Site	Rates (lbs pure live seed/acre)
Western wheatgrass (Rosanna)	2.0
Indian ricegrass (Rimrock)	1.0
Bluebunch wheatgrass (Whitmar)	2.0
Thickspike wheatgrass (Critana)	2.0
Globemallow	0.5
Fourwing saltbush (Wytana)	1.0
Total	8.5

Standard WRFO Seed Mix (Native Seed Mix #3) Pinyon-Juniper Ecological Site	Rates (lbs pure live seed/acre)
Western wheatgrass (Rosanna)	2.0
Indian ricegrass (Rimrock)	1.0
Bluebunch wheatgrass (Whitmar)	2.0
Thickspike wheatgrass (Critana)	2.0
Fourwing saltbush (Wytana)	1.0
Utah sweetvetch	1.0
Total	9.0

Drill or broadcast seed methods would be employed to ensure proper seed placement. Drill seeding would be used wherever soil characteristics and slope allow effective operation of a rangeland seed drill. Drill seeding would be performed perpendicular to the slope. Seed would be placed in direct contact with the soil at an average depth of 0.5 inches, covered with soil, and firmed to eliminate air pockets around the seeds. Broadcast seeding would be employed only in areas where drill seeding is unsafe or physically impossible. Seed would be applied uniformly over disturbed areas with manually-operated cyclone-bucket spreaders, mechanical spreaders, or blowers. Broadcast application rates would be twice that of drill rates. The seed would be uniformly raked, chained, dragged, or cultipacked to incorporate seed to a sufficient seeding depth.

Large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations on WRFO administered lands would be redistributed in order to meet fire management objectives, provide wildlife habitat and seedling protection, and a deterrent to vehicular traffic, materials would be dispersed over the portion of the project area where the trees and brush were originally removed from. Woody materials dispersed throughout the project area would not exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre. Drilling and/or broadcasting seed would be completed prior to redistribution of woody material.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

The mitigation measures identified would serve to minimize areas where soil is disturbed, and enhance soil stabilization with replacement of topsoil and revegetation. The construction areas is anticipated to include a 5-15 acre area for facilities, and several pads of less than one acre each associated with groundwater dewatering and injection wells, heating wells, and spider hole/product recovery wells. The degree of impact to each vegetation association would depend on the location of groundwater monitoring wells throughout the tract and on the final placement for aboveground facilities, but are anticipated to be 35 acres or less, plus one acre for the utility line. BLM anticipates disturbance to 8 acres of pinyon-juniper ecological site type and 28 acres of herbaceous and shrub communities. The potential for successful reclamation of these vegetation types would increase by implementing mitigation measures that ensure soil retention, reseeding, and recontouring the site toward preconstruction conditions. The mitigation measures will help ensure herbaceous vegetation would likely re-establish within 1 to 2 years, and big sagebrush-dominated communities would likely return to their pre-construction form within 20 to 75 years. Pinyon-juniper woodlands would take from 100 to 300 years to return to pre-construction conditions. The amount of pinyon-juniper disturbed is estimated to be a small area

of the larger landscape in which pinyon-juniper ecosystems are common. Long-term impacts to wildlife habitat would proportionally decrease as reclamation success increases. The use of native seed mixes and implementing the mitigation measures enhancing seeding would stabilize the soil, control erosion and increase the chances for successful reclamation of vegetation.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Plant and Animal Communities

The EGL tract site predominantly meets the public land health standard and the proposed project would not change this status. The proposed action may adversely impact the public land health standard to protect plant and animal communities in the proposed EGL tract, but area-wide would not have a large effect. Implementing the alternative mitigation would maximize reclamation of native vegetation, enhance erosion control methods during construction and reclamation. Vegetation communities within the test tract have an appropriate age structure and diversity of species that meet the public land health standard. With successful reclamation, the project would not change this status.

WILDLIFE, AQUATIC

Affected Environment

Surface water in the project area is limited to Ryan Gulch, approximately 2 miles north of the EGL tract; Black Sulphur Creek, approximately 1 mile south; Piceance Creek approximately 5 miles east; and associated ephemeral tributaries to these streams. Ryan Gulch is an intermittent stream that does not support fish. Black Sulphur Creek is a small perennial stream that does support some fish species. Piceance Creek has a median daily stream flow of 21 cubic feet per second below (north of) Ryan Gulch (USGS, 2006). During the winter, Piceance Creek flow is affected by ice. Wetland and riparian vegetation in and adjacent to these streams may provide aquatic habitat. The EGL tract itself does not contain streams or provide any aquatic wildlife habitat, as it is comprised of upland vegetation such as pinyon-juniper and sagebrush.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

While preliminary calculations show that the area of hydraulic influence associated with de-watering/re-injection operations would be confined to the 160-acre tract, changes in upper aquifer hydrology could alter existing interactions between the upper aquifer, alluvial aquifers, and nearby surface waters if the lateral conductivity of the upper aquifer is greater than currently estimated.

Construction of the proposed project could affect aquatic habitat and organisms in downstream water bodies as a result of increased sedimentation and turbidity, increased stream bank erosion,

or contamination from accidental hazardous material spills or leaks. Clearing, grading, and movement of construction equipment and vehicles would remove approximately 36 acres of vegetative cover, exposing moderate to highly erodible soils to the effects of wind, rain, and runoff. The effects would accelerate erosion at the tract and, if left unmitigated, could potentially increase sediment loading to ephemeral tributaries of nearby streams. Spills or leaks of hazardous materials could contaminate surface waters and adversely affect aquatic organisms. The severity of such impacts would depend upon the chemical released, the quantity released, and the proximity of the release to a water body or aquifer.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

To mitigate potential impacts to aquatic wildlife, BLM would require EGL to:

- conduct a comprehensive groundwater monitoring program to evaluate the extent of any hydraulic connection between affected groundwater and surface water (see ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Water Quality Section);
- monitor stream flow and water quality in nearby streams and springs (see ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Wetlands and Riparian Zone section);
- install erosion and sediment control measures, to prevent the flow of spoil into any water bodies (see ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Soils and Vegetation sections);
- maintain erosion and sediment control measures at the project site (see ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Soils and Vegetation sections);
- prohibit storage of hazardous materials, chemicals, fuels and lubricating oils, and prohibit concrete coating and refueling activities within 200 feet of any waterbody or wetland; and
- minimize erosion from upland areas by restoring and seeding disturbed areas (see ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Soils and Vegetation sections).

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Surface water in the project area is limited to Ryan Gulch, approximately 2 miles north of the EGL tract; Black Sulphur Creek, approximately 1 mile south; Piceance Creek approximately 5 miles east; and associated ephemeral tributaries to these streams. Clearing, grading, and movement of construction equipment and vehicles would remove approximately 36 acres of vegetative cover, exposing moderate to highly erodible soils to the effects of wind, rain, and runoff. Potential impacts to aquatic wildlife in streams near the project area could result from surface disturbance on the EGL tract, from spills onto the surface of the tract, and from changes to the flow regime and water quality in the upper aquifer. The alternative mitigation would improve soil stability, minimize erosion potential, minimize potential for accidental spills, and reduce impacts to surface and groundwater resources resulting from the proposed action.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Plant and Animal Communities

The proposed action would not jeopardize the viability of any aquatic animal population, and would have minimal consequence on aquatic habitat condition, utility, or function. The proposed

action would not have any discernible effect on aquatic animal abundance or distribution at any landscape scale. The public land health standard would remain unchanged.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

WILDLIFE, TERRESTRIAL

Affected Environment

The project encompasses two ecological sites that support a diversity of wildlife and wildlife habitats. Each of these ecological sites provides nesting, cover, and foraging habitat for a variety of mammal, bird, and reptile species common to northwest Colorado. Wildlife inhabiting the area, and upon which management emphasis is placed, includes big game (e.g., elk and mule deer) and non-game species (e.g., raptors).

The Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW) manages two big game species in the vicinity of the proposed project: elk (*Cervis elaphus*) and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*). These species are managed in game management units (GMUs), which are smaller parts of data analysis units (DAUs). These units represent geographic ranges which are typically several hundred thousand to several million acres in area and contain several hundred to tens of thousands of individual animals. The proposed project encompasses deer D-7 and elk E-10 (GMU 22 for both deer and elk).

Elk are adaptable animals and occupy a wide variety of habitats, ranging from semi-desert areas to coniferous forests. Although they may use coniferous forests for cover, elk are commonly found in open areas, meadows, and along forest edges. The summer range typically provides a mixture of open brushy and grassy areas, water sources, and areas of dense forest cover. Elk eat mostly grasses when available. In summer, their diet may be 80 to 90 percent grasses. Bark and twigs of trees and shrubs may contribute half the winter diet (CDOW, 2005a). During winter, most elk move to winter ranges where cover and forage are more readily available. The project area includes a diversity of landforms and vegetation types. Pinyon-juniper woodlands, sagebrush steppe, and open grasslands provide forage, hiding cover, and parturition habitats. Statistics on elk populations in the vicinity of the EGL tract are presented in **Table 17**.

Mule deer occur throughout the project area. Suitable habitat, including pinyon-juniper and sagebrush habitats, provide mule deer with forage and cover for all seasons. Deer are browsers, feeding mostly on woody vegetation, including twigs and leaves of shrubs and trees. They also forage on crops, especially corn. Because they eat little grass, they tend not to compete seriously with livestock or elk (CDOW, 2005b). During summer months, the majority of deer can be found in the mountain shrub communities and pinyon-juniper woodlands. During winter months, after the fall migration from summer range, deer concentrate in pinyon-juniper and sagebrush ranges

below 7,400 feet where snow depth and temperatures are more moderate (BLM, 1986). Statistics on mule deer populations in the vicinity of the EGL tract are presented in **Table 17**.

Local migration routes in the project area are predominantly north-south, between the Roan Cliffs and the basin floor. Long-distance migration routes are east-west, from the forests east of Meeker and Hamilton.

Table 17 Big Game Population Data

Data Analysis Unit	Game Management Unit	Species	Population Estimate (no.)	
			Long-Term Objective	2005 Projection (Post-hunt)
D-7	11, 211, 12, 13, 131, 231, 22 , 23, 24	Mule Deer	67,500	91,980
E-10	21, 22 , 30, 31, 32	Elk	3,000	9,170

The critical range data and associated restrictions established by the BLM and CDOW are provided in **Table 18**. The 36 acres of elk summer range that would be disturbed represent approximately 0.013 percent of the approximately 281,920 acres present in GMU 22. For mule deer summer range, this represents approximately 0.012 percent of the approximately 298,344 acres in GMU 22. These percentages represent an insignificant fraction of the 10 percent summer range disturbance allowed within a GMU. Although the project area falls within elk and deer winter range, the closest identified severe winter range is approximately three miles to the northeast and would not be impacted by construction activities.

Table 18 Big Game Range Data

Habitat / Range Type	Timing Stipulations (construction restrictions apply)	Area Disturbed (Acres)
Elk summer range	May 15 – August 15*	36
Elk severe winter range	December 1 – April 30	0
Mule deer summer range	May 15 – August 15*	36
Mule deer severe winter range	December 1 – April 30	0

*development is allowed until 10 percent of the individual GMU summer habitat has been affected and then it is restricted to the given dates.
Source: BLM, 1987; BLM, 1996; CDOW, 2004

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Impacts on wildlife species and their habitats would vary depending on the requirements of each species and the existing habitat present in the project area. Construction activities could affect wildlife through disturbance, displacement, and mortality.

The primary impact to wildlife would be the cutting, clearing, and/or removal of existing vegetation and the resulting loss of cover, nesting, and forage habitat. The degree of impact would depend on the type of habitat affected and the rate that vegetation would regenerate after construction and after final site reclamation. Herbaceous vegetation would be likely to reestablish within 1 to 2 years, and big sagebrush dominated communities would likely return to their pre-construction aspect within 20 to 75 years. Pinyon-juniper woodlands would take up

from 100 to 300 years to return to pre-construction conditions. The loss of habitat attributable to this project is relatively discrete and static and would have no conceivable influence on local and long-distance migratory patterns.

Clearing, grading, and movement of construction equipment and vehicles would remove approximately 36 acres of vegetative cover. Construction and operational activities would result in the displacement of wildlife from areas in and adjacent to the EGL tract. Considering vegetation and topographic screening and that big game tend to avoid areas up to 500 feet from concentrated human activity, the utility of forage and cover resources available on up to 160 additional acres would likely be reduced over the life of the project. This could increase animal densities adjacent habitat and result in incremental reductions in productivity and/or fitness. Reproductive success and nutritional condition could decrease due to increased energy expenditures that result from physical response to disturbance. Displaced animals may relocate into similar habitats nearby; however, the lack of adequate territorial space could increase intra- and inter-specific competition and could lower reproductive success and survival. With animal habituation (i.e., contingent on the character and predictability of operational activities), displacement would likely be a temporary impact and animals may approach preconstruction activity patterns after construction activities are complete.

Increased interaction near humans and motor vehicles could result in mortalities from collisions with motor vehicles or poaching. Such impacts would exist for the life of the project. Increased traffic along highways from Meeker and Rifle, along Piceance Creek Road, and on county roads leading to the site would result from construction and operation of the proposed project.

Reserve pits, could be constructed at each well, as necessary and could contain drilling fluids for up to one year before being closed. The pits could attract and threaten raptors, waterfowl, and other wildlife.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

The proposed action identifies potential impacts to terrestrial wildlife. In order to mitigate potential impacts, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures. EGL would implement the following mitigation measures to minimize impacts:

- Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre, and mulch excess woody materials;
- Limit fencing on the tract to facilities that otherwise would present a hazard to humans and/or wildlife;
- Seed disturbed areas according to BLM recommendations;
- Support carpooling and establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed, especially at night; and
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits;

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Construction activities could affect wildlife through disturbance, displacement, and mortality. Implementing seasonal restrictions would minimize these impacts during the time it is likely the largest populations would be present in the area. Impacts to wildlife from loss of 36 acres of cover, nesting, and forage habitat would be temporary with successful reclamation efforts. Mitigation measures (see ‘Subalternative’ portion of Vegetation section) will help ensure herbaceous vegetation would be likely to reestablish within 1 to 2 years, and big sagebrush dominated communities would likely return to their pre-construction aspect within 20 to 75 years. Pinyon-juniper woodlands would take up from 100 to 300 years to return to pre-construction conditions. The amount of pinyon-juniper woodlands disturbed (approximately 8 acres) is a small portion of the broader pinyon-juniper landscape surrounding the project area.

Limiting fencing would assist in limiting displacement of wildlife from areas in and adjacent to the EGL tract. Displaced animals may relocate into similar habitats nearby; however, the lack of adequate territorial space could increase intra- and inter-specific competition and could lower reproductive success and survival. Displacement would likely be a temporary impact associated with construction and animals would likely return to the disturbance area after construction activities are complete.

Efforts to minimize increased interaction near humans and motor vehicles could result in less mortality from collisions with motor vehicles or poaching. Such impacts would exist for the life of the project due to increased traffic along highways from Meeker and Rifle, along Piceance Creek Road, and on county roads leading to the site would result from construction and operation of the proposed project.

Fencing and covering reserve pits should effectively preclude impacts to raptors, waterfowl, and other wildlife that may be attracted to the pits.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

Finding on the Public Land Health Standard for Plant and Animal Communities

The proposed action would not jeopardize the viability of any animal population. Because of the small scale of the operations within the larger game management unit, only minor impacts on terrestrial habitat condition, utility, or function would be foreseen, with no discernible effect on animal abundance or distribution at any landscape scale. Neither the proposed action nor the mitigation alternative would affect the achievement of the public land health standard. The proposed mitigation measures would further decrease the potential for adverse impact to the standard.

OTHER NON-CRITICAL ELEMENTS

For the following elements, only those brought forward for analysis will be addressed further as listed in **Table 19**.

Table 19 Other Non-Critical Elements

Non-Critical Element	Not Present	Applicable or Present, No Impact	Applicable and Present, Brought Forward for Analysis
Access and Transportation			X
Cadastral Survey		X	
Fire Management			X
Forest Management			X
Geology and Minerals			X
Hydrology/Water Rights			X
Law Enforcement		X	
Noise			X
Paleontology			X
Rangeland Management			X
Realty Authorizations			X
Recreation			X
Socioeconomics			X
Visual Resources			X
Wild Horses			X

ACCESS AND TRANSPORTATION

Affected Environment

The project area is accessed primarily by existing gravel and dirt roads. The primary access and transportation routes are shown on **Figure 3**. Interstate 70 and Colorado State Highway 64 are the major east-west arterials, and Colorado State Highway 13 is the major north-south arterial within the project area. From Interstate 70, Highway 13 is the main route to the site. Rio Blanco County Road (CR) 5 (Piceance Creek Road) would be the main access from highways 64 and CR 26 (Black Sulphur Creek Road), CR 85, and CR 144 also provide access to the tract site. (CR 144 is not shown in Figure 3. It crosses CR 85 and the EGL tract in a southwest-to-northeast direction.) CR 26 is paved for approximately 6 miles from CR 5. CR 85 and CR 144 are county-maintained dirt roads. The majority of these roads are used by recreationists, local ranchers, and oil and gas operators.

Average daily traffic numbers compiled from the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) and the Garfield and Rio Blanco Counties Road and Bridge Departments for major roads that would access the tract are presented in **Table 20**.

Table 20 Baseline Traffic Data for Project Area

Road	Baseline Average Daily Traffic
Colorado Highway 13 between Rifle and junction with south end of Rio Blanco County Road 5 (Piceance Creek Road)	2,300 ¹
Colorado Highway 13 between south end of Rio Blanco County Road 5 and Colorado Highway 64 near Meeker	2,300 ¹
Colorado Highway 64 between Meeker and north end of Rio Blanco County Road 5	830 ¹
Colorado Highway 64 between north end of Rio Blanco County Road 5 and Colorado Highway 139	1,700 ¹
I-70 from Rifle to Grand Junction	14,200-23,100 ¹
Rio Blanco County Road 5 (Piceance Creek Road)	562-1076 ²

¹Colorado Department of Transportation, 2005.

http://www.dot.state.co.us/App_DTD_DataAccess/Downloads/TrafficVolumeMaps/TVMap1.pdf. Accessed April 2006.

²Rio Blanco County Road and Bridge Department, 2005. Lower traffic range measured in May, high traffic range measured in late October/early November, coinciding with big game hunting season and construction of Entrega and WIC pipelines.

Unless otherwise designated, off-highway vehicle use is limited to existing travel routes in the WRFO area between October 1 and April 30 each year (BLM, 1997).

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

EGL estimates that 10 light and 6 heavy vehicles would travel to the tract each day for a 4- to 6-month duration. During the well drilling and facilities construction period, 16 light and 10 heavy vehicles per day are estimated for a duration of 12-18 months. During the 3 to 4 years that the facility is operating, approximately 15 light and 9 heavy vehicles per day are anticipated. During shale oil production, 3 tanker trucks would trans-load rail cars at Lacy Siding west of Rifle each day. During reclamation, 2 light vehicles and 1 heavy vehicle would travel to and from the site each day, for a duration of 3 to 4 years. Heavy vehicles include drill rigs, water trucks, and tanker trucks. Light vehicles include passenger vehicles, trucks, and vans. Equipment would be obtained locally, based on equipment/drill rig availability, and local services would be used whenever possible. Tankers would be of the standard weight, size, and axle arrangements normally used in the State of Colorado without special permits.

Workers and contractors would commute to the job site. Most traffic would be from Rifle, Meeker, and Rangely on Piceance Creek Road and State Highways 13 and 64. Estimation of the increase in traffic on the Piceance Creek Road and other roads in the vicinity of the site is made difficult by several variables, including the varying number of employees required during different phases of the project, the use of shifts that would avoid having the entire site staff arriving and leaving at the same time, and the different routes driven by employees traveling to and from different locations. During well drilling and operations, 8-hour shifts would be worked. The operating crews work around the clock, while the remainder (supervision, technical, and maintenance) would work 5 day shifts per week. The number of around-the-clock staff expected is 3 to 5, with an additional 5 to 10 during the day shift. During construction of the site and drilling of production and heating wells, the staff would vary widely based upon the

activities going on, but would range from 10 to 100 at the peak. A man camp is not anticipated, but workers whose presence is required for extended non-routine testing may temporarily be housed in trailers. Despite these uncertainties, it is likely that the increase in traffic on area roads will not be appreciably greater than that associated with gas drilling operations analyzed in the existing RMP.

The influx of construction workers and delivery of construction equipment and materials to the project area could result in local traffic congestion and roadside parking hazards. There would be a potential for damage to both surfaced and unsurfaced roads from the movement of heavy equipment and large increases in traffic volumes. Increased traffic on unsurfaced roads could increase dust.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to minimize potential impacts, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures. EGL would implement the following mitigation measures to minimize transportation impacts:

- encouraging carpooling programs to minimize the number of vehicles traveling to the site and maintain access roads to the site;
- considering providing temporary overnight accommodations at the site to reduce round-trip travel to Meeker or Rifle during certain periods of the project;
- controlling dust along unsurfaced access roads and minimize tracking of soil onto paved roads;
- complying with county weight and load restrictions;
- maintaining unsurfaced roads during construction and operations of the project; and
- restoring unsurfaced roads to equal or better condition than pre-construction condition.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Most impacts from the proposed action would be the result of increased traffic during construction and operation. Implementing the proposed mitigation would work to decrease the number of vehicles expected and decrease wear and tear on the roads and fugitive dust emissions from traffic.

EGL estimates that 10 light and 6 heavy vehicles would travel to the tract each day for a 4- to 6-month duration. During the well drilling and facilities construction period, 16 light and 10 heavy vehicles per day are estimated for duration of 12-18 months. During the 3 to 4 years that the facility is operating, approximately 15 light and 9 heavy vehicles per day are anticipated. During shale oil production, 3 tanker trucks would trans-load rail cars at Lacy Siding west of Rifle each day. During reclamation, 2 light vehicles and 1 heavy vehicle would travel to and from the site each day, for a duration of 3 to 4 years. Carpooling would reduce the number of light vehicles traveling on local roads and potentially contributing to local traffic congestion. It is difficult to quantify the total reduction in the number of light vehicles resulting from a voluntary program designed to encourage ride-sharing.

Workers whose presence is required for extended non-routine testing may temporarily be housed in trailers, reducing the amount of light vehicle and heavy vehicle travel during those testing periods. Despite these uncertainties, it is likely that the increase in traffic on area roads will not be appreciably greater than that associated with gas drilling operations analyzed in the existing RMP.

There would be a potential for damage to both surfaced and unsurfaced roads from the movement of heavy equipment and increases in traffic volumes. Impacts to roads would be minimized by limiting vehicles to State and County standard weight, size, and axle arrangements. Increased traffic on unsurfaced roads could increase dust, but impacts to air quality and erodible soils would be minimized as discussed in the 'Subalternative' portion of the Air Quality and Soils sections.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

FIRE MANAGEMENT

Affected Environment

The EGL tract is not within a Prescribed Natural Fire Area as shown on Map 2-28 of the White River Field Office Final ROD (BLM, 1997).

The proposed action occurs in the C6 Lower Piceance Basin fire management unit, an area where fire is desired but where there are constraints that must be considered for the use of lightning-ignited wildland fire to achieve public land health objectives and perform its natural function within an ecosystem. Nearly all the plant communities in the project area are mature, with moderate to considerable fuel loads. Most of these communities are rejuvenated by fire to maintain healthy, diverse plant communities.

The mature plant communities and relatively dry climate of the Piceance Basin make this area prone to fire, especially in the heat of summer when rains are infrequent and dry thunderstorms are common. Human activities, such as construction and welding, can pose an extreme fire hazard during this time as well. Fires in this area are likely to move swiftly as they gain momentum from the considerable fuel loads associated with pinyon-juniper communities and cross ridge tops primarily vegetated with mature sagebrush vegetation.

The proposed action would clear 28 acres of rolling loam vegetation and 7 acres of pinyon-juniper vegetation on the 160-acre tract, and 1 acre of pinyon-juniper vegetation along the proposed power ROW.

The WRFO has the primary fire response and suppression responsibility for the northern end of the Piceance Basin. In the vicinity of the proposed action, the Meeker Volunteer Fire Department provides assistance as requested.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

The in-situ heating process is a closed and insulated system and not an ignition source for surface fire. Fires started accidentally from equipment or activities during installation of test wells, construction of the facility, or operations could adversely affect land or resource management objectives for the vegetation communities in and around the project area as well as damage facilities and worker safety.

Development of an oil shale RD&D facility in the northern portion of Wagonroad Ridge, along with the oil and gas operations located along the ridge, would restrict BLM's ability to use wildland fire to achieve public land health objectives for the plant communities along most of Wagonroad Ridge. This would likely be a long-term impact to fire management objectives, as the RD&D lease term is proposed to be up to 10 years, and oil and gas activities on the ridge may continue for a considerable time. Any naturally occurring fires in this area would likely be put out while they are small. Large areas of mature vegetation would continue a downward decline in diversity of plant species, especially herbaceous species. Higher costs per acre for fire management would be incurred by BLM for full suppression versus wildland fire use. Also, considerably higher costs can be expected for vegetation management by mechanical or prescribed fire means. These practices must be continued since BLM is mandated to manage for public land health, and declining vegetation communities commonly result in declines in overall land health standards. At the same time, fires started accidentally during construction could adversely affect land or resource management objectives for the vegetation communities in and around the project area.

Vegetation removal and soil disturbance could provide an opportunity for noxious weeds and cheatgrass to invade the site and related ROW, which could result in a shift from the natural fire regime to an unnatural, more frequent, fire regime which could result in the loss of key ecosystem components. The cleared vegetation would be windrowed if reclamation were to occur immediately after construction, or chipped and scattered for long-term disturbances. This would represent a light dead fuel load, as the quantities would be relatively small.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

BLM would require standards and practices that would minimize the risk of fire danger and, in case of fire, provide for immediate suppression if possible. Prior to beginning construction activities, EGL would be responsible for developing a fire management plan as an integral part of the overall safety plan that will include evacuation procedures and designate escape routes. This plan would be consistent with the WRFO fire management plan in relation to suppression tactics and accepted practices.

Specifically, EGL will ensure that fire management objectives are achieved by:

- coordinating with the BLM and Rio Blanco County emergency response teams in developing fire suppression priorities, identifying management restrictions, and determining appropriate fire suppression strategies;
- equipping construction equipment operating with internal combustion engines with approved spark arresters;
- carrying fire-fighting equipment (long-handled, round-point shovel and dry chemical fire extinguisher) on motor vehicles and equipment;
- taking immediate action to suppress accidental fires;
- controlling noxious weeds if fires do occur;
- creating defensible space around the facilities in accordance with Colorado Firewise guidelines and in an ecologically and aesthetically pleasing manner with thinning and mulching of trees and brush instead of removing all vegetation;
- testing, constructing and operating in accordance with BLM fire management requirements;
- controlling noxious weeds and cheatgrass as discussed in the ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Invasive, Non-Native Species section;
- seeding disturbed areas as discussed in the ‘Subalternative’ portion of Vegetation and Soils sections and continuing efforts to establish desired vegetation within disturbed areas if the initial revegetation efforts are not successful;
- redistributing large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations on WRFO-administered lands and dispersing materials over the portion of the tract from which they were originally removed to meet fire management objectives (not to exceed five tons/acre of evenly-distributed material) and to provide wildlife habitat, seedling protection, and deter vehicular traffic;
- referring to the BLM Fire Management Activity Plan (FMAP) for additional mitigation requirements; and
- providing all employees on site, as well as county and BLM officials, with a developed evacuation plan.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Development of an oil shale RD&D facility would restrict BLM’s ability to use wildland fire to achieve public land health objectives and could be a long-term impact to fire management objectives. Large areas of mature vegetation would continue a downward decline in diversity of plant species, especially herbaceous species at the project location. Higher costs per acre for fire management would be incurred by BLM for full suppression versus wildland fire use. Also, considerably higher costs can be expected for vegetation management by mechanical or prescribed fire means as is required by the BLM to meet public land health standards and fire management objectives. Implementing the proposed mitigation measures would decrease the potential for fire ignition, increase the ability for rapid response in the case of an accidental or natural ignition, and provide a framework fire management that would increase public safety in the event of a fire in the location of the proposed action.

Fires started accidentally from equipment or activities during installation of test wells, construction of the facility, or operations could adversely affect land or resource management objectives as well as damage facilities and worker safety. Implementation of the mitigation measures will help reduce fire suppression response time and enable BLM to suppress fires while small. In turn this mitigation will help reduce overall suppression costs compared to suppressing large wildland fires.

Development of an oil shale RD&D facility in the northern portion of Wagonroad Ridge, along with the oil and gas operations located along the ridge would restrict BLM's ability to use wildland fire to achieve public land health objectives for the plant communities along most of Wagonroad Ridge. Implementation of the mitigation measures will redistribute fuels and woody materials to support fire management objectives.

Vegetation removal and soil disturbance could provide an opportunity for noxious weeds and cheatgrass to invade the site and related ROW, which could result in a localized shift from the natural fire regime to an unnatural, more frequent, fire regime unless properly mitigated. The potential change would be limited to the 35-acre disturbed area, which in itself is small of the entire fire class of the region. Mitigation measures identified in the subalternative portions of the Soils, Vegetation and Invasive/Non-native species sections promote soil retention, restore vegetation and pre-construction contours to the extent possible, and manage invasive species in such a manner as to avoid any change to the fire regime.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP. None of the benefits associated with fire management analyzed under the proposed action and mitigation alternatives would immediately occur.

FORESTRY MANAGEMENT

Affected Environment

Forestry management in the WRFO is divided into Timberland Management and Woodland Management. No timberlands are found in the project area. Pinyon-juniper woodlands are common throughout the project area and comprise approximately 46 percent of the resource area.

The pinyon-juniper vegetation type is a broad classification covering several associations of pinyon pine (*Pinus edulis*) and various western junipers. The primary juniper species found in the resource area is Utah juniper (*Juniperus utahensis*). The type characteristically occurs on xeric ridgetops with shallow soils. It apparently has a competitive advantage over other vegetation types and is the climax association on these sites.

The pinyon-juniper association varies from an open to closed overstory of woodland conifers supporting highly variable understory shrub and grass-forb production. Understory production generally varies inversely with overstory closure. The type exists on a wide range of soils,

elevations and exposures and is limited primarily by semiarid or cool-mesic climatic conditions and saline-alkaline soils. The type is found from about 5,200 to 8,000 feet corresponding to a general precipitation range of 10 to 20 inches per year. About 46 percent of the resource area involves this association (BLM, 1994).

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Construction and operations activities would temporarily remove an estimated 8 acres of pinyon-juniper woodland (**Table 21**). The pinyon-juniper woodland is currently in stands that are estimated to be mid-seral to late seral.

Table 21 Pinyon-Juniper Woodlands at the EGL Tract

Existing Stands		Proposed Disturbance (acres)			
Successional Stage	Estimated Acres	Facilities	Drilling	Pipelines	Powerlines
Early Seral (Seeds and Saplings)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mid-Seral (50-150 years)	6.2	0.1	4.4	0.6	1.1
Late Seral (150-300 years)	2.2	0.0	1.9	0.3	0.0
Old Growth (>300 year)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL	8.4	0.1	6.3	0.9	1.1

The loss of pinyon-juniper woodland would affect wildlife and nesting habitat (as discussed in the Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species sections, as well as the Terrestrial Wildlife and Vegetation sections) and reduce the potential amount of fencepost and firewood harvest areas. Impacts would be long-term until woodlands revegetate successfully. Pinyon-juniper woodlands would require 100 to 300 years to return to preconstruction conditions.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to mitigate potential indirect impacts that could affect vegetation, forage and nesting habitat, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures:

- cutting trees with a maximum stump height of six inches and disposing of the trees by one of the following methods: cutting the trees into four-foot length, down to four inches in diameter, and placing the trees along the edge of the disturbance; removing the trees from federal land for resale or private use; or chipping and scattering the trees;
- seeding disturbed areas;
- controlling noxious weeds; and
- acquiring a fuel woods permit and compensating the BLM for trees.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Alternative mitigation would not decrease the potential loss of 8 acres of pinyon-juniper woodland, but would decrease indirect impacts to soils, minimize impacts from invasive species, and would enhance reclamation success as discussed in previous sections.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALS

Affected Environment

General Physiography and Geology: The nominated tracts are located within the Piceance Creek Basin which contains thick sequences of Eocene-age sedimentary bedrock. These deposits dip gently in a northeasterly, easterly, and southeasterly direction. The Piceance Creek Basin is located within the Colorado Plateaus physiographic province which is characterized by dissected plateaus with strong relief (Fenneman, 1931).

A thin veneer of unconsolidated surficial deposits (including residual, aeolian, and alluvial deposits) overlie Uinta formation bedrock at the nominated tracts. Below the Uinta formation is found the Green River formation which includes the oil shale beds targeted by the project (Cashion, 1973).

The Uinta formation is formed mainly from clastic fluvial-deltaic sediments prograding southward, inter-tonguing with the lacustrine Green River formation. It includes mostly sandstones and siltstones but also conglomerates, marlstones, tuff, and oil shale. The thickness of this formation varies among the nominated tracts.

The upper unit of the Green River formation is called the Parachute Creek member. It consists mostly of dolomitic marlstone and oil shale. It also contains some siltstones, sandstones and sparse algal limestone beds. The Parachute Creek member is divided into several zones of rich oil shale separated by relatively leaner zones (Young, 1995).

The EGL tract is located in the central part of the Piceance Creek Basin at the northeastern end of Wagonroad Ridge. It is located near Black Sulphur Creek, about 6 miles to the west of Piceance Creek. Elevations range from approximately 6,795 feet near the northwest corner of the tract to approximately 6,965 feet at the southwest corner of the site. Thus, total site relief is approximately 170 feet. Structurally, the EGL tract is located near the crest of the Black Sulphur anticlinal nose which plunges gradually to the east with a dip of approximately 1° (Hail and Smith, 1994).

Geologic Hazards: The nominated tracts lie within Seismic Risk Zone 1 (on a scale of 0 to 3, with Zone 3 having the highest risk) (Algermissen, 1969). Within Zone 1, minor damage to structures from distant earthquakes may be expected. The National Earthquake Information Center data base (2006) was searched for the area within approximately 100 miles of the nominated tracts. Since 1950, the largest seismic event within the search area was magnitude 5.7 (Modified Mercalli Intensity VII) and was centered at approximately 39° 47'N, 108° 22'W.

Significant faults are located about 0.5 miles to the southwest of the EGL tract. These faults are subparallel to the anticline crest with fault tips at Black Sulphur Creek showing vertical stratigraphic separation of several feet. They are not known to be active.

There are no landslide deposits or other evidence of mass wasting at the EGL tract. Some areas of eolian deposits are found at the EGL tract (Whitney, 1981). These consist of wind deposited silty sand. Active erosion is common in eolian deposits where vegetation has been disturbed by animals, fire, or human activities.

Mineral Resources: The nominated tract is located within or near active natural gas fields (Wray et al., 2002) in the Ryan Gulch exploratory oil and gas unit on federal oil and gas lease COC-062055. The nearest producing oil and gas well is approximately 0.4 miles south of the southern boundary of the proposed tract. A plugged and abandoned oil and gas well, Great Sulphur Creek – Gov #1, is located in the northeast quarter of the tract. COGCC records indicate the well was drilled to a depth of 4,540 feet in 1962, but provide little additional information. A bisecting road provides access to gas development northeast of the tract.

The tract area is identified in the ROD/RMP as available for oil shale and sodium leasing. High grade oil shale yielding more than 25 gallons per ton of shale is present beneath the nominated tracts (Bunger et al., 2004 and Cashion, 1973). The oil shale beds are found within the Parachute Creek Member of the Green River formation. The richest oil shale bed is the Mahogany zone with total thickness of up to 200 feet and an average content of 26 gallons of oil per ton. Below the Mahogany zone (separated by Groove B) lies the R-6 zone which is approximately 240 feet thick with an average richness of 25 gallons/ton (based on extrapolation from Sinclair Oil and Gas corehole 1, located in the center of Section 20 T1N., R99W).

The EGL tract is crossed by an existing gas gathering line located southeast of and approximately parallel to the access road which runs northeast-southwest through the tract. Enterprise Products Operating, LP (Enterprise) filed an application on December 1, 2005 with the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) for a ROW grant for construction of a natural gas liquids line (16-inch or smaller) which would also parallel the existing access road through the EGL tract.

At the EGL tract, the Parachute Creek member is overlain by approximately 700 feet of the Uinta formation. The most significant oil shale beds at the EGL tract are the Mahogany and R-6 zones of the Parachute Creek member which are approximately 110 and 140 feet thick, respectively. The EGL tract is southwest of the designated ROD/RMP.

Coal deposits beneath the nominated tract are at depths greater than 3,000 feet and are not considered recoverable using current technologies. There are no coal mines in the immediate area (Kirschbaum and Biewick, 2003). The formations beneath the nominated tracts do not contain locatable mineral deposits in significant concentrations. The nominated tracts are not located near any active sand and gravel quarry operations (Schwochow, 1981).

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Geologic Hazards: There are no geological hazards at the EGL tract which would have any impact on the proposed action and the proposed action at that site is not expected to create or exacerbate geologic hazards.

Mineral Resources: The EGL project will extract oil shale resources at the project site in the Mahogany (R-7) and R-6 zones. This will result in the loss of a 1,000 foot by 100 foot by 300 foot volume of this resource for future use.

Inadequate abandonment of well Sulphur Creek #1 could allow the flow of produced fluids and migration of gases between formations and into aquifers.

The proposed action could interfere with transport by pipeline of natural gas and NGLs across the EGL tract.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to minimize potential indirect impacts that could affect mineral resources, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures:

Mineral Resources: EGL will coordinate construction activities with gas well and pipeline operators near the site and along access roads. EGL plans to relocate the gas gathering line which crosses their tract. EGL will meet with Enterprise to determine a mutually-agreeable location for the proposed NGL line which would cross the tract.

EGL will contact the lease holder of federal oil and gas lease COC-062055 and inform them of their proposed activities.

Directional drilling to recover the oil and gas resources beneath the tract would be required to prevent interference with the RD&D development.

EGL will determine the adequacy of plugging and abandonment of oil and gas well Sulphur Creek #1 prior to start of heating and recovery operations. EGL will re-enter and re-abandon the well if deemed necessary.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

The alternative mitigation would not decrease the direct impacts on the mineral resources in the proposed tract but would lead to the resolution of localized conflicts over mineral resources,

including the use of the pipeline crossing the proposed tract. Proper abandonment and plugging, if deemed necessary, the well Sulphur Creek #1 would eliminate the potential for migration of gases between formations and into aquifers.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, oil shale resources which would have been extracted under the proposed action would remain. Site specific knowledge and information of the oil shale resources and proposed technology would not be obtained. If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

HYDROLOGY AND WATER RIGHTS

Affected Environment

Surface Water Hydrology

As noted in the water quality section of this EA, the EGL tract is located between Ryan Gulch (an intermittent stream) and Black Sulphur Creek (a perennial stream) in the White River basin. Both streams flow northeastward about 5 miles before joining Piceance Creek (HUC: 14050006). From its confluence with Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek, Piceance Creek flows northward about 10 miles before discharging into the White River west of Rio Blanco Lake. The White River is a tributary to the Green River in Utah which is a tributary to the Colorado River. The project area receives approximately 16.4 inches of precipitation each year, including 69.5 inches of snow (WRCC, 2006). The average maximum temperature ranges from 36.5°F in January to 85.7°F in July. The average monthly minimum temperature ranges from 6.9°F in January to 46.9°F in July. Most precipitation is lost to evapotranspiration; an estimated 98 percent of snowmelt and precipitation is lost to evapotranspiration. The remaining water runs off rapidly and replenishes stream flow or recharges the aquifers (Taylor, 1987). Approximately 80 percent of annual stream flows in Piceance Creek originates as discharge from alluvial and bedrock aquifers (Tobin, 1987). The EGL tract is outside areas of substantial natural recharge (Topper et. al., 2003). Peak runoff is primarily due to spring snowmelt and occurs in May and June. **Table 22** summarizes average monthly flows in Black Sulphur Creek near its confluence with Piceance Creek and in Piceance Creek below Ryan Gulch. Streamflow data are not available for Ryan Gulch.

A review of the water rights records of the Colorado State Engineer's Office indicates that there are no recorded water rights on or within 0.25 miles of the EGL tract.

Table 22 Monthly Stream Flow Statistics

	Black Sulphur Creek	Piceance Creek
Station Location:	Above confluence with Piceance Creek	Below Ryan Gulch
Drainage Area:	103 square miles	506 square miles
Period of Record:	1975-1983	1964-2005
Mean of Monthly Streamflow (cubic feet per second)		
January	5.57	20.6
February	6.48	23.7
March	6.50	32.3
April	5.54	43.3
May	18.5	60.9
June	14.8	29.8
July	7.69	22.2
August	7.90	28.1
September	5.69	20.3
October	6.15	20.2
November	6.53	24.3
December	5.52	23.0

Source: USGS, 2006a and USGS, 2006c.

Groundwater Hydrology

The upper aquifer is characterized as semi-confined due to the discontinuous nature of the sandstones. The Uinta formation is saturated below the stream levels. The underlying Parachute Creek Member, the topmost member of the Green River formation, has the greatest effect on the local hydrology. Hydraulic conductivity is highly variable due to the variation in lithology and local fracturing (Robson and Saulnier, 1980). Reported transmissivities in the upper aquifer range from 8-1,000 feet²/day (Czyzewski, 2000), but generally are in the range of 610-770 feet²/day (Topper et.al., 2003).

Hydraulic conductivity in the Mahogany zone is low, and the zone is generally thought to act as a confining unit except where cut by fractures that allow vertical flow between the two aquifers (Coffin et.al., 1971; Czyzewski, 2000). The vertical conductivity has been estimated to be as large as 0.37 feet/day.

The lower aquifer consists of the lower part of the Parachute Creek Member of the Green River formation. In general, the hydraulic conductivity of this zone is low with the exception of portions of the upper third where saline minerals have dissolved. In these areas, the nahcolite and halite sequences have been dissolved, leaving behind a brecciated “leached zone” (Saulnier, 1978). The permeability in this leached zone is greater than in the surrounding unleached rocks. It has been reported that a loss of drilling mud often occurs in the leached zone. The leached zone has higher flow volumes, but is thin (0.5-20 feet).

Recent hydrologic data collected by Shell show that the Mahogany zone may not constitute a major confining layer beneath the EGL tract. Rather, the underlying R5 oil shale interval appears to be the principal confining unit. Based on this data, Shell has proposed dividing the aquifer system into the Uinta unit, the upper Parachute Creek unit, and the lower Parachute Creek unit. The upper and lower Parachute Creek units are separated by the R5 oil shale interval. While there is a lithological break between the Uinta and Parachute Creek sections, the water levels in wells completed in each unit were very similar. Thus, the nature of the hydraulic boundary between the upper Parachute Creek unit and the Uinta unit was not well defined by the new data, and division into two hydrostratigraphic units may not be warranted. Hydrochemical data from the intervals, together with vertical pumps tests, will probably be required to justify separating the units. Stratigraphic and hydrostratigraphic columns are included in the water quality section of this EA.

This modified hydrogeological model would have several important implications including the location of the principal confining unit and the division of the upper aquifer into two units rather than the previous one unit. In the general hydrogeological model, the A and B groove sandstone units were recognized as the most prolific aquifer sections and were hydraulically separated by the Mahogany confining layer. The upper unit included the A groove and the overlying Uinta sediments. The lower aquifer included the B groove and the rocks below the Mahogany. In the modified model, the A and B groove sandstone units are grouped together in the upper Parachute Creek unit with the sandstone and siltstone units below the R5 layer, including the leached zone, forming the lower aquifer unit.

In the general model, the vertical flow was downward from the upper aquifer into the lower aquifer in the western portion of the Piceance Basin with vertical groundwater gradients reversing nearer the confluence of the Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek with Piceance Creek. The new hydrologic data also show that the vertical gradient in the area is generally downward from the upper aquifer to the lower aquifer, however northwest of the EGL tract well data show local variability where the generally downward gradient reverses with upward vertical gradients. The water well data does not extend far enough east to clearly define where the vertical gradient reverses. This suggests that site-specific data will be required to verify which model is most applicable for the EGL tract.

The nearest deep water wells were drilled northeast of the tract by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) in 1975-76 as part of a geohydrologic investigation (Welder and Saulnier, 1978). The reported hydrologic data of the test holes is summarized in **Table 23**, along with data from other cited sources.

Table 23 Aquifer Hydraulic Properties Near the EGL Tract

Source	Well	Potentiometric Surface (feet above mean sea level)	Top of Mahogany (feet)	Water Table Depth (feet)	Transmissivity (feet ² /day)	Storage Coefficient	K (feet/day)	Discharge (gallons/minute)	Thickness (feet)
Welder and Saulnier, 1978	TH75-11A (upper aquifer)	6,202	1,195	418.8				75	
	TH75-11B (lower aquifer)	6,194		496.8				125	
	TH75-13A (upper aquifer)	6,332.7	660	57.3	540	1.60E-04		531	
	TH75-13B (lower aquifer)	6,320.4		69.6				175	
	TH75-18A (upper aquifer)	6,328	875	424	250	1.00E-04		75	
	TH75-18B (lower aquifer)	6,241		498				60	
Topper et. al., 2003					610-770				
Czyzewski, 2000					8-1,000				
Robson and Saulnier, 1980						6.70E-05			
	upper Mahogany				216-240				
	lower				16				
Glover et. al., 1998									
	upper				1.5-1,200		0.003-1.6		500-750
	Mahogany				0.0045-2.8		0.00003-0.016		150-175
	lower				0.75-900		0.001-1.2		750
	basal						<0.01		4000-6000

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

The EGL project could alter groundwater and surface water flows in several different ways: flows between the Mahogany and R-6 zones and adjacent aquifers could be altered; the withdrawal and injection wells could locally alter groundwater hydrology in the upper aquifer in the vicinity of the EGL tract; and changes in upper aquifer hydrology could alter interactions between the upper aquifer, alluvial aquifers, and surface waters.

EGL intends to de-water only the portion of the oil shale that would be retorted. The proposed production zone includes the oil shale units above the R5 zone. Based on the hydrologic data presented by Shell, the R5 may be the most well-developed confining layer at the EGL site. Subsurface data obtained in the early phases of the project would establish how much of the aquifer system overlying the production might also have to be de-watered. If the hydraulic conductivity between the oil shale production zone and adjacent aquifers is greater than expected, EGL would establish a dewatered area into the overlying aquifer.

As outlined in the proposed action, de-watering would be accomplished with 4-8 pumping wells surrounding the subsurface retort area. Water produced from the production area would be treated if necessary and re-injected into the upper aquifer downgradient from the retorted unit.

The in-situ retorting process would not consume fresh water. All water removed during de-watering would be re-injected with no net loss in the aquifers. Water consumption would be limited to drilling activities, dust suppression, on-site heating, and personnel requirements. The projected volume of water (about 80 barrels/day during the drilling phase, and 27 barrels/day during the sustained operations phase) would be purchased from municipal sources and trucked to the tract.

While the dewatering process would increase the hydraulic gradient between de-watered areas and the adjacent units, the very low hydraulic conductivity of the oil shale would likely limit flows into and out of the production zone. While de-watering operations could increase the hydraulic gradient across the R5 unit, the EGL process would not alter the integrity of the R5, and the process would not induce any movement of groundwater from the lower aquifer to the upper aquifer. In addition, EGL plans to leave an area of un-reacted oil shale around the production zone, maximizing hydraulic isolation from the adjacent aquifers.

The hydraulic conductivity in the retorted portion of the production zone would be locally increased by hydraulic fracturing. This would provide an extensive fracture system to allow flow of fluids from the point of generation near the energy delivery system toward the product recovery wells. It is not known how far the hydraulic fracturing would extend from the retorted portion of the oil shale zone into adjacent aquifers, but it would not likely extend to the R5 unit.

During retorting, water would be excluded from the production zone as the temperature exceeds the steam curve. This steam drive would push any water outward from the zone and create a hydraulic barrier. In addition, as further heating and production of oil take place, the conductive fractures and pores would become oil filled, further lowering hydraulic conductivity as a multiphase system is created.

Post-production transmissivity in the production zone is expected to be similar to or lower than pre-production transmissivity. While there may be an enhancement of hydraulic conductivity due to the creation of micro-fractures, these fractures would be oil wet, creating a reduction in the relative permeability of the production zone for water. After the production zone is cooled and filled with water, pump tests will be conducted to determine the post-production hydraulic properties.

If the production zone is hydraulically connected to a high degree to the underlying and overlying aquifer, then there would be a short period of decreased down-gradient water table levels after retorting ceases while the production zone refills. However, given the relatively small volume of the test zone, this perturbation would be very small. If the production zone is not hydraulically isolated, the effect would be strictly local with a small zone of increased porosity and variable permeability surrounded by the normal Mahogany zone aquitard.

Preliminary calculations show that the area of hydraulic influence associated with de-watering/re-injection operations would be confined to the 160-acre test site unless the lateral hydraulic conductivity is much higher than reported.

Given of the low thermal conductivity of most rocks, the heating of rocks would likely not extend beyond the 160-acre tract.

Because of the limited nature of impacts within and between groundwater system components, secondary impacts to surface water hydrology and water rights are not anticipated.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to minimize potential indirect impacts that could affect hydrology, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures:

Up-gradient and down-gradient multi-level monitoring wells will be installed along the edges of the tract to characterize the structure and properties of local aquifers, establish pre-development baseline groundwater conditions, better define the geology of the oil shale resource, and monitor water quality. All water wells constructed for the purpose of monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection, and production must comply with CRS 37-90-137 and 37-92-602. All well construction must be in compliance with the Water Well Construction Rules 2CCR-402-2, which may require submittal and approval of a variance from the rules. All wells permitted by the State Engineer must be constructed by a water well construction contractor licensed by the State of Colorado. All permanent pump installations shall be completed by a pump installation contractor licensed by the State of Colorado. In addition, the stream flow in nearby streams and springs will also be monitored. All monitoring data will be submitted to the BLM for further review.

Using the hydraulic data obtained from the monitoring wells, a groundwater model will be constructed to design the de-watering and re-injection plans and to estimate the extent of the area of groundwater influence. Design of the de-watering and re-injection program will be submitted to the BLM and approved by the Authorizing Official.

Groundwater extracted from the various aquifers during dewatering will be re-injected downgradient into the upper aquifer in order to maintain regional water tables and avoid disturbing baseflow to nearby streams.

Shallow aquifers will be protected from hydrofracturing and produced shale oil by the installation and cementing of surface and intermediate casing. The objective of surface and intermediate casing is specifically to isolate shallow aquifers. Any groundwater produced from the Mahogany and R-6 zones will be trucked off site and properly disposed of to prevent adverse impacts to surface and groundwater.

For additional mitigation, refer to the Water Quality section of this document.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

The EGL project could alter groundwater between the Mahogany and R-6 zones and adjacent aquifers could be altered and the withdrawal and injection wells could locally alter groundwater hydrology in the upper aquifer in. Up gradient and down-gradient monitoring wells would first establish baseline data to characterize the structure and properties of local aquifers and groundwater conditions and construct a groundwater model. These data would provide critical information on continuing water quality through the life of the proposed action, would be used to design the de-watering and reinjection necessary for the project. These measures would limit the potential for impacts to groundwater.

Changes in upper aquifer hydrology could alter interactions between the upper aquifer, alluvial aquifers, and surface waters. Cementing surface and shallow casing would protect shallow waters from impacts from fracturing. Surface water characterization and monitoring in nearby streams and springs would provide early identification of any surface water impacts that could potentially be associated with the proposed action.

Given the relatively small volume of the oil shale RD&D zone and the potential for hydrologic isolation, any disturbance to down-gradient water table levels would be very small. If the production zone is not hydraulically isolated, the effect would be strictly local with a small zone of increased porosity and variable permeability surrounded by the normal Mahogany zone aquitard.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

NOISE

Affected Environment

Noise is defined as unwanted or annoying sound that is typically associated with human activities and that interferes with or disrupts normal activities. Sound and noise are measured as sound pressure levels in units of decibels (dB). Response to noise varies according to its type, its perceived importance, its appropriateness in the setting and time of day, and the sensitivity of the individual receptor. Human hearing is simulated by measurements in the A-weighting (dBA) network, which de-emphasizes lower frequency sounds to simulate the response of the human ear. Some typical sound levels from common noise sources are presented in **Table 24**.

Table 24 Sound Levels Associated With Noise Environments and Field Operations

Noise Source	Scale of A-weighted Sound Level (dBA)	Human Judgment of Noise Loudness (relative to a reference loudness dB*)
Typical construction site at 50 feet	85	*approximately 15 times as loud
Diesel truck, 40 mph at 50 feet	75	*approximately 8 times as loud
Light traffic at 50 feet	56	*approximately 2 times as loud
Rural area daytime	45 ⁺	Reference loudness
Rural area at night	35 ⁺	Quiet - * ½ as loud
Human voice whisper at 5 feet	20	Very quiet

* These values are logarithmic measurements (i.e., every 10-dBA increase is perceived by the human ear as approximately twice the previous noise level. Therefore, a rural area during the day is about twice as loud to the human ear as a rural area at night). Source: Compiled from EPA, 1974.

⁺ Corrected for high winds.

Noise level surveys were performed at the proposed project site on March 28, 2006. Noise level measurements were performed at each of the four corners and the approximated middle of the site. In order to avoid collecting data that only reflected noise associated with wind, measurements were made with wind speeds well below 30 miles an hour. Actual wind speeds ranged from zero to 8 miles per hour. Wind direction was from the southwest. A Quest Model 2100 Sound Level Meter with wind screen was used to collect the data. Noise levels ranged from less than 30.0 dBA to 37.9 dBA. These readings confirmed what had been expected, that background noise levels in the EGL Oil Shale project area are typical of rural open areas, about 40-45 dBA average day/night noise level (L_{dn}).

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Colorado has established a Noise Statute that identifies the maximum permissible noise levels that may radiate from any source or activity. The Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (COGCC) has also established noise control regulations applicable to oil and gas facilities, consistent with the Colorado Noise Statute, that identify allowable noise levels. **Table 25** identifies the allowable noise levels for Colorado based on time periods and zones. Rio Blanco County has a noise standard of 65 dbA. The EGL tract is located in a rural/agricultural setting, therefore it is likely that the allowable noise levels from the project will be 50-55 dbA.

Table 25 COGCC Allowable Noise Levels

Zone	7:00 am-7:00 pm	7:00 pm – 7:00 am
Residential/Agricultural/Rural	55 dbA	50 dbA
Commercial	60 dbA	55 dbA
Light Industrial	70 dbA	65 dbA
Industrial	80 dbA	75 dbA

There are no potential noise receptors or noise sensitive areas such as homes, schools, hospitals, or churches within one mile of the proposed site. A radio tower is located approximately one mile south of the site, but the associated building is not inhabited. Infrequent truck traffic causes noise along the County dirt road that cuts through a portion of the proposed site. This road is currently used for gas drilling related activities in the area.

Noise generated during the testing phase of the project will be from drill rigs installing monitoring wells and the heating/production wells. The noise generated will be typical of other smaller well drilling operations in the area, and no receptors are anticipated to be impacted. Equipment used in the facilities will be designed to meet COGCC noise levels and Rio Blanco County standards as required. Noise readings will be taken at the site during operations to verify noise levels.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to minimize potential impacts from noise and ensure the site attains COGCC standards consistent with Colorado law, BLM would require the following alternative mitigation measures:

- install and maintain appropriate mufflers and silencers on construction equipment and facility machinery; and
- house or cover noise producing sources with appropriate insulated facilities.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Noise impacts related to construction activities and operation of the facility would be minimized by implementing measures to reduce noise levels below the COGCC allowable noise level conditions.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

PALEONTOLOGY

Affected Environment

The BLM classes geologic formations into three categories according to the likelihood of important fossil occurrence (usually vertebrate fossils of scientific interest). Condition I

formations are known to contain vertebrate fossils or noteworthy occurrences of invertebrate or plant fossils, Condition II formations are exposures of geologic units or settings that have high potential to contain vertebrate or noteworthy occurrences of invertebrate or plant fossils, and Condition III formations are very unlikely to produce vertebrate fossils or noteworthy occurrences of invertebrate or plant fossils.

The EGL tract is underlain by the Uinta formation, a middle and upper Eocene unit that has produced a variety of vertebrate and plant fossils and is considered a BLM Class I paleontological formation. Class I formations are those known to contain vertebrate fossils or noteworthy occurrences of invertebrate or plant fossils. There are no bedrock exposures at the site to determine paleontological potential at the EGL tract specifically.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Soils are estimated to be 60 inches deep at the site as described in the Soils section and no outcrops occur at the site. Impacts to Class I geologic formations and associated paleontological resources could occur during drilling of test wells, clearing for construction of the site facilities, and drilling and installation of the heating and production wells. Ground disturbing operations may permanently damage or destroy paleontological resources.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to mitigate potential impacts to Class I geologic formations and associated paleontological resources, BLM would require a paleontological monitor to be on site prior to any ground-disturbing activities that may intercept underlying rock and to spot check during surface clearing activities associated with the facility construction. The monitor would modify or halt activities that may potentially impact paleontological resources in order to mitigate the impact. EGL would also train construction and operation personnel that collection of paleontological specimens is not allowed.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

A monitor would identify paleontological resources during surface disturbing activity, stop or modify the impacting activity, and reduce the potential for irretrievable losses of these resources. Some permanent loss of paleontological resources may still occur during ground-disturbing activities. However, the potential loss will be minimized and limited to a 1,000 foot by 100 foot by 300 foot volume of the Class I formation.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

RANGELAND MANAGEMENT

Affected Environment

The EGL tract overlaps two fenced BLM grazing allotments with permitted use outlined in **Table 26**. The allotment boundary fence between the Square S and Black Sulphur allotments runs through the tract from the SW1/4 up through the NE1/4. The ridge that the tract lies on is a major thoroughfare for Square S allotment livestock movement from spring/fall range to higher elevation pastures.

Table 26 Grazing Allotments Crossed in the Project Area

<i>Allotment</i>	Livestock		Period of Use	AUMs**
	Permittee	Type		
White River Field Office				
06027 - Square S				
Mantle Ranch	Cattle	190	4/15 - 6/15	256
	Cattle	46	4/15 - 7/15	92
	cattle	75	5/1 - 7/15	124
	cattle	140	7/16 - 10/1	237
	cattle	80	11/30 - 4/30	264
	cattle	250	10/2 - 10/21	108
Vaughn, Boone	cattle	600	6/11 - 7/30	178
	cattle	500	5/16 - 6/10	410
	cattle	300	10/16 - 12/15	578
	cattle	100	12/16 - 5/15	477
	cattle	110	5/1 - 12/15	795
06029 - Black Sulphur				
Mantle Ranch	cattle	118	5/1 - 6/15	153
	cattle	50	4/1 - 6/15	107
	cattle	200	11/1 - 2/28	679
Vaughn, Boone	cattle	100	5/1 - 6/15	151
	cattle	100	11/1 - 11/30	99

Data presented in this table provided by the BLM White River Field Offices (2005a, 2005b)

**An animal unit month (AUM) is defined as the amount of forage necessary for a mature cow with calf for one month.

As discussed in the vegetation section, the tract lies within two vegetation associations; the Pinyon-juniper Association and the Sagebrush Association. **Table 27** summarizes the total possible vegetative disturbance for each allotment within the tract.

Table 27 Grazing Allotment Vegetation Association Disturbance for Proposed Action

Allotment Number and Name	
Vegetation Association	Acres
06027 - Square S	
Pinyon-juniper Association	6
Sagebrush Association	28
TOTAL	34
06029 - Black Sulphur	
Pinyon-juniper Association	2
Sagebrush Association	0
TOTAL	2

Disturbance calculations generated in a GIS.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

The construction of an exclusion fence around the 160-acres of the tract would result in the loss of approximately eight AUMs of forage for the life of the project, two from the Black Sulphur Allotment and six from the Square S Allotment. Additional impacts may include; risk of livestock/vehicle collisions resulting from increased traffic to and from the test tract, disturbance to livestock from project associated noise and fugitive dust, and the potential spread of invasive non-native species following on-site disturbance to existing vegetation.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to minimize potential indirect impacts on rangelands, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures:

- consideration of limiting the area fenced to just the RD&D facility seed disturbed areas as discussed in the Vegetation section; and
- control noxious weeds as discussed in the Invasive, Non-Native Species section.

EGL must ensure that integrity of the boundary fence between the two allotments is maintained such that interallotment livestock trespass does not occur. Wherever heavy traffic is expected it may be necessary to install cattleguards with adjacent gates. Cattleguards will be installed above the existing grade and all such cattleguard/fence work will conform to BLM specifications. If the entire tract is fenced, a minimum 16 foot wide wire or steel gate must be installed at the top of the NE1/4 of the tract and at the SW1/4 of the tract so that cattle can be trailed through the tract as they are gathered from the spring and fall range.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Alternative mitigation measures would reduce potential impacts to vegetation from the proposed action and indirectly reduce impacts to range. Adherence to requirements for cattleguards would maintain integrity of the allotment boundaries. A fence around just the test facilities (encompassing 35 acres), as is being considered, would result in the loss of two AUM. The loss

of between two and eight AUMs is a negligible amount that does not warrant additional mitigation.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

REALTY AUTHORIZATIONS

Affected Environment

Existing realty authorizations at the site include:

- COC24022, Riata Energy, is a small (4-inch or smaller diameter) buried gas gathering pipeline located along the road that traverses the site COC23293, Public Service Company, is a 12-inch transmission line which crosses the site diagonally.
- COC68435, Shell Frontier, is a permit for a hydrological testing well site, which has been drilled and completed. This lease expires December 31, 2008 and is renewable at the discretion of the BLM authorized officer. The data generated from this well have been requested of Shell, but have been reported to be confidential.
- COC67991, Bargath Inc, is for a buried 4-inch gas gathering line located along BLM Road 1019 in the southwest portion of the tract.

Access to wells and potential gathering lines from Riata Energy are also on the site, located south of the road that traverses the site.

After receiving the January 14, 2006 letter notifying EGL of the successful proposal to conduct research on this tract, EGL learned that Enterprise Products Partners, LLC has submitted an application to the WRFO for a 12-inch Natural Gas Liquids (NGL) line traversing the RD&D research tract in the vicinity of the road. The Enterprise line has been serialized as COC69548. EGL envisions a potential conflict with the current route of that pipeline which was staked on the north side of the road, instead of the south side as originally conveyed and is concerned of the potentially severe safety hazard if the line is accidentally breached during testing, construction or operations. Any leases considered by the WRFO, or the authorization of the pipeline, may need to consider this potential conflict.

Access to the parcel will be via BLM Road 1019 from Rio Blanco County 85. Corridors to bring in utilities from off-parcel may be required.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

The existing Riata gathering line at the site is proposed to be relocated to follow the road in the southern portion of the parcel. The existing Public Service Company transmission line will be accommodated in the development of the tract. The Bargath pipeline follows the road and will

be accommodated in the development of the tract. A potential conflict with the proposed Enterprise Meeker Lateral pipeline may exist.

During the testing and construction phase of the project, impacts to an existing Shell well are anticipated to be minimal and limited to potential surface damage to the wellhead from accidents caused by construction equipment. During the operation phase, groundwater will be dewatered and reinjected downgradient of the test area and may alter the data collected by Shell, depending on monitored formation.

Access to the tract via BLM Road 1019 will require a ROW for that segment of the road from Rio Blanco County Road 85 to the lease boundary, approximately 1500 feet (1.2 acres) of existing roadway.

Rights-of-way will be required for those utilities brought in from off-lease. Three existing and one proposed natural gas pipeline cross the parcel and could serve as a natural gas source. The taps and lines would be wholly on-lease and would not require a separate ROW. An existing 7.2 KV power line owned by White River Electric Association is located along Rio Blanco County Road 85. If used as a power source, White River would apply for a ROW for an extension of approximately 3700 feet (1.7 acres) to the facilities. Approximately 1,760 feet of that line would be off-lease and has been included in the description and analysis of this proposed action. If needed, communication lines/cables would be applied for by the service provider at the appropriate stage in the project.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

Damage to existing utilities will be minimized by implementing the following measures:

- using the “One Call” system to locate and stake the centerline and limits of all underground facilities in the area of proposed excavation;
- providing 48-hour notification to the owner/operator of and foreign pipeline prior to performing any work within 10 feet of buried or aboveground-pressurized gas piping; and
- prohibiting machine excavation within 5 feet from any known or proposed existing pipeline encountered in the ROW unless authorized by the pipeline owners/operators.

The holder will apply for access ROW authorization. The holder or service providers will apply for off-lease utility ROWs at an appropriate interval before needed to allow sufficient time for site specific analysis. The applicants have agreed to address any potential conflicts with the proposed Enterprise Meeker Lateral pipeline during the pipeline approval process.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

Potential conflicts with existing, pipelines, proposed pipelines and rights-of-way would be minimized by implementing the proposed mitigation measures and by commitments from the applicant to resolve potential conflicts prior to construction. The RD&D facilities are estimated to require 35 acres of total ground disturbance. There is sufficient room within the 160-acre tract to redesign facilities to minimize conflicts with existing utilities. Damage to existing utilities

will be further minimized or avoided entirely by identifying locations prior to construction activities and by maintaining safe distances during construction.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, conflicts associated with existing pipelines and wells, and proposed pipelines would not occur and ROWs would not be required. If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

RECREATION

Affected Environment

The proposed project area is located within the White River Extensive Recreation Management Area (ERMA) on BLM lands administered by the WRFO. The WRFO manages the ERMA to provide for unstructured recreation activities, and a diversity of outdoor recreation opportunities, including hunting, dispersed camping, hiking, horseback riding, wildlife viewing, and off-highway vehicle (OHV) use. There are no Special Recreation Management Areas identified within lands administered by the WRFO.

On BLM-administered lands, the Recreation Opportunity Spectrum (ROS) is a classification system and a prescriptive tool for recreation planning and management. ROS classes include Primitive (P), Semi-Primitive Non-Motorized (SPNM), semi-primitive motorized (SPM), Roaded Natural (RN), Rural (R), and Modified Urban (MU). ROS classes within the WRFO ERMA are not specified within the proposed project area. However, the proposed project area most closely resembles a ROS class of SPM.

The SPM physical and social recreation setting is typically characterized by a natural appearing environment with few administrative controls and low interaction between users (but evidence of other users may be present). SPM recreational experience is characterized by a high probability of isolation from the sights and sounds of humans within a setting that offers challenge and risk.

The proposed project area will not be located within or near any developed recreation areas.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

During development, testing, and operation of the proposed facility, the public would lose some dispersed recreation potential. Traffic, noise, human activity, and dust would increase and could affect the quality of some users' recreational experiences. Most interaction between recreationists and EGL personnel would occur on the access roads. Recreational users would most likely only use the access roads to travel to more desirable recreation areas. These dirt or gravel roads could be used by hunters during the fall game seasons. During construction of facilities, the public would most likely not recreate near the site and would disperse elsewhere.

Construction activities during big game hunting seasons would likely temporarily displace wildlife to habitat away from the project area. Since hunting relies on the presence of game species and hunters generally prefer relatively quiet settings, it is likely that construction activities could disrupt hunting in localized areas within one mile of active construction. Although construction would generate disruptions to nearby recreation activities, it is likely that hunters could find relatively undisturbed settings on adjacent public lands.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

No mitigation measures are proposed or necessary to reduce impacts to recreation from the proposed action.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP

SOCIOECONOMICS

Affected Environment

The assessment area for the potential effects of oil shale research and development on social and economic conditions is Rio Blanco County, including the towns of Meeker and Rangely, as well as the City of Rifle, located in Garfield County. Based on the standard elements of socio-economic assessment, conditions inventoried in this section include the following:

- local economy
 - Employment
 - Income and earnings
 - Oil and gas activity
 - Other important economic activities near the proposed project area (e.g., grazing, hunting and possible oil shale development)
- population
- housing, including temporary and long-term housing resources
- community facilities and services
- roads
- environmental justice

Socio-economic statistics are often subject to reporting delays of a year or two after the fact. Consequently, socio-economic effects of the recent increase in energy development that has occurred in Rio Blanco County and northwestern Colorado are not yet fully reflected in most published statistics. To augment the published data, this section includes information about recent socio-economic conditions obtained from interviews with local officials and service administrators. *(Unless referenced otherwise, statistical information contained within this section have been derived, in part or in whole, from the ExxonMobil Piceance Development*

Project Socioeconomic Technical Report and all references therein (ExxonMobil, 2006). The complete report is on file with the White River Field Office BLM.)

Local Economic Conditions: Employment, earnings, and income are common indicators of economic conditions. Employment data reported by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment (CDLE) indicate a dramatic increase in employment associated with oil and gas exploration and development activity in the region. More than 500 energy production jobs were added between 2003 and 2004, with more than 1,500 added between 2004 and the third quarter of 2005 (**Table 28**). Gains have been registered across the region, with the largest occurring in Garfield and Mesa counties; the latter reflecting a sharp increase in oil and gas field services.

Table 28 County Employment Data for Years 2000-2005

County	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 (Est.) **	Pct. Change
Garfield	224	301	364	402	432	1,498	569%
Mesa	345	364	389	453	809	1,152	234%
Moffat	521	509	543	518	499	546	5%
Rio Blanco	454	504	525	504	608	724	59%
Routt	478	504	520	538	573	575	20%
Totals	2,022	2,182	2,341	2,415	2,921	4,494	122%

Source: CDLE, 2006

** Annual averages for 2005 are not yet available. The estimated employment is the average of the first three quarters.

Unemployment and Labor Force: Rio Blanco County's annual unemployment rate from 2000 through September 2005 indicates that recent local unemployment rates tend to parallel statewide unemployment rates, but with Rio Blanco County unemployment generally one to two percent lower than the State of Colorado as a whole.

Labor market information is compiled and reported by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment. These data are collected and reported monthly on a place of residence basis. An area's labor force is the number of individuals living in a county who are currently employed or unemployed but actively seeking work. Of an average 2004 Rio Blanco County resident labor force of 3,770, a total of 3,611 persons were employed and an average of only 159 persons (4.2 percent) who were unemployed and actively looking for work.

Labor Earnings and Personal Income: Between 2000 and 2002 total and energy industry wages increased from \$70 million to \$84 million; a 20 percent increase. Modest gains in total earnings were registered in 2003, with substantial growth in 2004 and 2005. Total estimated wages of \$109 million paid in 2005 reflects a gain of \$24 million or 28 percent over the 2003 total. After discounting the growth for the effects of inflation (13.4 percent), the net change from 2000 to 2005, represents a 38 percent gain in real wages paid in the Rio Blanco County.

Growth in wages paid in the oil and gas industry has accounted for much of the change. Mining (including oil and gas) sector wages increased between 2000 and 2002, from about \$21 million to \$30 million; an increase of 43 percent. Subsequent increases through 2005 (est.) raised the total mining sector earnings to \$48 million in 2005. Inflation adjusted mining sector earnings rose by 99 percent between 2000 and 2005. As a result of the strong expansion in wages paid in

the mining industry, its share of total countywide wages increased from 30 percent in 2000 to 44 percent in 2005.

Per capita personal income in Rio Blanco County increased from \$26,605 in 2000 to \$27,048 in 2003, about 2 percent over the four year period. However, when adjusted for inflation, Rio Blanco County real per capita personal income fell by about 5 percent during this period. Per capita personal income trends in the county generally parallel those of the state as a whole, with Rio Blanco County per capita personal income trailing the statewide averages by 20 to 26 percent.

Other Economic Activities near the Project Area: Other economic activities occurring within the areas adjacent to the proposed action include ranching, grazing, dispersed tourism and recreation (primarily big-game hunting) nahcolite mining, and potential oil shale research and development.

Other than natural gas exploration and production, cattle grazing is the predominant year-round land use in the vicinity of the proposed 160-acre lease site, which contains portions of two BLM grazing allotments. The current permitted AUMs for the two combined allotments allow for a stocking ratio of about 7 acres per AUM.

As discussed in the Recreation section, hunting is traditional for many local residents and tourist alike. The hunting and fishing industry is also a vital part of the economy in northwestern Colorado. According to a recent study prepared by the CDOW, direct sales in Rio Blanco County associated with wildlife-related recreation activities was approximately \$16.3 million in 2002. Total economic impact to Rio Blanco County, including secondary spending by people who own or work for businesses related to fish and wildlife activities, was about \$28.4 million. Fish and wildlife-related activities were responsible for 360 jobs, mostly in retail trade and services, in Rio Blanco County. Direct sales associated with wildlife-related activities in Garfield County were \$30 million in 2002. Secondary spending was estimated near \$53.1 million and employment related to wildlife activities was 690 jobs (BBC Research and Consulting, 2004).

The CDOW collects hunting statistics for the Game Management Units that include the proposed action, but there are no estimates of hunting or other recreation use for the 160-acre site specifically. No licensed hunting and outfitting services are provided in the project area.

There are also extensive deposits of nahcolite and oil shale in the area of the proposed project site. Nahcolite has recently been mined commercially, and the BLM recently approved five applications in Colorado for oil shale research, development and demonstration leases for further consideration.

Population: Like much of northwestern Colorado, Rio Blanco County experienced rapid population growth during the 1970s. The county grew from 4,842 in 1970 to 6,255 in 1980, or thirty percent during the decade. By 1990 total county population had fallen to 6,051 and has remained around 6,000 through 2004.

Population conditions in Rio Blanco County's two population centers, the towns of Meeker and Rangely, have roughly paralleled that of the county. Meeker population grew from 1,597 in 1970 to 2,396 in 1980, a 50 percent increase, then decreased to 2,098 in 1990 and remained between 2,100 and 2,300 through 2004. Rangely population grew from 1,591 in 1970 to 2,278 in 1990, an increase of 41 percent, then peaked in 1996 at 2,361 and has since declined to 2,099 in 2004. In contrast population for the State of Colorado grew by 110 percent between 1970 and 2004. In 2004, 37.5 percent of total Rio Blanco County population was within the Town of Meeker and 34 percent was within the Town of Rangely; about 28.5 percent lived in unincorporated areas of the county.

Unlike communities in Rio Blanco County, population for the City of Rifle in Garfield County has generally continued to trend upward since 1970, rising from 2,150 in 1970 to 6,784 in 2000, a 216 percent increase over the three decades. By 2004, Rifle's population had increased by an additional estimated 976 persons to 7,760, a 14 percent increase in four years.

The Colorado State Demography Office prepares population projections for counties within the state. Rio Blanco County population is projected to grow from 6,048 in 2005 to 8,384 in 2030, about 39 percent during the 25 year period. For the same period, the State of Colorado is projected to grow by 55 percent. These projections do not fully reflect the short-term influences that the county is currently experiencing from energy development. Although the State Demography Office does not publish population estimates for municipalities, Rifle city officials anticipate average population growth of four percent over the next 20 years (Blankenship, 2006).

Housing: The Colorado State Demography Office estimates that 20 percent of total Rio Blanco housing units were vacant during 2004, with 13 and 17 percent vacant in Meeker and Rangely respectively. Vacancy rates in Rifle were reported at 3.87 percent in 2004. A portion of the vacant units were second and seasonally occupied homes and the largest number of second homes in Rio Blanco County were located within the unincorporated portions of the county, which is consistent with many vacancies being attributable to second homes. In contrast to the 2004 State statistics, local officials reported almost no vacancies in rental housing during the fall of 2005.

Rental housing in and around Meeker and the 81 pads in the town's 5 mobile home parks were completely occupied during the fall of 2005. Many mobile home spaces were occupied by construction crews, drilling crews, and the long-established seasonal demand from hunters. Two temporary Recreational Vehicle (RV) parks have been developed near Meeker to house pipeline workers, one with 90 RV pads and one with 25 pads. These construction worker RV park facilities are operating under county temporary use permits and not intended for long-term use.

The Town of Meeker has also approved the renting of rooms in private residences, as long as the activity does not impact residential (R1) zones. There has recently been some residential subdivision activity within the town, however, few houses have recently been offered for sale in Meeker and when houses come on the market they are quickly purchased for the full asking price and sometimes more.

There were virtually no vacant rental units in Rangely during the fall of 2005 and many rental properties had waiting lists. There are 200 mobile home/RV spaces within the town and recent occupancy has averaged 30 to 40 percent. Rangely has three motels with a total of about 90 rooms. Recent motel occupancy has averaged an estimated 80 percent.

Rifle had an estimated vacancy rate of about two percent across all types of units in the fall of 2005. With the opening of two new motels in 2006, Rifle will have 6 motels with 387 rooms and 2 RV parks with 57 pads; existing motels were typically full during fall of 2005.

Local Government Facilities and Services: EGL's proposed RD&D project would be located entirely within unincorporated Rio Blanco County. Although the proposed action would affect most county government services to some degree, those likely to be most affected would be law enforcement (Sheriff's Department), emergency management and response (fire suppression and ambulance) and county road maintenance. Some Garfield County services would also be affected, primarily law enforcement and emergency response services along US Highway 13 north from Rifle to the Rio Blanco County line. Municipal services in Meeker, Rangely and Rifle could also be affected.

Most Rio Blanco County Services are headquartered in Meeker. Some services also maintain satellite offices in Rangely.

Law Enforcement: The Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office provides law enforcement services to the unincorporated portion of Rio Blanco County. Current demand for law enforcement and emergency response services in the county is high, particularly in the areas adjacent to access from Rio Blanco County Road 5. According to the 2005 Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office Annual Report, traffic on the 42-mile stretch of County Road 5 increased more than 1200 percent and consequently, so did calls for service. The Piceance Creek area of the County incorporates a large land mass intersected by twenty-four County Roads. The incidents and calls for services in this area has risen two hundred twenty percent (220%) since 2004 and four hundred and two percent (402%) since 2003. Incidents in the east end of Rio Blanco County, which includes the Piceance Creek area, have gone up fifty-nine percent, where incidents in the west end of the county only rose by about two percent (Woodruff, 2005).

About sixty-eight percent (68%) of all calls in 2005 were traffic or motor vehicle related. For the period from March 1 to March 31, 2006, nearly seventy percent (70%) of all calls were related to traffic incidents (Woodruff, 2006). The Sheriff's Office has responded to an increasing number of accidents on the highways that provide access to the Piceance Creek area. Between 2003 and 2005, accident responses increased 142 percent on CO Highway 64 and 101 percent on CO Highway 13. These figures include property damage accidents resulting from collisions with deer and other animals. Colorado State Patrol Troopers have recently been reduced from four troopers to one in northwestern Colorado, which has placed additional demands on the Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office for accident response.

The patrol sergeant and deputies based in Meeker and Rangely provide law enforcement coverage to the areas adjacent RBCR 5. Response times to the Piceance Creek area can run 45 minutes to an hour or more because of the distance from these population centers. Annual

mileage driven by the Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office in response to service calls, investigations, detentions, and administration increased by seventy-nine percent (79%) from 2004 to 2005. This represents a substantial operational cost increase over the previous year.

The Garfield County Sheriff's Department provides law enforcement on the portion of CO Highway 13 from I-70 to the Rio Blanco County line. In the past several years, energy traffic has increased dramatically on the highway, resulting in a corresponding increase in complaints and calls for service. Although the Colorado State Highway Patrol provides patrol services on the rural portion of the highway from Rifle north to the Rio Blanco County line, the Garfield County Sheriff's Department does respond to complaints, incidents and accidents in that area.

Statistical information for all incidents that occurred on the twenty-four (24) Rio Blanco County Roads within the Piceance Creek area is provided in **Table 29** below.

Table 29 Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office Piceance Creek Area Statistics

Classification	January 1 st to December 31 st			January 1 st to March 31 st
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Abandoned Vehicles	1	3	3	1
Accidents	4	20	31	
Property Damage Accidents				10
Injury Accidents				2
Animal Calls	13	9	38	4
Arson	1	0	0	0
Assault	0	0	1	0
Assist All Other Agencies	17	22	41	7
Assist Meeker Ambulance				5
Assist State Patrol				11
Auto Theft	0	0	1	0
Burglaries	0	0	1	0
Citizen Assist	3	3	7	1
Civil Situations	4	8	4	3
Criminal Mischief	6	2	3	3
Disturbance – Fight	1	0	1	0
Domestic Violence	0	1	1	0
D.U.I	0	0	3	2
Fires	4	6	10	1
Fraud/Forgery	7	0	0	0
Harassment	1	4	1	0
Homicide	0	0	1	0
Juvenile Problem	0	1	2	0
Motorist Assist	0	1	12	5
Narcotics Cases	1	0	3	0
911 Hang up calls	5	13	18	9
Property (Lost/Found)	3	1	5	0
Search and Rescue	2	2	2	0
Sexual Assault	0	0	1	0
Suspicious Incident	11	8	22	3
Thefts	2	5	10	0

Classification	January 1 st to December 31 st			January 1 st to March 31 st
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Traffic Arrests	0	6	9	4
Traffic Complaints	0	10	17	4
Traffic Hazards	0	2	4	4
Traffic Contacts	39	70	410	69
Trespass	3	4	7	1
Truancy	0	0	1	0
Unattended Death	0	1	0	0
VIN Inspections	6	5	7	6
Warrant Arrests	1	1	1	3
Weapons Violation	0	1	0	0
Totals	135	209	678	158

Source: Woodruff, 2006.

The Rio Blanco County Detention Center was constructed in 1937 and designed to hold 18 prisoners. During the year of 2005, the average daily inmate population for the year was over 18 for the first time in the Center's history. An all-time high record of 31 inmates in detention was reached during the month of July, 2005. The average daily inmate population for the month of March, 2006 was 21 (Woodruff, 2006). In the not too distant past, the jail routinely had excess capacity and the county generated revenue by hosting prisoners from other counties. Over the last several years the situation has reversed, and Rio Blanco County must now often transport inmates and pay other counties to house inmates when the jail is full, resulting in increased costs for the county.

Emergency Management and Response: Emergency response agencies in Rio Blanco County face a variety of issues in providing services, including:

- the large size of the county,
- numerous backcountry roads,
- the large number of recreation visitors,
- the proliferation of energy exploration and development sites,
- extensive communications dead spots, and
- the constraints of mostly volunteer services.

Rio Blanco County does not have a dedicated hazardous materials response team and must rely on agencies in Glenwood Springs, Craig, or Grand Junction for assistance in dealing with accidents involving hazardous materials. Response times for hazardous materials incidents are typically two and one half hours.

Fire suppression services in the area of the proposed action are provided by the Meeker Fire and Rescue District, and it takes an hour or more to assemble volunteers, mobilize equipment and respond to emergencies and incidents in the Piceance Creek area. Responding to the Piceance Creek area with equipment and volunteers reduces coverage for Meeker and the surrounding population areas for the duration of the response. Range and wild land fire response is also provided by the BLM White River Field Office in Meeker.

Ambulance services for the eastern part of the county are also provided out of Meeker, with two four-wheel drive ambulances and about 15 volunteer emergency medical technicians. Air ambulance services are also available when weather conditions allow. Patients are transported to Pioneers Medical Center in Meeker or hospitals in Rifle, Grand Junction or Denver, depending on the type and severity of the injury and the location of the accident. Emergency management and response services (including fire suppression and ambulance) for the area that includes CO Highway 13 in Garfield County are provided by the Rifle Fire Department from their main fire station in Rifle.

Hospital and Medical Services: Hospital and medical services for Meeker and the eastern portion of Rio Blanco County are provided by Pioneers Medical Center, which operates a 15 bed hospital and provides 24 hour emergency medical, pulmonary, laboratory, radiological, surgical, acute care and rehabilitative services. There are four resident physicians in Meeker who provide services through the Meeker Family Health Center and staff the hospital and emergency room. The physicians also provide medical direction to EMTs who staff the ambulance service and provide training to law enforcement and emergency response personnel in the county.

Roads: Repair and maintenance of county roads represent the single largest dollar impact to the County of Rio Blanco (Parsons, 2006). These county roads, originally designed for rural and agricultural uses, are experiencing increased traffic volume, frequency, and size. The considerable commuting workforce and over-sized loads typical of the oil and gas industry have largely contributed to the increased costs associated with repair and maintenance of these county roads, particularly in the Piceance Creek area.

Environmental Justice: Executive Order (EO) 12898, "Federal Action to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations" was published in the *Federal Register* (59 FR 7629) on February 11, 1994. EO 12898 requires federal agencies to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations (defined as those living below the poverty level).

The percentage of minorities in Rio Blanco County overall is lower than the state average by 18.1 percentage points. According to the 2000 Census, persons in poverty are 10.7 percent of the Meeker CCD, the eastern half of the county, which includes the proposed action. This is 1.4 percentage points higher than the overall rates for Rio Blanco County and the State of Colorado. However, the area which excludes the Town of Meeker is closer to the county-wide average.

Very few people live within the areas surrounding the proposed RD&D project. The rural, agricultural nature of the Piceance Creek area and the relatively limited amount of privately owned land within and immediately adjacent to the proposed lease site means that a limited number of residents, regardless of their minority or income status, would be directly affected by health and safety aspects of the project.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

The pilot scale and exploratory nature of the proposed Research, Development, and Demonstration project, along with the staged approach of its implementation, would preclude this action from having the adverse impacts to the socio-economics of the region as was experienced in the past. No commercial scale oil shale development would take place at this time. It is unlikely that there would be any notable increase in regional activity at this scale for the 10-year term of the proposed oil shale leasing program.

It is estimated that a total of 10 to 40 employees will be required during test operations. Three shifts will be worked when required, but most employees will work during daylight hours. During construction of the test facilities and drilling of the test wells more workers will be needed, and their numbers will vary from 10 to 100 depending on the phase of construction.

During well drilling and operations 8-hour shifts will be worked. The minimum operating crews work around-the-clock while the remainder (supervision, technical and maintenance) work 5 day-shifts per week. The number of around-the-clock staff is expected to be 3 – 5 with an additional 5 to 10 during the day shift. During construction of the site and drilling of production and heating wells the staff will vary widely based upon the activities going on but will range from 10 – 100 (at peak).

Workers and contractors will commute to the job site during the test phase of the program. Most traffic will be from Rifle, Meeker, and Rangely on Piceance Creek Road and State Highways 13 and 64. A man camp is not contemplated for the test phase, but workers whose presence is required for extended non-routine testing may temporarily be housed in trailers. Traffic would increase by 6 to 27 vehicles per day to the site, depending on the phase of construction or operation.

When available, local workers would be employed for construction. Construction personnel hired from outside the project area would include facility construction specialists and supervisory personnel who would temporarily locate to the area. Given the duration of activities associated with the test and operation phases, additional families could move into the project area.

Construction of the pipeline would result in a temporary increase of populations in communities within commuting distance of the project. Demand for temporary housing would rise depending on the number of local employees hired, and would increase not only due to hunting season in Rio Blanco County, but also due to increased development of oil and gas projects in the area. Housing for construction workers may be expensive and difficult to secure, but will also generate opportunities for new business owners to establish motel or rental properties. Construction workers may have to drive longer distances to locate accommodations. Other demands on local agencies would include increased enforcement activities associated with issuing permits for vehicle load and width limits (see Access and Transportation section for analysis of traffic increases), emergency medical services to treat injuries resulting from construction activities, and law enforcement services to respond to traffic violations and accidents, landowner complaints, and criminal activities. EGL will engage in conversations with Rio Blanco County to determine appropriate mitigation measures to offset demands on local services. Local

businesses, including gas stations, laundromats, restaurants, liquor stores, and grocery stores would see an increase in revenue.

Recreation, especially seasonal hunting, in the immediate vicinity of the proposed action would be temporarily disrupted by the construction and operation activities that may direct game animals away from the areas adjacent to the proposed RD&D site.

The ongoing Colorado Local Government Energy Impact Program will be a source of future mitigation for socioeconomic costs that may be related to the proposed action. Federal royalties would be waived for the duration of the RD&D program, and rents would be waived for the first 5 years of the 10-year lease term, so the RD&D program would not make any substantial contribution to the distribution of funds associated with energy impacts at this time. This program, administered by the Colorado Department of Local Affairs (DOLA), provides direct distributions and grant funds to local governments in areas impacted by energy development, specifically including Mineral Lease activities. Most grants administered by DOLA require a cash match from the applicant, and RBCs ability to provide cash for such grants is limited by County Use tax payments by energy companies.

By statute, the Colorado Local Government Energy Impact Program consists of the following elements:

- CRS 34-63-104, the oil shale trust fund. All of the state share of federal mineral lease royalties, bonuses, and rents from oil shale lands in Colorado are deposited in this fund. The legislature appropriates moneys from this fund to local governments impacted by oil shale activities.
- CRS 34-63-102. Fifteen percent of the state share of mineral leases from oil, gas, and coal activities are deposited in the DOLA fund for grants to local governments impacted by energy development activities.
- CRS 34-63-101. Approximately eighteen percent of the state share of mineral leasing funds from oil, gas, and coal activities are distributed directly to local governments in areas impacted by the activities.
- CRS 39-29-101 provides that fifty percent of the Colorado State Severance taxes on the extraction of minerals also goes into the Colorado Local Government Energy Impact Program (85% for grants to local governments and 15 % directly distributed to local governments).

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

No mitigation measures are proposed or necessary to reduce socio-economic impacts from the proposed action.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

No exploration and future development of the oil shale resources to supply our future domestic energy needs would take place. No additional beneficial impacts, such as local job creation,

would occur and no additional adverse demands on local services would be expected. No impact to livestock grazing, wildlife habitat, or recreational opportunities would occur.

VISUAL RESOURCES

Affected Environment

The project area is located within lands that are classified as visual resource management (VRM) Class III. The objective of this class is to partially retain the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be moderate. Management activities may attract attention but should not dominate the view of the casual observer. Changes should repeat the basic elements found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape. Natural features of the area landscape include rolling hills vegetated with pinyon-juniper and sagebrush vegetation, exposed cliffs in creek valleys and distant views from ridgetops. The area is rural with infrequent energy related facilities, power lines, and radio towers accessed by a network of unsurfaced roads.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

The EGL Oil Shale tract is in a relative remote location, generally obscured from view from the heaviest traveled roads in the Piceance Creek area. Impacts would occur to form, line, color and texture of the landscape as a result of facility construction and operation. The EGL project proposes to disturb approximately 36 acres of the 160-acre tract, or 23 percent of the proposed tract resulting in change in all of the visual criteria as a result of the cleared acreage. Construction of above-ground facilities would be required as part of the project, generally contained within a 5 to 10 acre portion of the site, visible from the immediate area and from nearby ridgetops. Stacks may attain a height of 25 feet. In the vicinity of the project, the landscape would change from undeveloped to that typical of energy development. The site is relatively flat and little sitework would be required. Texture of the landscape would change from that of vegetation to square buildings, piping, stacks and fencing.

Construction of the proposed facilities would cause some visual impacts by the removal of existing vegetation and temporarily increasing fugitive dust emissions. The degree of impact would depend on the type of vegetation affected and level of dirt work required. The majority of the disturbance occurs in sparsely populated pinyon-juniper and sagebrush vegetation communities.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

In order to minimize potential visual impacts, BLM would require alternative mitigation measures. Visual contrast impacts will be minimized by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- on an as needed basis, running water trucks through construction areas to minimize dust;

- seeding disturbed areas as discussed in the ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Vegetation section;
- painting all aboveground facilities in accordance with BLM-recommended color schemes;
- restoring disturbed portions of the tract to original contours to the degree possible after monitoring well installation, facility construction, and finally upon site restoration to restore natural drainage and runoff patterns;
- where feasible and necessary, siting of structures off ridge lines;
- where feasible, use of low-profile structures;
- siting of slash/debris piles in low visibility areas;
- feathering and thinning edges of cleared areas outside the site buffer zone, and inside the facility (where applicable and feasible); and
- co-location of utility services in combined right-of-way;
- encourage carpooling and other methods to reduce traffic, fugitive dust, parking, and damage to roadsides.

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

The EGL Oil Shale tract is in a relative remote location, generally obscured from view from the heaviest traveled roads in the Piceance Creek area. The total acreage disturbed, including operational facilities, is estimated to be 36 acres. Construction of the proposed facilities would cause some temporary and unavoidable visual impacts by the removal of existing vegetation and increasing fugitive dust emissions. However, the visual impact of the facilities on form, line, color and texture will be minimized by implementing the mitigation measures. Facilities will be less visible and readily distinguishable from surrounding landscape to observers from key locations where impacts would otherwise be easily noticed. Fugitive dust will be minimized by the measures outlined in the ‘Subalternative’ portion of the Soils section.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

WILD HORSES

Affected Environment

Wild horses on public lands are protected under the Wild and Free Roaming Horse and Burro Act of 1971, and are managed by the BLM to provide healthy, viable breeding populations with a diverse age structure, such that a thriving ecological balance is maintained for all plant and animal species on that range (BLM, 1997). The BLM White River Resource Area (WRRRA) contains wild horse management areas, however these areas are found to the north and east of the EGL tract. No wild horses are known to exist in the project area.

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

Appropriate portions of the tract will be fenced to exclude large game, wild horses, livestock, and the public for safety purposes. Fencing would preclude harm to wild horses from interaction with facilities associated with the RD&D proposed action. No additional impacts to wild horse management beyond those analyzed in the existing RMP are anticipated.

Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation

No mitigation measures are proposed or necessary to reduce impacts to wild horses from the proposed action.

Environmental Consequences of the No Action Alternative

If the RD&D lease is not approved, no impacts associated with the proposed action would occur. Under existing management, no additional impacts are anticipated beyond those associated with actions analyzed in the existing RMP.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

This section provides an analysis of the cumulative impacts of the proposed action with mitigation and any past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future projects on various natural and human resources. Cumulative impacts may result when the environmental impacts associated with a proposed project are added to temporary or permanent impacts associated with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future projects. Although the individual impact of the proposed action with mitigation might not be significant, the additive impacts of multiple projects could be.

Existing environmental conditions in the project area reflect changes based on past projects and activities. The project area is rural and relatively undeveloped but is experiencing growth related to energy development. A total of five proposed Oil Shale RD&D projects are located in the northern portion of the Piceance Basin, primarily on undeveloped land. The percentage of the five proposed tracts currently developed with pipelines, wells, research tracts, or roads was estimated by each of the consultants preparing the EA using aerial photography and site visits. The percentage ranged from 0 percent on Shell's Site 3 tract to 34 percent on Shell's Site 2 tract. The remaining Shell tract is estimated to be approximately 15.6 percent disturbed currently, with both the EGL and Chevron tracts estimated at less than 5 percent developed.

The primary human influences on the project area are oil and gas development, historic oil shale and nahcolite mining, and livestock grazing. Estimates of the total past, present, and foreseeable future surface disturbance from oil and gas development and oil shale and nahcolite mining are presented in **Table 30**. Future developments are based on proposed EnCana and ExxonMobil oil and gas projects and future oil and gas development.

The study area for cumulative impacts is the WRRRA. The WRRRA is managed by the WRFO. Of the 2.6 million acres of land within the WRRRA, the surface of 1,455,900 million acres is

managed by the BLM (BLM, 1997). For the purposes of this evaluation, the area is rounded to approximately 1.5 million acres. This is the analysis area because 100 percent of the five proposed actions occur within its borders, and the cumulative effects of nearby projects can be specifically evaluated in relation to the five proposed projects. To assist in quantifying cumulative impacts, the 800 acres associated with these five proposed actions equate to 2.3 percent of all past, present, and future proposed actions, and 0.06 percent of the WRRRA managed by BLM. The total amount of disturbed acreage associated with all past, present, and future actions as listed in the following table equate to 2.4percent of the WRRRA.

Table 30 Surface Disturbance Estimate for Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Projects in the WRRRA

Activity	Assumptions	Disturbance (acres)
<i>Future Oil Shale Research, Development, and Demonstration Tracts</i>		
Shell	Three 160-acre tracts (Shell estimates nearly all the tracts will be disturbed.)	480
Chevron USA	One 160-acre tract (Chevron estimates that approximately 100 acres of the 160 acre tract will be disturbed. For purposes of this tabulation, the entire 160 acres is included.)	160
EGL Resources Inc.	One 160-acre tract (EGL estimates that only 36 acres of the 160 acre tract will be disturbed. For purposes of this tabulation, the entire 160 acres is included)	160
<i>Existing Pipelines – all in reclamation process</i>		
CIG Uintah Basin	84 miles (220 miles total) of 20-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Uintah County, Utah to Greasewood Hub, Colorado to Sweetwater County, Wyoming.	475
EnCana Eureka and Double Willow Units	Variable length and diameter gathering pipelines in Piceance Basin, Colorado.	175
NGL Pipeline	16.9 miles of 4-inch diameter NGL pipeline from Dragon Trail Plant, Colorado to Dragon, Utah	85
Kinder Morgan TransColorado	32 miles (300 miles total) of 22-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Greasewood Hub, Colorado to Farmington, New Mexico.	300
Questar	45 miles (45 miles total) of 14-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Plateau Creek, Colorado to Greasewood Hub, Colorado to Utah.	260
El Paso	38 miles (143 miles total) of 24-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Greasewood Hub, Colorado to Wamsutter, Wyoming.	350
Entrega	46 miles (327 miles total) of 36-inch and 42-inch diameter natural gas pipelines from Meeker Hub, Colorado to Cheyenne, Wyoming.	560
<i>Future Pipelines</i>		
EnCana Meeker Project	175 miles (205 miles total) of up to 10-inch, 12-inch, 16-inch, 24-inch, 30-inch, and 36-inch natural gas, NGL and water pipelines from Logan Wash, Colorado to Dragon, Utah.	1,222
Eureka and Double Willow Units	Variable length and diameter gathering pipelines in Piceance Basin, Colorado.	875

Activity	Assumptions	Disturbance (acres)
Riata Sagebrush	19 miles of up to 10-inch natural gas gathering line from Black Sulphur to ROC.	100
Northwest/Williams (FERC)	37 miles of 36-inch natural gas pipeline from Parachute to Greasewood Hub.	525
Proposed Gas Plants		
Encana/Enterprise (Meeker Gas Plant)	Natural Gas Plant in T.1S., R.97W., Sections 18 and 19	50
EnCana	Natural Gas Plant near Meeker Hub, Colorado.	80
Riata Energy	Natural Gas Plant near Stake Springs Draw.	10
Existing Oil and Gas Development		
Other Oil and Gas Wells	3,052 wells and ancillary facilities	8,761
Future Oil and Gas Development		
EnCana Figure Four Unit	327 wells and ancillary facilities	900
ExxonMobil Piceance Development Project	Central Treatment Facility, ponds and pipeline	1,600
Other Oil and Gas Wells	15,000 wells and ancillary facilities in 15-20 years Complete Cumulative Analysis to be completed in WRFO RMPA/EIS to be completed in CY08.	17,000
Existing Nahcolite Mining		
American Soda	Parachute Pipeline, Mining Production Well Field and Piceance Processing Site	80
Natural Soda Inc.	Mining Production Well Field	72
Existing Oil Shale Mining		
Shell Mahogany Project	Experimental Oil Shale Recovery Activities	150
Future Utilities		
White River Electric	138kV connection lines to substations in Piceance Basin.	184
Future Rio Blanco County Services		
Waste Water Disposal Pond	Sewer, Septic and waste disposal Wray Gulch, Hwy 64 and County Road 5	2
Paving and Overlay	County Road 5 Piceance Creek	0
Meeker Airport Expansion	Runway expansion and/or extension	TBD
Rangely Airport Upgrade	Update runway, aprons, facilities	0
Meeker Jail/Justice Center	Pending study results and budget approval	TBD
Total		34,616

Sources: BLM, 2005. EnCana Meeker Pipeline and Gas Plant Project. March, 2005 as edited by the WRFO, 2006.

Direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of reasonably foreseeable oil and gas development were analyzed in the White River Draft Resource Management Plan (DRMP) and associated environmental impact statement (EIS). The DRMP/EIS, completed in 1997, addressed all reasonably foreseeable oil and gas development (including roads and pipelines) over a 20-year period. The developments proposed in the three EAs for Oil Shale RD&D, as well as cumulative impacts to the Resource Area, are tiered to the White River RMP/EIS and are within the scope and analysis of the existing RMP/EIS. Most of the proposed pipeline routes are ROW corridors designated in the White River RMP. As such, impacts including, direct, indirect, and cumulative, were addressed in the related EIS.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005, Public Law 109-58 (H.R. 6), enacted August 8, 2005, directs the Secretary of the Interior (the Secretary) to complete a programmatic environmental impact statement (PEIS) for a commercial leasing program for oil shale and tar sands resources on

public lands with an emphasis on the most geologically prospective lands within each of the states of Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. The scope of the PEIS will include an assessment of the positive and negative environmental, social, and economic impacts of leasing oil shale and tar sands resources, including foreseeable commercial development activities on BLM-administered lands located in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; discussion of relevant mitigation measures to address these impacts; and identification of appropriate programmatic policies and best management practices to be included in BLM land use plans. The PEIS will address land use plan amendments in the affected resource areas to consider designating lands as available for oil shale and tar sands leasing and subsequent development activities.

Although the WRRRA is the analysis area, impacts on adjacent areas have not been ignored. Many of the past, present and future projects traverse the WRRRA and cross into other adjacent Resource Areas. Impacts from reasonably foreseeable oil and gas development activities outside the WRRRA have been analyzed in other resource area-specific resource management plans including, but not limited to, the Book Cliffs RMP, the Grand Junction RMP and ROD, and the Colorado Oil and Gas Leasing and Development Final EIS (covering the BLM Glenwood Springs, Kremmling, Little Snake, Northeast, and San Juan/San Miguel Field Offices) (BLM, 1991).

The potential cumulative impacts associated with each critical and non-critical element that must be addressed to meet the Public Land Health Standard are discussed below.

Potential Cumulative Effects

Air Quality

Air pollutant dispersion modeling was performed to quantify potential NO₂, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, and SO₂ impacts during operation, based on the period of maximum potential emissions and other emission sources located within the Piceance Basin (including all five proposed Oil Shale RD&D projects, plus current ExxonMobil Piceance Development Project activities). Operation emissions would occur due to water and product pumping, processing, boiler exhausts, and engine exhausts.

Potential maximum cumulative air quality concentrations throughout the Piceance Basin, SO₂ impacts within Dinosaur National Monument (a CDPHE-APCD Category I area), as well as NO₂, PM₁₀, and SO₂, atmospheric deposition (acid rain) and visibility impacts to the Flat Tops Wilderness PSD Class I areas are presented in **Table 31**. Most of the predicted impacts are below significance thresholds, although the visibility "Limit of Acceptable Change" of more than a single day above a "just noticeable change" (FLAG, 2000) from cumulative emission sources could be exceeded between 13 to 20 days per year. However, 10 to 14 days per year were predicted to occur in the months of November through January, when visitor use in the Flat Tops Wilderness Area is minimal. For the 3 to 6 days per year predicted to have more than a "just noticeable change" in visibility during February through October, 1 to 3 days per year also experienced precipitation events. Given the conservative nature of the modeling analysis (maximum emission rates, "straight line" pollutant transport, etc.) and considering the magnitude, frequency, duration and timing of the predicted impacts, it is unlikely that perceptible

visibility impacts would actually occur from the proposed action when combined with other activities in the Piceance Basin. In addition, the State of Colorado will identify all mandatory mitigation measures necessary to achieve the National Visibility Goal of "the prevention of any future, and the remedying of any existing, impairment of visibility in mandatory Class I Federal areas which impairment results from man-made air pollution in response to EPA's Regional Haze Regulations. BLM requires the operators to comply with all applicable air quality regulations. Therefore, negligible adverse air quality impacts are likely to actually occur.

Table 31 Maximum Potential Cumulative Air Quality Impacts by Impact Region

Location	Parameter	Units	Cumulative Impact	Impact Threshold	
Piceance Basin	Nitrogen dioxide	Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	4.3	25	
		24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1.4	65	
	PM _{2.5}	Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.3	15	
		24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	5.0	30	
		PM ₁₀	Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.6	17
			3-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	124	512
	Sulfur dioxide	24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	17.1	91	
		Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	2.8	20	
3-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		10.7	25		
Dinosaur National Monument	Sulfur dioxide	24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1.6	5	
		Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.08	2	
		3-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	10.7	25	
Flat Tops Wilderness Area	Nitrogen dioxide	Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	<0.01	2.5	
		24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	<0.01	65	
	PM _{2.5}	Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	<0.01	15	
		24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.01	8	
	PM ₁₀	Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	<0.01	4	
		3-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	1.8	25	
	Sulfur dioxide	24-hour ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.4	5	
		Annual ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	<0.01	2	
		Atmospheric Deposition	Maximum Total Nitrogen Deposition (kg/ha-yr)	0.265	3
	Maximum Total Sulfur Deposition (kg/ha-yr)		0.033	3	
	Ned Wilson Lake Chemistry ⁽¹⁾	ANC Change ($\mu\text{eq}/\text{l}$)	0.75	1	
	Trappers Lake Chemistry	ANC Change (percent)	2.7	10	
	Upper Ned Wilson Lake Chemistry ⁽¹⁾	ANC Change ($\mu\text{eq}/\text{l}$)	0.80	1	
	Visibility	Greater than 1.0 deciview (days/year)	13 to 20	More than 1 day/year	

⁽¹⁾ Because these lakes' lowest (10th percentile) background ANC values are less than 25 $\mu\text{eq}/\text{l}$, the applicable impact threshold is no more than a 1 $\mu\text{eq}/\text{l}$ change.

kg/ha-yr = kilograms per hectare per year

NA = Not applicable

PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in effective diameter

PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in effective diameter

$\mu\text{eq}/\text{l}$ = microequivalents per liter

$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ = micrograms per cubic meter

Potential direct atmospheric deposition (acid rain) impacts within the Flat Tops Wilderness Area were also calculated. The maximum direct total (wet and dry) nitrogen and sulfur deposition during operation were predicted to be nearly 0.265 and 0.033 kg/ha-yr, respectively; well below the 3 kg/ha-year threshold (Fox et. al., 1989). In addition, potential changes in Acid Neutralizing Capacity at three lakes within the Flat Tops Wilderness Area were all predicted to less than their significance thresholds (FS, 2000): a potential 2.7 percent change at Trappers Lake (compared to the 10 percent threshold), and nearly a 0.8 microequivalent per liter ($\mu\text{eq}/\text{l}$) change at the more

sensitive Ned Wilson and Upper Ned Wilson lakes (also below a one $\mu\text{eq/l}$ threshold for sensitive lakes).

The Forest Service considers potential visibility impacts within their mandatory federal PSD Class I areas greater than a 1.0 deciview “just noticeable change” from cumulative air pollutant emission sources to be an adverse impact. Potential cumulative visibility impacts were calculated based on observed hourly relative humidity and speciated aerosol concentrations measured between 2001 and 2004, as specified in the FLAG Guidance (FLAG 2000). If the predicted air quality impacts had occurred during the observed visibility measurement period, a 1.0 deciview “just noticeable change” would have been exceeded between 13 and 20 days per year at the Flat Tops Wilderness Area. However, 10 to 14 days per year were predicted to occur in the months of November through January, when visitor use in the Flat Tops Wilderness Area is minimal. For the 3 to 6 days per year predicted to have more than a “just noticeable change” in visibility during February through October, 1 to 3 days per year also experienced precipitation events. Given the reasonable, but conservative assumptions incorporated into the cumulative visibility impact analysis, it is unlikely that perceptible visibility impacts would actually occur from the proposed action when combined with other activities in the Piceance Basin. BLM will cooperate with the CDPHE-APCD to achieve the national visibility goal of “no man-made impairment of visibility within mandatory federal PSD Class I areas” by EPA’s specified date of 2064 AD. BLM is also preparing a less conservative cumulative modeling analysis (using the CALPUFF modeling system) in order to better quantify potential cumulative visibility impacts within the Flat Tops Wilderness Area. Finally, BLM requires the operators to comply with all applicable air quality regulations. Therefore, only negligible air quality impacts are likely to actually occur.

BLM recognizes that if Oil Shale RD&D projects can successfully demonstrate that their technologies are adequate to proceed for commercial development, another more detailed air quality impact assessment will be prepared, using updated air pollutant emissions inventories, meteorological conditions, and dispersion modeling techniques.

BLM will continue to cooperate with existing atmospheric deposition and visibility impact monitoring programs. The need for, and the design of, additional monitoring could include the involvement of the EPA Region 8 Federal Leadership Forum (EPA, 2001) and applicable air quality regulatory agencies. Based upon future recommendations, operators could be required to cooperate in the implementation of a coordinated air quality monitoring program.

Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

Construction and operation of the five proposed actions would not impact any ACEC in the WRFO. Construction of the reasonably foreseeable future projects would be limited to existing disturbance footprints within any ACEC as managed by the WRFO RMP. No cumulative impacts would occur.

Cultural Resources and Native American Religious Concerns

Past disturbances to cultural resources in the project area have been related to prior collection, disturbance by OHV users, intentional destruction or vandalism, and construction associated with roads and utilities. Construction of the five proposed actions will not affect any known eligible cultural sites. One of the sites requires additional data before eligibility can be determined, and, until such determination is made, the site would be avoided. Another site was listed as requiring additional data but during the survey for this project, was recommended as not eligible. Each of the five proposed actions and proposed reasonably foreseeable future projects would include mitigation measures designed to avoid additional direct impacts on cultural resources. Where direct disturbance cannot be avoided, mitigation (i.e., data recovery) would occur prior to construction. Pressure on nearby sites would likely continue; however, and would be at least slightly exacerbated by the addition of more cleared rights-of-way in the same general area, and by increased human presence from workers at the sites wandering from the sites during breaks, and by vibration from drilling or heavy equipment. Increased access by rights-of-way and access roads would increase the potential for trespass or vandalism at previously inaccessible sites in reasonably foreseeable future projects.

Soils and Farmlands, Prime and Unique

Not all of the tract areas will be disturbed during construction. Construction of the five proposed actions is estimated to disturb approximately 595 acres of the 800 acres associated with the proposed actions. Disturbance would result in short- to long-term impacts on soils depending upon site stabilization and successful reclamation. There are no prime farmland soils impacted by any of the five proposed actions. Soil disturbance from the proposed actions would result in approximately 1.8 percent of all soils impacted from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable soil disturbance in the project area, and would disturb soils in 0.04 percent of the entire WRRRA. Impacts would be highly localized and limited to the period of construction and reclamation. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, and reclamation procedures for each of the reasonably foreseeable future projects.

Floodplains

None of the five proposed actions would be constructed within floodplains. Construction of the five proposed actions would have no short or long-term impacts on floodplains. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by implementing streambank stabilization and restoration measures and engineering practices for foreseeable development projects within or impacting floodplains.

Water Resources, Surface and Ground

Construction of the five proposed actions would have impacts on surface and groundwater resources. Cumulative impacts on surface water bodies affected by the proposed actions would be limited primarily to water bodies that are affected by other projects within the same watersheds as each of the proposed actions. Direct in-stream impacts associated with

construction runoff and increased sediment load during initial storm events following construction would have the greatest impacts on water resources. Runoff from construction activities at reasonably foreseeable projects near water bodies would also contribute to cumulative impacts. Cumulative impacts would be minimized with implementation of erosion control measures, development of Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plans, and best management practices during project operation and reclamation for all reasonably foreseeable projects.

The large geographical area in which the relatively small projects would occur would mitigate the conceivable impacts to water quality. Three of the five test sites are located within the Yellow Creek watershed. The volume of groundwater flow moving through a 10-mile long cross-section or vertical slice of the Yellow Creek watershed in the upper Parachute Creek Unit is over 7,000 gpm. The volume of groundwater flow moving through the combined three test sites in this watershed is approximately 50 gpm, or less than 1 percent of the total groundwater flow in the basin. The potential long term effects from the two sites in the Piceance Creek watershed are even smaller, considering the much larger size of this watershed and groundwater flow zone. The proposed actions would all perform suitable reclamation activities to meet state-wide basic standards for groundwater quality at compliance well locations, resulting in no cumulative downgradient impacts. Groundwater monitoring programs will be established to allow verification of water quality standards. Reasonably foreseeable projects would also be required to meet or exceed these standards.

Vegetation and Invasive, Non Native Species

Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would have short-term to long-term impacts on vegetation. Removal of vegetation and the disturbance of up to 595 acres of the 800 acres of soils from the five RD&D sites would create optimal conditions for the invasion and establishment of invasive, non-native noxious weed species that could continue for many years after the initial disturbance. The impacts of the proposed actions would contribute to a cumulative impact on vegetation and invasive species and are part of the overall impacts of oil and gas vegetative disturbance in the area. These impacts would be greatest where other projects are constructed within the same time period and area as the RD&D sites. Vegetative loss from the proposed actions would result in approximately 1.8 percent of all vegetation impacted from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable soil disturbance in the project area, and would result in a temporary vegetation loss of 0.04 percent of the entire WRRRA. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, preventative and remedial noxious weed management, and revegetation for each of the reasonably foreseeable future projects.

Migratory Birds

Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would contribute to cumulative habitat loss and displacement of migratory birds from oil and gas development and other activities. Impacts would result from construction, operation, and reclamation phases of the projects. Over the duration of the projects, loss of habitat would directly affect about 2.2 percent of bird habitat and would indirectly affect a large area due to displacement. Impacts would be long-term and

adverse to migratory bird populations that are dependent on sagebrush or pinyon-juniper habitats. Habitat loss from all five proposed actions would be approximately 1.8 percent of habitat loss from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable soil disturbance in the project area, and would result in a temporary habitat loss of approximately 0.04 percent of the entire WRRRA.

After 20 years, the oil and gas development in the area could cumulatively result in an overall loss of habitat, resulting in reductions of population of migratory bird species from reduced carrying capacity and displacement from the area. Cumulative impacts may be minimized by imposing timing limitations and buffer zones around active nests or sensitive areas to preserve habitat for nesting birds and implementing measures for reclamation for each of the reasonably foreseeable future projects. Impacts would be minimized by co-locating reasonably foreseeable future projects in areas of existing development or disturbance, as well as limiting construction of new roads and ROWs.

Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal Species

Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would not likely jeopardize the viability of any threatened, endangered, or sensitive animal species. Construction of the five proposed actions would result in a loss of up to 595 acres within the 800 acres of tracts, which could serve as habitat for threatened and endangered and BLM sensitive species. Impacts include nest abandonment, direct mortality, reproductive failure from stress, and loss of foraging and breeding habitat. The five proposed actions may contribute to a cumulative impact on northern goshawk habitat by temporary loss of approximately 161 acres of pinyon-juniper habitat. Approximately 364 acres of upland sage and bottomland sagebrush habitat would be lost, and approximately 70 acres of grassland habitat. Cumulative impacts would be greatest where other projects are constructed within the same time frame and area.

Within the WRRRA, BLM Sensitive species may cumulatively be impacted through habitat loss by future oil and gas development. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by implementing measures that prohibit construction during sensitive nesting seasons for each of the reasonable foreseeable future projects.

Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would not likely jeopardize the viability of any threatened, endangered, or sensitive animal species. Reclamation activities would reestablish vegetation.

Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plant Species

There is no habitat for threatened, endangered, and sensitive plant species on any of the five RD&D tracts. Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would not jeopardize the viability of any threatened, endangered, or sensitive plant species. Reasonably foreseeable future projects would be subject to pre-construction surveys, avoidance requirements, and mitigation measures if special status species plants cannot be avoided. Cumulative impacts are not anticipated.

Wastes, Solid or Hazardous

Accidental spills or leaks associated with equipment failures, refueling and maintenance of equipment, and storage of fuel, oil, or other fluids could cause soil, surface water, and/or groundwater contamination during construction of each of the RD&D proposed actions. The severity of potential impacts from an accidental hazardous material spill would depend upon the chemical released, the quantity released, and the proximity of the release to a waterbody or aquifer. The projects would increase contributions to solid waste landfills during construction, operation and upon closure and would contribute to cumulative impacts on solid waste. Reasonably foreseeable projects would be required to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Hazardous waste cumulative impacts are not anticipated.

Wetlands and Riparian Zones

No wetlands or riparian zones were directly impacted by any of the five RD&D tracts. One site would construct a utility and pipeline ROW across Hunter Creek, but no wetlands would be permanently filled or drained as a result of the construction. Cumulative impacts would occur where the reasonably foreseeable future projects are constructed adjacent to this corridor, but the impacts would be temporary until wetland vegetation returned to pre-construction levels. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by implementing measures to lessen the duration of disturbance, reduce the soil disturbance, and enhance restoration. Runoff from sites during construction could result in impacts to wetlands or riparian zones, but would be mitigated through storm water runoff control and best management practices. Reasonably foreseeable future projects would be subject to requirements for protection of wetlands and riparian areas under the Clean Water Act and BLM guidelines, including avoidance and mitigation of impacts, and compensatory mitigation of unavoidable wetland impacts. Cumulative effects are not anticipated.

Wilderness

No wilderness areas are impacted by the five proposed actions. Potential indirect impacts to wilderness areas caused by dust and air emissions from project construction and operation and from reasonably foreseeable development are described in the air emissions cumulative impact discussion.

Wildlife, Aquatic, and Terrestrial

Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would have some temporary and possibly long-term impacts on wildlife resources. Many woodland accipiters and owls nest extensively in pinyon-juniper woodland with the proposed action areas. These raptors can be sensitive to development and disturbance from industrial activity. Loss of approximately 161 acres of pinyon-juniper woodland wildlife habitat would displace wildlife species to other areas of suitable habitat due to the decreased carrying capacity of the land. While suitable habitat may be available in adjacent areas, loss of habitat would increase intra-and inter-specific competition. Wildlife populations would decrease as a result of the increased resource competition and mortality from stress, as

well the reduction in reproductive success and health from the increased energy expenditures required to deal with disturbance.

Vegetation removal would result in a loss of cover, nesting, and forage habitat. The degree of impact would depend on the type of habitat affected and the rate that vegetation would regenerate after reclamation. Impacts would occur during construction, operation, and reclamation of the sites. Loss of habitat for wildlife, including raptors and big game, would occur on approximately 595 of the 800 acres. Vegetative loss from the proposed actions would result in approximately 1.8 percent of all vegetation impacted from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable soil disturbance in the project area, and would result in a temporary vegetation loss of 0.04 percent of the entire WRRRA.

It has been agreed upon by the BLM, WRFO and the CDOW, Meeker Service Center that the extent, dispersion, and relatively short duration of big game impacts attributable to the proposed action would, at the present time, not radically alter the distribution or abundance of local big game populations.

Within the WRRRA, habitat loss from oil and gas development and the proposed actions would influence the distribution of big game. The proposed actions are within important mule deer winter ranges in the WRRRA. Local and long-distance migratory patterns may be adversely modified by cumulative effects of reasonably foreseeable projects, including the RD&D projects. Increased traffic and oil and gas development would result from changing areas of winter and summer range. The additional traffic and human activity in the region would likely contribute to an increase in poaching and vehicle collisions with wildlife, but would not likely cause a noticeable reduction in populations. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by implementing measures that prohibit construction activities during sensitive wildlife periods.

Access and Transportation

For transportation, the cumulative impact analysis area includes Rio Blanco CR 5 (Piceance Creek) and the associated local road network in the Piceance Creek area. These county roads were originally designed for rural and agricultural uses and were not intended for the repeated heavy loads associated with the current expansion in oil and gas production. The increasing traffic volume, frequency, and vehicle size on these rural roads has contributed to an increase in the costs associated with repair and maintenance of these county roads and to an increase in accidents requiring more emergency response. Sustained high levels of traffic could have secondary impacts on wildlife, and on the quality of recreation in the region. Collectively, construction and operation of the five proposed oil shale RD&D projects would contribute to these traffic effects. Additionally, past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future developments have, and will continue to, create additional access onto BLM lands by constructing new roads into areas that were previously inaccessible by vehicle.

Fire Management

One of the five proposed actions is located within prescribed natural fire areas defined in the WRRRA RMP. The other four sites are located in areas where fires can be suppressed as wildfires.

The five proposed actions are estimated to result in removal of approximately 595 acres of pinyon-juniper woodland, sagebrush, and grasslands. This acreage anticipates removal that includes defensible space around project facilities, and to protect workers and facilities in the event of a wildfire. Of the 595 acres of disturbance, approximately 161 acres is estimated to be of pinyon-juniper woodland and approximately 364 acres is sagebrush which could create moderate to considerable dead fuel loads if left unmanaged upon removal. Utility lines through pinyon-juniper woodlands could create fire hazard potential. Accidental, human caused fires would likely increase in the vicinity of the five RD&D tracts and transportation routes accessing the five tracts due to the increased number of people in the areas where fire fuels are located. Increased activity resulting from the proposed actions and any reasonably foreseeable future actions could have a cumulative affect on the BLM's ability to use wildfire to achieve public land health objectives in those areas, and additional accidental fires would increase demands on the WRFO fire response services. Cumulative impacts on fire management could be minimized by complying with mitigations outlined in the BLM Fire Activity Management Plan, and by developing fire suppression priorities, identifying management restrictions, and determining appropriate fire suppression strategies in coordination with the BLM and Rio Blanco County emergency response teams.

Forestry Management

Construction of the RD&D proposed actions would result in the clearing of 161 acres of pinyon-juniper woodlands and would have short-term to long-term impacts on vegetation, terrestrial wildlife, and threatened and endangered species. The current WRFO RMP environmental impact statement anticipated that oil shale and sodium development would occur on 620 of the 632,800 acres of pinyon-juniper woodland on the WRRRA (BLM, 1997). The RD&D proposed actions are within the range of previously-analyzed impacts and less than 0.03 percent of the pinyon-juniper woodland within the WRRRA that is classified as non-commercial. Cumulative impacts would be minimized by seeding disturbed areas, controlling noxious weeds, and reclaiming the site at the conclusion of the RD&D programs.

The woodlands estimated to be removed are not within the allowable harvest and are not managed for commercial firewood production. The cleared woodlands will be considered for benefits of other resources and will be appraised by BLM for value. Cumulatively, past, present and future development projects have resulted in temporary reductions in woodlands. Restoration methods would be applied as appropriate to meet forestry management objectives.

Geology and Minerals

The five proposed actions would each retort oil shale under a 160-acre tract. Each proposed action would, by virtue of the limited areal extent and thickness of the retorted zone, produce to

the surface a small portion of the shale oil resource underlying the tract. The total amount of shale oil that would be produced would be extremely small relative to the 1,200 billion barrels of shale oil thought to be contained in the Green River formation in the Piceance Basin (BLM, 1994).

A thick zone of sodium minerals, primarily nahcolite and dawsonite, is intermingled with oil shale in the depositional center of the Piceance Basin. Development of oil shale resources containing substantial deposits of nahcolite and/or dawsonite could preclude future development of the sodium minerals at those locations. The proposed actions would avoid such interference either by retorting oil shale zones lacking substantial deposits of sodium minerals recovering the minerals before recovering the oil resources, or by isolating the formations so as to avoid destruction of the nahcolite and dawsonite. The proposed actions would not adversely affect the future recovery of oil shale outside the retorted zones or of other minerals in the project area.

Hydrology and Water Rights

Groundwater extraction for on-site use as makeup and process water (1 to 20 gpm) at the Shell sites would result in minor impacts to groundwater flow in the upper Parachute Creek member at those sites. However, these impacts would last only through the completion of the oil recovery phase. The largest volume of groundwater would be required during reclamation to resaturate the area where kerogen was heated and the oil was recovered. Resaturation or refilling of the pyrolyzed, or retorted, materials would require from 1 to 3 years using water derived from either natural inflow or extraction and injection wells completed in the upper Parachute Creek member. There would be the potential for minor depletions from Yellow Creek during the reclamation phase at each Shell site, caused by a reduction in groundwater discharge. Given the small size of each site and the relatively slow movement of groundwater in the subsurface, potential depletions would be limited to Shell's estimated 0.04 cfs flow reduction at Yellow Creek. Following the reclamation phase, groundwater flow directions and velocities would likely resemble pre-development patterns. Water rights for any depletion would be secured prior to use. Water depletions are not anticipated for the Chevron and EGL projects. Long-term, basin-wide, cumulative impacts are not anticipated given the scale of the RD&D proposals.

Noise

The five Proposed RD&D tracts are located several miles from each other in a rural setting. There are no noise receptors (homes, schools, businesses) within 0.5 mile of any of the tracts. Noise from each of the operations would not be cumulative due to distance and facilities dispersed in a rural setting. Cumulatively, noise increases are associated with foreseeable development. Noise mitigation will be applied as appropriate on a site-specific basis to mitigate impacts to receptors.

Paleontology

All of the proposed actions are on sites underlain by the Uinta formation. The Uinta formation is a BLM Class I paleontologic formation, one known to contain vertebrate fossils or noteworthy occurrences of invertebrates or plant fossils. Disturbance of bedrock could damage those fossil

resources and contribute to the basin-wide degradation of paleontologic resources caused by construction activities. Sections of the proposed action area have been surveyed for fossils with negative results, although valuable plant fossils have been found in the vicinity of Shell Site 3. Cumulative impacts would be mitigated by having paleontologists monitor bedrock-disturbing activities and by training construction and operation personnel not to collect fossils.

Rangeland Management

Grazing leases exist on all of the five proposed RD&D tracts. Fences erected at the sites to protect health and safety would eliminate grazing on approximately 550 acres. Impacts to the total of 126,490 AUMs within the WRRRA would be less than 1 percent.

One watering facility on one of the tracts would need to be relocated. Grazing acreage losses may require the number of livestock to be grazed by permittees to be reduced, or replacement forage may need to be identified. Cumulatively, reasonably foreseeable projects may result in the reduction of available livestock forage.

Realty Authorizations

The five RD&D tracts all have existing and proposed projects within or crossing them including wells, water and gas pipelines, utilities, roads, and vegetation research plots. Some of the existing facilities would need to be moved to accommodate safe construction and operation of the Oil Shale RD&D facilities. Some of the facilities would need to be moved off of the parcels and require acquisition of additional ROW, and additional disturbance to move existing facilities. Cumulatively, energy development has expanded to result in multiple project requests on parcels. More realty authorizations would be required to accommodate the increase in projects, with appropriate stipulations and increased management of the authorizations.

Recreation

The five RD&D tracts all occur within the White River Extensive Recreation Management Area (ERMA), which BLM has custodial management to provide for unstructured recreation activities. The primary recreational users in the area include hunters and OHV users. Development of the five proposed actions would result in potential loss of up to 800 acres of recreational lands for hunting and cycling. There are sufficient hunting areas and road systems available that are away from the RD&D tracts that recreationists would likely move onto other lands. Cumulatively, increased development in the WRRRA will reduce lands available for recreation, and impact the recreational experience of those desiring an environment free of structures and facilities. Big game habitat will become more dispersed with increased roads and loss of habitat.

The remote and relatively undisturbed nature of these areas is valued by local hunters and recreationists that seek a natural-appearing environment with few administrative controls and low interaction between users. The probability of isolation from the sights and sounds of human activity would be diminished over time. Development of the five RD&D operations would not

create additional access onto BLM-administered lands, but would contribute to an increase in human activity in the region and would thereby become a factor in the diminished sense of isolation in these remote areas.

Socioeconomics

The cumulative impact assessment area for socioeconomics includes Rio Blanco, Garfield, and Mesa Counties since these counties would provide the workforce for the proposed actions, and would receive the tax and royalty income that would be generated by the reasonably foreseeable oil and gas projects within the White River Resource Area. The five proposed oil shale RD&D projects would contribute to the development of mineral resources in the Piceance Basin, and would be a factor in the ongoing socioeconomic change throughout the region.

The five proposed projects, along with present and future oil and gas production activities in the Piceance Basin, would contribute to additional employment opportunities throughout the region and would expand the local tax base as workers move into the area and purchase homes, land, goods and services. Although federal royalties have been waived for the duration of the proposed RD&D program and rents have been waived for 5 years, reasonably foreseeable future oil shale development would ultimately contribute to Colorado Local Government Energy Impact Programs, and increased oil and gas production in the WRRRA will continue to contribute federal royalties, bonuses, rents, and severance tax revenues to the local governments impacted by energy development. These impacts would be considered beneficial to local communities in the region.

The social infrastructure of the cities and counties affected have not been able to keep pace with the rapid growth in the oil and gas industry and demands upon law enforcement, emergency response, community services, and road and bridge maintenance have increased substantially. Aging facilities are at, or near, capacity, transportation networks and community services are in need of upgrading and/or repair, and current staffing is not adequate for managing the increased activity. This creates a financial and logistical burden on local governments attempting to maintain the level of service expected within the communities, while at the same time under increasing pressure to provide the needed services in more remote locations such as the Piceance Basin. The proposed oil shale RD&D projects would contribute to these demands on local services.

The surface disturbance resulting from construction of the proposed oil shale facilities, along with present, and future oil and gas activities could have an effect on the economic viability of the ranching and recreation industries in Rio Blanco County. The cumulative loss of forage for livestock and big game could result in a reduction in livestock numbers and the dispersal of deer and elk away from traditional hunting grounds in the area. Other recreational activities could be dispersed to more isolated locations as the Piceance Basin becomes more developed. The changes in the natural landscape of the White River Resource Area brought about by development could contribute to a decline in the economic benefits generated by these industries. Implementing reclamation activities as required to re-establish vegetation in disturbed areas, limiting new road and facility construction to existing corridors, and adhering to visual resource

management stipulations to diminish the sights and sounds of human activities would minimize the cumulative impacts to these industries.

The White River RMP/ROD (BLM 1997) included oil shale research as reasonably foreseeable in its cumulative impact analysis. Current development in the WRRRA, including the five proposed actions, has not exceeded the foreseeable development analyzed in the RMP/ROD. However, oil shale development beyond the proposed RD&D program together with the expansion of oil and gas development in the Piceance Basin could result in broad impacts to the communities of northwestern Colorado. Although the BLM has not made the decision to allow oil shale development on a commercial scale, the leasing of oil shale lands for this purpose is a reasonably foreseeable future prospect. Should the proposed RD&D projects prove to be successful in developing efficient methods for shale oil extraction, the processes would likely generate interest from other oil and gas producers and new development could expand quickly on both public and private lands in Colorado, as well as in Utah and Wyoming. Rapid development of oil shale and concurrent oil and gas operations in northwestern Colorado could change the rural/agricultural character of remote energy producing regions into a more industrial environment.

Construction of new roads, pipelines, utility corridors, and production facilities would introduce additional human activity to relatively undisturbed areas, and an increase in local populations would likely result from the promise of high-paying jobs in the energy industry. Traffic on local roads could be expected to grow and facility maintenance and service needs would insure that relatively high levels of traffic are sustained.

The smaller communities in the region would experience the greatest impact resulting from sudden population growth. Meeker, Rangely, Parachute, DeBeque, and Rifle do not presently have sufficient housing, emergency response capabilities, community services, or correctional facilities to accommodate a substantial population increase, and city and county governments in the area are reluctant to increase spending on community services and housing requirements for energy production growth as a result of previous experience with the historic boom and bust cycles associated with the oil and gas industry. Other communities in the region, such as Grand Junction, are capable of meeting the social demands of a large workforce, but would be impacted to some degree by the problems associated with population growth, such as crime and drug use. On the other hand, managed growth is necessary to sustain local economies. Local governments benefit from the increase in tax revenues to support schools, hospitals, and community services. Sustained growth brings with it the addition of new businesses in the retail, service, and public sectors which provide jobs, lower unemployment rates, increase productivity, and maintain the health and vitality of a community.

The decision to allow commercial-scale oil shale development is contingent upon the assurance that today's extractive technologies are able to operate economically, and at environmentally acceptable levels, before conversion to commercial operations is considered. The pilot RD&D program would be designed as a small-scale, carefully staged, research and development project that would enhance the collective knowledge of the oil shale resource and evaluate its potential as a future domestic energy supply. A Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement is currently being prepared by the BLM to address the foreseeable commercial-scale oil shale

leasing, and in response to the increase in oil and gas drilling activity, the BLM will prepare a Resource Management Plan Amendment/EIS beginning later this year. The cumulative impacts of the industry on the social infrastructure in the WRRRA, including the Piceance Basin, will be further analyzed in that RMPA/EIS.

Visual Resources

All of the five proposed actions are within VRM Class 3 and have the objective to partially retain the existing character of the landscape. VRM Class 3 evaluations for each of the five RD&D projects will result in some change to the landscape from areas within the project area. The Chevron site is the most prominent, atop Hunter Ridge which is adjacent to CR69. CR69 is traveled heavily by oil and gas operators and, to a lesser degree, ranchers, hunters and other recreationists. The other tracts are less visible to the majority of workers, recreationists, or casual visitors in the project area. In all cases, surface disturbance would introduce linear features and color changes that would alter the viewsheds. To reduce visual impacts, permanent structures on the proposed RD&D sites would be painted to blend into the surrounding landscape, and unused disturbed areas would be revegetated to restore the natural landscape character. Cumulatively, reasonably foreseeable development would cause increased disturbance that would be visible from more locations within the project area.

Wild Horses

Two of the five proposed actions are within the Piceance/East Douglas Herd Management Area (HMA) which encompasses 190,000 acres. Approximately 320 acres (0.02 percent) of the HMA would be fenced and no longer available as wild horse habitat. Horses may be disrupted by noise and fugitive dust associated with construction activities, particularly during foaling season. Cumulatively, reasonably foreseeable development within the Piceance/East Douglas Herd HMA would eliminate wild horse habitat. Prompt reseeding of disturbed areas upon completion would enhance habitat restoration.

REFERENCES

General References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1997. White River Record of Decision and Approved Resource Management Plan (ROD/RMP).

Critical Elements

Air Quality and Climate References

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment – Air Pollution Control Division (CDPHE-APCD). 2006. Assumed Background Air Pollutant Concentrations. Personal letter from Nancy Chick (Environmental Protection Specialist, CDPHE-APCD) to Brian Mitchell (TRC - Laramie, Wyoming) dated January 18, 2006.

Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group (FLAG). 2000. Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Workgroup (FLAG) Phase I Report (December 2000). Retrieved from:

<http://www2.nature.nps.gov/air/Permits/flag/flagfreeindex.htm>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2001. The Rocky Mountain Federal Leadership Forum Framework for Regional Resource Assessments. February 2001. Retrieved from:

http://www.epa.gov/region08/compliance/nepa/nepadocs/RRAFinal2_01.PDF

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2006. Historical Climate Information Data Archive – Meeker, Rangely 1E, and Glenwood Springs #2, Colorado. Retrieved from:

<http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/Climsmco.html>

Cultural Resources References

Baker, Steven G. 1986. *Initial Archaeological Monitoring and Energy Mitigation Procedures at Chevron USA's Rangely Field CO₂ Injection Project: 1978 and 1979 Field Seasons*. Centuries Research, Inc., Montrose Colorado. Submitted to the Gunnison National Forest, Delta, Colorado.

Baker, Steven G. 1996. *Numic Archaeology on the Douglas Creek Arch, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Ute Rancherías and the Broken Blade Wickiup Village (5RB3182)*. Centuries Research, Inc., Montrose, Colorado. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management, Meeker, Colorado.

Baker, Steven G. 1997. *Fremont Archaeology on the Douglas Creek Arch, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Granaries and Rock Art in the Shavetail Basin (5RB3180, 3286, 3290, 3512)*. Centuries Research Inc., Montrose, Colorado. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, White River Resource Area, Meeker, Colorado.

Baker, Steven G. 1998. *Fremont Archaeology on the Douglas Creek Arch, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: The Rim Rock Hamlet Promontory (5RB2792)*. Centuries Research Inc., Montrose, Colorado. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, White River Resource Area, Meeker Colorado.

Black, Kevin D. and Christian J. Zier. 1981. *A Cultural Resource Clearance Survey of Approximately 28.8 Miles (46.7 Kilometers) of CIG Pipeline Routes in the Piceance Basin, Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Metcalf-Zier Archaeologists.

Born, Philip L. 1984. *Archaeological Survey for Rio Blanco Natural Gas, 2-98-16-#1, Rio Blanco County, Colorado (AAS #18-84)*. Archaeological Analysis,

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1999. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Yankee Gulch Sodium Minerals Project*. White River Resource Area, Meeker, Colorado.

Conner, Carl E. 1985. *Cultural Resources Inventory Report in a Proposed New Access into the IRI Sodium Lease Area in Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Grand River Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Conner, Carl E, Barbara Davenport, Dan Archuleta, and Jim Conner. 2005. *Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report for Seven (7) Pipeline ROW's in Rio Blanco County, Colorado for Bargath Inc*. Prepared for the BLM White River Field Office. Grand River Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Conner, Carl E., Curtis Martin, Barbara Davenport, Nicole Darnell, and Jim Conner. 2004. *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for the Proposed Ryan Gulch Gathering System and Compressor Station in Rio Blanco County, Colorado for Williams Production RMT Company (GRI No. 2449)*. Prepared for the BLM White River Field Office. Grand River Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Creasman, Steven D. 1981. *Archaeological Investigations in the Canyon Pintado Historic District, Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Reports of the Laboratory of Public Archaeology No. 34. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Creasman, Steven D., and Linda J. Scott. 1987. Texas Creek Overlook: Evidence for Late Fremont (Post A.D. 1200) Occupation in Northwest Colorado. *Southwestern Lore* 53 (4):1-16.

Frizell, Elizabeth and Jon P. Frizell. 1991. *Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Northern Geophysical Seismic Line 137, Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Prepared for BLM, Craig District. North Platte Archaeological Services.

Hauck, Richard. 1993. *Archaeological Excavations (1988-1992) in Douglas Creek-Texas Mountain Locality of Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Archaeological-Environmental Research Corporation, Bountiful, Utah. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, Meeker, Colorado.

Hauck, Richard. 1997. *Archaeological Excavations (1993-1996) in the Douglas-Texas Mountain Locality of Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Archaeological-Environmental Research Corporation, Bountiful, Utah. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, Meeker, Colorado.

Hoefler, Ted and Marc E. Greenberg. 2006a. *A Class III Cultural resource Inventory of the Proposed EGL Oil Shale Development Tract, Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Report prepared for EGL and O & G Environmental. Report No. 06-002, Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc., Longmont, Colorado. Dated April 24, 2006, submitted to BLM May 2, 2006.

Hoefler, Ted and Marc E. Greenberg. 2006b. *A Class III Cultural resource Inventory of a Utility Line associated with the Proposed EGL Oil Shale Development Tract, Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Report prepared for EGL and O & G Environmental. Report No. 06-002, Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc., Longmont, Colorado. Dated June 01, 2006, submitted to the BLM June 02, 2006.

Husband, M. 1984. *Colorado Plateau Prehistoric Context*. Colorado Historical Society, Denver, Colorado.

LaPoint, Halcyon J., Howard M. Davidson, Steven D. Creasman, and Karen C. Schubert. 1981. *Archaeological Investigations in the Canyon Pintado Historic District, Rio Blanco County, Colorado, Phase II --- Inventory and Test Excavations*. Reports of the Laboratory of Public Archaeology No. 53. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.

McPherson, Penny J. 1983. *Piceance Basin Archaeology: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of Federal Oil Shale Lease Tract C-A, Rio Blanco County, Colorado*. Bureau of Land Management, Meeker, Colorado.

Martin, Curtis, Carl E. Conner, Jim Conner, Nicole Darnell, and Barbara Davenport. 2003. *2003 Piceance Basin Study: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of Thirteen Drill Holes and Related Access Routes in Rio Blanco County, Colorado for Shell Frontier Oil and Gas (GRI 2324)*. Prepared for the BLM White River Field Office. Grand River Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Reed, A. and M. Metcalf. 1999. *Colorado Prehistory: A Context for the Northern Colorado River Basin*. Colorado Council of Professional Archaeologists. Denver, Colorado.

Warner, Ted J. (editor). 1995. *The Dominguez-Escalante Journal: Their Expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona and New Mexico in 1776*. Translated by Fray Angelico Chavez. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Weber, D., K. Jones, H. Rodriguez, C. Jennings, and D. Daugherty. 1977. *Archaeological Reconnaissance of Nine In-situ oil Shale Lease Tracts, Colorado-Utah*. Reports of the Laboratory of Public Archaeology Number 3. Laboratory of Public Archaeology, Colorado State University. Fort Collins, Colorado.

Williams, Gregory E. 1979. *Proposed Buckley Christmas Tree Sale Area, Rio Blanco County, Colorado (4310-4133)*. BLM White River Resource Area.

Farmlands References

Tripp, W.P., L.W. Williams, D.K. Alstatt, J.J. Rawinski, and C.F. Spears. 1982. Soil Survey of Rio Blanco County Area, Colorado. USDA Soil Conservation Service.

U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2003. Soil Survey of Douglas Plateau Area, Colorado, Parts of Garfield and Mesa Counties.

Migratory Birds References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. Partners in Flight Priority Bird Populations. Retrieved from: <http://www.blm.gov/wildlife/plans.htm>

Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW). 2005. Natural Diversity Information Source. Retrieved from: <http://ndis.nrel.colostate.edu/wildlife.asp>.

Kennedy, P.L. and D.W. Stahlecker. 1993. Responsiveness of nesting northern goshawks to taped broadcasts of 3 conspecific calls. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57: 249-257.

NatureServe. 2005. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.4. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Retrieved from <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer>.

Native American Concerns References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. Personal communications between O&G and Michael Selle, WRFO Cultural Resources Specialists.

Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. Personal communications between O&G and Brett Smithers, WRFO Natural Resources Specialists.

Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW). 2005. Sharp-tailed grouse data. Retrieved from: http://wildlife.state.co.us/species_profiles/sharpgrouse.asp.

Connelly, J.W., M.A. Schroeder, A.R. Sands, and C.E. Braun. 2000. Guidelines to manage sage grouse populations and their habitats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28:967-985. Accessed online at <http://www.gf.nd.gov/conservation/docs/sage-gr-attach-1.pdf>

Kennedy, P.L. and D.W. Stahlecker. 1993. Responsiveness of nesting northern goshawks to taped broadcasts of 3 conspecific calls. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57: 249-257.

NatureServe. 2005. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.4. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Retrieved from <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer>.

O&G Environmental Consulting, LLC. 2006. Raptor Survey Report for EGL Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration Tract. May.

Sibley, D.A. 2000. The Sibley guide to birds. The National Audubon Society.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2005. Federally listed and Proposed (P), Endangered (E), Threatened (T), Experimental (X), and Candidate (C) species and habitat in Colorado by County (updated March 2005).

Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plant References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. State Director's Sensitive Species List. Obtained from BLM White River Field Office via email from Brett Smithers on April 3, 2006.

WestWater Engineering, Inc. 2006. Biological Assessment Report - Special Status Species of Plants. Oil Shale Demonstration Tracts. Rusty Roberts of WestWater Engineering in coordination with Cordilleran Compliance.

Water Quality References

Coffin, D. L., F. A. Welder, and R. K. Glanzman. 1971. Geohydrology of the Piceance Creek Structural Basin between the White and Colorado Rivers, Northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-370.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006a. Water Quality Control Commission Regulation 37. Classification and Numeric Standards for Lower Colorado River Basin.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006b. Status of Water Quality in Colorado – 2006. The Update to the 2002 and 2004 305(b) Reports.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006c. Water Quality Control Commission Regulation #94. Colorado's Monitoring and Evaluation List.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006d. Water Quality Control Commission Regulation #93. Section 303(d) List, Water-Quality-Limited Segments Requiring TMDLs.

Czyzewski, G. 2000. *The Piceance Creek Basin, Chapter 12* in *Ground-Water Atlas*, Aikin, A., Anderman, E., Harmon, E., Paschke, S., Plazak, Riemann, eds., Colorado Ground-Water Association.

Saulnier, G. J. 1978. Genesis of the Saline Waters of the Green River formation, Piceance Basin, Northwest Colorado: University of Nevada Reno, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

Tobin, R. 1987. Water Quality in the Piceance Basin, in Taylor J., ed., Oil Shale, Water Resources, and Valuable Minerals of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: The Challenge and Choices of Development. U.S. Department of Interior US Geologic Survey Professional Paper 1310. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington D.C.

Topper, R., K. L. Spray, W. H. Bellis, J. L. Hamilton, and P. E. Barkmann. 2003 *Groundwater Atlas of Colorado*. Colorado Geological Survey Special Publication 53.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2003. Desalination of ground water: Earth Science Perspectives. Fact Sheet 075-03.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2006. Water Quality Samples for Colorado. USGS 09306175, Black Sulphur Creek Near Rio Blanco, CO. Retrieved from:
http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/co/nwis/qwdata/?site_no=09306175&agency_cd=USGS.

Non-Critical Elements

Soils References

Tripp, W.P., L.W. Williams, D.K. Alstatt, J.J. Rawinski, and C.F. Spears. 1982. Soil Survey of Rio Blanco County Area, Colorado. USDA Soil Conservation Service.

Vegetation References

U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Soil Survey of Douglas Plateau Area, Colorado, Parts of Garfield and Mesa Counties.

Wildlife, Aquatic and Terrestrial References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1986. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Mine Plan for a Nahcolite Solution Mine. White River Resource Area, Craig District Office, Craig, Colorado.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1987. Grand Junction Resource Management Plan and Record of Decision. Grand Junction Resource Area, Grand Junction District Office, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1996. White River Resource Area Draft Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. White River Resource Area, Craig District Office, Craig, Colorado.

Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW). 2004. CDOW GIS Data. Retrieved from:
http://ndis.nrel.colostate.edu/ftp/ftp_response.asp.

Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW). 2005a. Wapiti. Retrieved :
<http://wildlife.state.co.us/Education/mammalsguide/wapiti.asp>.

Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW). 2005b. Deer. Retrieved from:
<http://wildlife.state.co.us/Education/mammalsguide/deer.asp>.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2006. Monthly Streamflow Statistics for Colorado. USGS 09306200, Piceance Creek below Ryan Gulch, near Rio Blanco, CO. Retrieved from
http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/co/nwis/monthly/?site_no=09306200&agency_cd=USGS.

Other Non-Critical Elements

Access and Transportation References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1997. White River Resource Area Draft Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. White River Resource Area, Craig District Office, Craig, Colorado.

Forestry Management References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1994. White River Resource Area Draft Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement.

Geology and Minerals References

Algermissen, S.T. 1969. Seismic Risk Studies in the United States. US Dept. of Commerce, Env. Science Services Admin., Coast & Geodetic Survey.

Bunger, J.W., P.M. Crawford, and H.R. Johnson. 2004. Is Oil Shale America's Answer to Peak-Oil Challenge? Oil & Gas Journal, August 9, 2004.

Cashion, W.B. 1973. Geologic and structure map of the Grand Junction Quadrangle, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map, I-736.

Fenneman, N.M. 1931. Physiography of the Western United States. Plate I. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Hail, W. J. and M. C. Smith. 1994. Geologic Map of the Northern Part of the Piceance Creek Basin, Northwestern Colorado. US Geol. Surv. Map I-2400.

Kirschbaum, M.A. and L.R.H. Biewick. 2003. A Summary of Coal Deposits of the Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah in National Coal Resource Assessment: Geologic Assessment of Coal in the Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah. USGS Prof. Paper 1625-B. Retrieved from:
http://greenwood.cr.usgs.gov/energy/coal/PP1625B/Reports/Chapters/Chapter_B.pdf

National Earthquake Information Center (NEIC). 2006. Earthquake Search. Retrieved from: <http://neic.usgs.gov/neis/epic/epic.html>.

Schwochow, S.D. 1981. Inventory of Nonmetallic Mining and Processing Operations in Colorado. CO Geol. Surv. MS 17.

Whitney, J. W. 1981. Surficial Geologic Map of the Grand Junction 1° x 2° Quadrangle, Colorado and Utah. US Geol. Surv. Map I-1289.

Wray, L.L., A.D. Apeland, H.T. Hemborg, and C.A. Brchan. 2002. Oil & Gas Fields Map of Colorado. CO Geol. Surv. MS-33.

Hydrology and Water Rights References

Coffin, D. L., F. A. Welder, and R. K. Glanzman. 1971. Geohydrology of the Piceance Creek Structural Basin between the White and Colorado Rivers, Northwestern Colorado: United States Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-370.

Czyzewski, G. 2000. *The Piceance Creek Basin, Chapter 12* in *Ground-Water Atlas*, Aikin, A., Anderman, E., Harmon, E., Paschke, S., Plazak, Riemann, eds., Colorado Ground-Water Association.

Glover, K.C., D.L. Naftz, and L.J. Martin. 1998. Geohydrology of Tertiary Rocks in the Upper Colorado River Basin in Colorado, Utah and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan Basin, Regional Aquifer-System Analysis, USGS WRI 96-4105.

Robson, S. G. and G. J. Saulnier. 1980. Hydrogeochemistry and simulated solute transport, Piceance Basin, Northwestern Colorado, USGS OFR-80-72.

Saulnier, G. J. 1978. Genesis of the Saline Waters of the Green River formation, Piceance Basin, Northwest Colorado: University of Nevada Reno, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation.

Taylor, O. 1987. Hydrologic Systems of the Piceance Basin. Oil Shale, Water Resources, and Valuable Minerals of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: The Challenge and Choices of Development. U.S. Department of Interior U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1310. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington, D.C.

Topper, R., K. L. Spray, W. H. Bellis, J. L. Hamilton, and P. E. Barkmann. 2003 *Groundwater Atlas of Colorado*. Colorado Geological Survey Special Publication 53.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2006a. Monthly Streamflow Statistics for Colorado. USGS 09306175, Black Sulphur Creek Near Rio Blanco, CO. Retrieved from http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/co/nwis/monthly/?site_no=09306175&agency_cd=USGS.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2006b. Monthly Streamflow Statistics for Colorado. USGS 09306200, Piceance Creek below Ryan Gulch, near Rio Blanco, CO. Retrieved from http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/co/nwis/monthly/?site_no=09306200&agency_cd=USGS.

Welder, F. A. and G. L. Saulnier. 1978. Geohydrologic data from twenty-four test holes drilled in the Piceance Basin, Rio Blanco County, Colorado, 1975-76. USGS Open-File Report 78-734.

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2006. Retrieved from: <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliRECTM.pl?co5484>

Noise References

Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. 1974. Retrieved from: <http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm>.

Rangeland Management References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005a. Excel spreadsheet of intersected grazing allotments in the White River Resource Area. Provided by Jed Carling (BLM WRFO – Range Management Specialist) on January 5, 2006.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005b. ESRI shapefile of grazing allotments in the White River Resource Area. Provided by Carol Hollowed (BLM WRFO – Environmental Coordinator) on January 3, 2006.

Socioeconomics References:

BBC Research and Consulting. 2004. Economic Impacts of Hunting, Fishing, and Wildlife Watching in Colorado (Draft).

Blankenship Consulting, LLC. and Sammons/Dutton, LLC 2006. ExxonMobil Piceance Development Project Environmental Assessment Socioeconomic Technical Report.

Colorado Department of Labor and Employment. 2006. Employment data.

ExxonMobile. 2006. ExxonMobile Piceance Development Project Environmental Assessment. Socioeconomic Technical Report. Affected Environment. Prepared for WRFO.

Parsons, Ken. 2006. Personal communication with Ken Parsons, Rio Blanco County and EA contractors. May 2, 2006.

Woodruff, Si. 2005. Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office Annual Report.

Woodruff, Si. 2006. Rio Blanco County Sheriff's Office Monthly Statistical Report. March 2006.

Wild Horse References

Bureau of Land Management. 1996. White River Resource Area Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Cumulative Impacts References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1991. Colorado Oil and Gas Leasing and Development Environmental Impact Statement.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1994. White River Resource Area Draft Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1996. White River Resource Area Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. EnCana Meeker Pipeline and Gas Plant Project Environmental Assessment. March 2005 as edited by the WRFO, 2006.

Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group (FLAG). 2000. Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Workgroup (FLAG) Phase I Report (December 2000).

Retrieved from:

<http://www2.nature.nps.gov/air/Permits/flag/flagfreeindex.htm>

Fox, D. G., A. M. Bartuska, J. G. Byrne, E. Cowling, R. Fisher, G. E. Likens, S. E. Lindberg, R. A. Linthurst, J. Messer, and D. S. Nichols. 1989. A Screening Procedure to Evaluate Air Pollution Effects on Class I Wilderness Areas. General Technical Report RM-168. USDA-Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, Colorado.

Retrieved from:

http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_rm/rm_gtr168.pdf

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (FS). 2000. Screening Methodology for Calculating ANC Change to High Elevation Lakes. Rocky Mountain Region. Lakewood, Colorado. Retrieved from:

http://www.fs.fed.us/r6/aq/natarm/r2/ANC_Change_Screening_Guidance.PDF

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2001. The Rocky Mountain Federal Leadership Forum Framework for Regional Resource Assessments. Retrieved from:

http://www.epa.gov/region08/compliance/nepa/nepadocs/RRAFinal2_01.PDF

CONSULTATION, PREPARATION, AND REVIEW

AGENCY CONSULTATION

Bureau of Land Management
Colorado State Historic Preservation Office
Colorado Division of Wildlife

Rio Blanco County
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ute Indian Tribe

PREPARERS

This Environmental Assessment was prepared by O&G Environmental Consulting, LLC (a third party contractor) with direction and independent review by BLM resource specialists in the White River Field Office. Preparers are listed below.

BLM Project Manager: Jane Peterson Bureau of Land Management White River Field Office 73544 Highway 64 Meeker, Colorado 81641	Primary Contractor to BLM: Barb Neary Jack Sosebee O & G Environmental Consulting 11 Inverness Way South Englewood, Colorado 80112
JoDell Mizoue, Gary McFaddin (Compliance Partners) Jack Sosebee, Geoff Thyne (Science Based Solutions Inc.), Will Mahoney	Air Quality; Water Quality, Surface and Ground; Hydrology and Water Rights; Geology and Minerals; and Soils
Daniel Padilla, Ted Hoefler (Cultural Resource Analysts Inc.,) Barbara Neary	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Cultural Resources; Paleontological Resources; Wastes, Hazardous or Solid; Access and Transportation; Wilderness; Realty Authorizations; Recreation; and Visual Resources
Rusty Roberts (WestWater Engineering/Cordilleran), Dan Fillipi, Chris Hines	Threatened and Endangered Plant Species; Invasive, Non-Native Species; Wetlands and Riparian Zones; Vegetation; Fire Management; Rangeland Management; and Wild Horses

Patty Pipas	Migratory Birds; Threatened, Endangered and Sensitive Animal Species; Wildlife, Terrestrial and Aquatic
Will Mahoney	Forest Management
Technical Subcontractors to O&G Environmental Consulting, LLC	
Gary McFaddin Compliance Partners 4038 S Timberline Rd Fort Collins, CO 80525 - 6027	Ted Hoefer Marc Greenberg Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc. 421 21 st Avenue, Suite 8 Longmont, Colorado 80501
Geoffrey Thyne Science Based Solutions Inc. 1920 Applewood Drive Lakewood, CO 80215	
Other Third Party Contractors to BLM Providing Technical and Preparation Support	
Sean Norris - Senior Project Geologist Julie Justus - Technician Adam Berig - Project Engineer Cordilleran Compliance Services, Inc. 826 21 1/2 Road Grand Junction, Colorado 81505	Bill Killam Tricia Bernhardt URS Corporation 8181 E. Tufts Ave. Denver, CO 80237
Gary L. Holsan Gary L. Holsan Environmental Planning P.O. Box 275 Thayne, Wyoming 83127	George Blankenship Blankenship Consulting LLC 1820 E Cedar Ave. Denver, CO USA 80209-2626

INTERDISCIPLINARY REVIEW

Project Team		
Name	Title	Area of Responsibility
BLM Oversight		
Chuck Romaniello	Colorado State Office	Socioeconomic Analysis
Brian St. George	Colorado State Office	NEPA Coordinator
Scott Archer	National Science and Technology Center	Air Quality and Air Modeling
Craig Nichols	National Science and Technology Center	Air Quality and Air Modeling
Paul Daggett	Mining Engineer	Geology and Minerals, Wastes, Hazardous or Solid
Brett Smithers	Natural Resources Specialist	Migratory Birds; Threatened, Endangered and Sensitive Animal Species; Wildlife; Wetlands and Riparian Zones
Tamara Meagley	Natural Resource Specialist	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Threatened and Endangered Plant Species
Chris Ham	Outdoor Recreation Planner	Recreation; Wilderness; Access and Transportation
Mark Hafkenschiel	Rangeland Management Specialist	Vegetation; Invasive, Non-Native Species; Rangeland Management
Michael Selle	Archeologist	Cultural and Paleontological Resources
Nate Dieterich	Hydrologist	Air Quality; Water Quality, Surface and Ground; Hydrology and Water Rights; and Soils
Linda Jones	Realty Specialist	Realty Authorizations
Ken Holsinger	Natural Resource Specialist	Fire Management
Robert Fowler	Forester	Forest Management
Marvin Hendricks	Petroleum Engineer	Wastes, Hazardous or Solid
Mary Taylor	Natural Resource Specialist	Riparian Vegetation

Figure 1 Location of EGL Tract within the White River Resource Area

Figure 2 Site Map with Facilities

Figure 3 Access and Transportation Routes

Figure 4 Schematic Diagram of the Surface Water-Groundwater Flow System in the Piceance Creek Area

Figure 5 Description of Hydrostratigraphic Units – Shell Oil Test Site, Piceance Basin, Colorado

Appendix A

Proposed Action and Subalternative Mitigation Summary

Appendix A Proposed Action and Subalternative Mitigation Summary

These mitigation measures are fully described in the Environmental Assessment

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
	As identified in the Proposed Action, EGL would implement the following design criteria and mitigation:	In addition to mitigation and design criteria identified in the Proposed action, BLM would require EGL to:
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with CDPHE Air Pollution Control Division (APCD) construction emissions permit stipulations • Implement emission control measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with existing atmospheric deposition and visibility impact monitoring programs. • Surface roads and well locations on soils susceptible to wind erosion to reduce the amount of fugitive dust generated by traffic or other activities. • Use dust inhibitors (surfacing materials, non-saline dust suppressants, water, etc.) as necessary on unpaved collector, local and resource roads to prevent fugitive dust problems. • Establish and enforce speed limits (15 to 30 mph) on all project-required roads in and adjacent to the project area.
Cultural Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Survey for and mitigate any cultural resources prior to construction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform all persons associated with the project operations that they would be subject to prosecution for knowingly disturbing historic or archaeological sites, or for collecting artifacts. • Stop all activity in the area if historic or archaeological materials are uncovered during any project or construction activities and immediately notify the BLM Authorized Officer. • Notify the BLM Authorized Officer by telephone and with written confirmation, immediately upon discovery of human remains, funerary items, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony. Stop activities in the immediate area of the find, and the discovery would be protected for 30 days or until notified to proceed in writing by the BLM Authorized Officer.
Farmlands, Prime and Unique	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stockpile soils and protect from degradation. • Return topsoil to pre-construction depths and locations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Separate, store, mark and document the A soil horizon or the top 6 inches, whichever is deeper to maximum extent allowable based on soil horizon • Minimize total disturbed area. • Avoid prime farmland soils when reasonably possible. • Control noxious weeds.

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
Invasive, Non-native Species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use certified weed-free erosion control and reclamation materials (e.g., straw bales and seed mixes). • Monitor and control noxious weeds throughout the project and final reclamation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-vegetate disturbed areas. (see Vegetation section of the Proposed Action with Mitigation.) • Keep all disturbed areas as free of noxious weeds and undesirable species as practicable during drilling, production, and reclamation operations. • Conduct pre-construction field surveys each spring prior to construction, to identify existing noxious weed infestations within the project area. • Consult with BLM and local weed agencies to develop treatment strategies • Require vehicles and equipment to arrive at the work site clean, power-washed, and free of soil and vegetative debris capable of transporting weed seeds or other propagules. • Determine need for wash station in conjunction with the BLM and local weed agencies after spring surveys have been completed. Wash water would be contained and grease traps would be added as required. • Seed disturbed areas. (see Vegetation section of the Proposed Action with Mitigation).
Migratory Birds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct follow-up surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007; • Minimize, where possible, vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15); • If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits. <p>No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
		<p>January 31;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31; • No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31; • No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species; • No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species;
<p>Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal Species</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To exclude animals line reserve pits, fence on all four sides with net-wire and cover with plastic barrier. • Net pits to prevent bird access • Reclaim pits as soon as possible after use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Operator or Operator's proponent will conduct follow-up raptor surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007; • Conduct special status species surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species clearances may be needed if construction is planned to begin after April 1, 2007; • Adhere to the requirements of USFWS Biological Opinion and the Colorado River Fish Species recovery program. <p>• No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997) which were listed under the Migratory Bird section, above.</p>
<p>Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plant Species</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate with the BLM if threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive plant species or habitat are identified during future field surveys. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid plants that occur outside the project area and install exclusion fencing to prevent disturbance from construction activities; • Conduct source population surveys in areas where plants could not be avoided to determine the magnitude of impact on the entire population; and • Evaluate the potential for site design modifications in areas where plants occur.

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
		The potential for site design modifications would depend on feasibility and site-specific terrain conditions.
Wastes, Solid or Hazardous	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with applicable laws and regulations. • Maintain the project area in a sanitary condition. • Provide trash containers on-site. • Dispose of trash at an appropriate disposal site; • Provide portable toilets on-site; properly dispose of contents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use, store, transport, and/or dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with applicable federal and state laws. • Implement spill prevention measures, inspection and training requirements, and spill response and notification procedures to minimize the potential for accidental spills or leak.
Water Quality, Surface and Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and comply with necessary federal and state permits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit 12 conditions, ○ CDPHE Water Quality Control Division (WQCD) Minimal Industry Discharge Permit conditions, ○ Stormwater discharge permit, and ○ all other applicable water quality requirements. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a groundwater monitoring and response plan consistent with the groundwater monitoring programs for all oil shale RD&D tracts. • Continue groundwater monitoring as long as needed to determine that the site is acceptable for abandonment. • Obtain a stormwater discharge permit and submit its stormwater management plan to the WRFO. • Prepare and implement a spill prevention, control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan for BLM approval. • Adhere to “Gold Book” fourth edition surface operating standards for oil and gas exploration and development for all surface disturbing activities. • Submit a water monitoring and response plan to the Authorized Officer prior to project implementation.
Wetlands and Riparian Zones	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain and comply with the Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit 12 conditions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install monitoring wells on the tract and collect surface water data from Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek to determine hydrologic interactions.
Soils		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strip to a depth of 6 to 12 inches, depending on its depth. • Store any subsoil stripped during grading separately from topsoil to prevent mixing. • Seed soil stockpiles and cover. • Return soils to their pre-construction locations during reclamation. • Install and maintain temporary erosion and sediment controls, immediately following

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
		<p>clearing and grading of the site to control erosion. Remove them during reclamation, as appropriate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Return the site to its pre-construction contours; loosen compacted soils using a tractor-pulled ripper or similar device. • Seed all disturbed areas with BLM approved seed mixes. • Install permanent erosion control measures, such as mulch and geotextile fabrics where needed. • Prepare and implement an SPCC plan for BLM approval aimed at reducing the potential for adverse impacts associated with spills and leaks.
Vegetation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimize vegetation removal to the extent necessary to allow for safe and efficient construction activities. • Install and maintain erosion control measures until vegetation becomes established. • Restore pre-construction contours, drainage patterns, and topsoil. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cut trees with a chain saw and/or mechanical shears and cutting brush as close to the ground as possible. • Leave stumps and root balls in place except in areas requiring topsoiling, or as necessary to create a safe and level workspace. • Shred or chip brush and salvage with topsoil; • Salvage and replace topsoil. • Improve re-vegetation potential by preparing seedbed prior to seeding. • Control noxious weeds. • Use certified weed-free seed purchased from and blended by qualified producers and dealers. • Comply with BLM Instruction Memorandum No. 2006-073 entitled <i>Weed-Free Seed Use on Lands Administered by the BLM</i> and as listed in the Table in the Vegetation Section. • Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations in order to meet fire management objectives, provide wildlife habitat and seedling protection.
Wildlife, Aquatic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and conduct a comprehensive groundwater monitoring program. • Develop a response plan to implement in the event of evidence of any hydraulic connection between affected groundwater and surface water. • Monitor stream flow and water quality in nearby streams and springs. • Install erosion and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Comply with USFWS Recovery Implementation Program requirements for water depletions, if necessary. ○ Prohibit storage of hazardous materials, chemicals, fuels and lubricating oils, and prohibit concrete coating and refueling activities within 200 feet of any water body or wetland. ○ Minimize erosion from upland areas by restoring and seeding disturbed areas.

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
	sediment control measures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain erosion and sediment control measures at the project site. 	
Wildlife, Terrestrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support carpooling. • Establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed. • Line reserve pits, fence on all four sides with net-wire and covered with plastic barrier. • Reclaim pits as soon as possible after use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre, and mulch excess woody materials; • Limit fencing on the tract to facilities that otherwise would present a hazard to humans and/or wildlife; • Seed disturbed areas according to BLM recommendations; • Support carpooling and establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed, especially at night; and • If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits.
Access and Transportation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support carpooling. • Establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed. • Maintain access roads. • Consider providing limited temporary overnight accommodations in the area to reduce round-trip travel to Meeker or Rifle during certain periods of the project. • Control dust. • Minimize tracking of soil onto paved roads. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with county weight and load restrictions. • Maintain unsurfaced roads during construction and operations of the project. • Restore unsurfaced roads to equal or better condition than pre-construction condition.
Fire Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control noxious weeds and cheatgrass (see Invasive, Non-Native Species section). • Seed disturbed areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate with the BLM and Rio Blanco County emergency response teams in developing fire suppression priorities, identifying management restrictions, and determining appropriate fire suppression strategies. • Equip construction appropriate equipment with approved spark arresters. • Carry fire-fighting equipment (long-handled, round-point shovel and dry chemical fire extinguisher) on motor vehicles and equipment. • Take immediate action to suppress accidental fires. • Create defensible space around the facilities. • Comply with BLM fire management

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
		<p>requirements in all activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redistributing large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations on WRFO-administered lands. • Implement appropriate mitigation identified in the BLM Fire Management Activity Plan (FMAP). • Develop and provide to all employees on site, county and BLM officials an evacuation plan.
Forestry Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seed disturbed areas. • Control noxious weeds. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cut trees with a maximum stump height of six inches and dispose of the trees by one of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ cutting the trees into four-foot length, down to four inches in diameter; ○ place the trees along the edge of the disturbance; ○ remove the trees from federal land for resale or private use; or ○ chipping and scattering the trees. • Acquire a fuel woods permit to compensate the BLM for trees.
Geology and Minerals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate gas gathering line crossing the tract. • Determine adequacy of plugging and abandonment of oil and gas well Sulphur Creek #1 prior to start of heating and recovery operations, and re-enter and re-abandon if necessary. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate construction activities with gas well and pipeline operators near the site and along access roads. • Meet with Enterprise to determine a mutually-agreeable location for the proposed NGL line which would cross the tract. • Contact the lease holder of federal oil and gas lease COC-062055 and inform them of the proposed activities. • Directional drilling to recover oil and gas resources would be required to prevent interference with RD&D development.
Hydrology and Water Rights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain all necessary federal and state permits and comply with all applicable water quality permitting requirements. • Install up-gradient and down-gradient multi level monitoring wells. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install up-gradient and down-gradient multi level monitoring wells to characterize the properties of local aquifers, establish pre-development baseline groundwater conditions, define the geology, and monitor water quality. • Construct monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection and production wells in compliance with CRS 37-90-137 and 37-92-602 and in compliance with water Well Construction Rules 2CCR-402-2. • Construct all water wells and install permanent pumps by contractors licensed by the State of Colorado. • Monitor flow in nearby streams. • Submit all monitoring data to BLM for review.

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construct groundwater model to design the dewatering and reinjection plans and submit program design to BLM for review and approval. • Protect shallow aquifers from hydrofracturing and produced shale oil by installing and cementing surface and intermediate casing. • Truck groundwater produced from the Mahogany and R-6 zones offsite and dispose of properly. •
Noise		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install and maintain appropriate mufflers and silencers on construction equipment and facility machinery. • House or cover noise-producing sources with appropriate insulated facilities.
Paleontology		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Require a paleontologic monitor be on site prior to any ground-disturbing activities. • Train construction and operation personnel that collection of paleontological specimens is not allowed.
Rangeland Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seed disturbed areas. • Control noxious weeds. 	
Realty Authorizations		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the “One Call” system to locate and stake the centerline and limits of all underground facilities in the area of proposed excavation. • Provide 48-hour notification to the owner/operator of and foreign pipeline prior to performing any work within 10 feet of buried or aboveground-pressurized gas piping. • Prohibit machine excavation within 5 feet from any known or proposed existing pipeline encountered in the ROW unless authorized by the pipeline owners/operators.
Socioeconomics		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EGL would initiate discussions with Rio Blanco County to determine appropriate mitigation measures to offset the demands on local services.
Visual Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Run water trucks through construction areas to minimize dust as needed. • Seed disturbed areas as soon as possible (see Vegetation section). • Encourage carpooling and other methods to reduce 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint all aboveground facilities in accordance with BLM-recommended color schemes. • Restore disturbed portions of the tract to original contours to the degree possible after monitoring well installation, facility construction, and finally upon site restoration to restore natural drainage and runoff patterns.

Resource Area	Proposed Action Design Mitigations	Subalternative Proposed Action with Additional Mitigation
	<p>traffic, parking, and damage to roadsides.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where feasible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ site structures off ridge line; ○ use low-profile structures; ○ site slash/debris piles in low visibility areas; ○ feather and thin edges of cleared areas outside the site buffer zone, and inside the facility. • Co-locate utility services in combined right-of-way.



EGL RESOURCES INC.
OIL SHALE RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION
Environmental Assessment

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Public Review and Comment on the Environmental Assessment

Following open houses in Rangely, Meeker, Rifle and Grand Junction, the EGL EA was prepared and the official public comment period opened upon publication of the draft document on July 27, 2006. The EA was available for public comment through September 1, 2006.

The BLM distributed a notification and inquiry via first-class mail to contacts on the mailing list, announcing the availability of the EA in various media formats. The mailing list includes federal, state, and local elected officials, interested members of the public, and property owners in and near the EGL Oil Shale RD&D tract. Availability of the EA was also announced by publishing notices in local newspapers.

The EA was mailed out to approximately 65 individuals, groups, and agencies. It was provided for public review by bound paper or CD-ROM format upon request, and posted for review or downloading on the project web site.

A total of 20 individuals, groups or agencies submitted comments by letter, fax and internet response. Table 1 summarizes the comments submissions to the BLM by types of commenters and numbers of each type of commenter who submitted comments. Seven individuals submitted comments, 5 state agencies, 2 Federal agencies, 2 municipal or city governments, 2 environmental groups and one business group. The proponent submitted comments as well. Most submissions contained more than one comment resulting in a total of 282 comments received on the EGL EA.

Table 2 lists each of the 20 letter submissions received. Each piece of correspondence was given an alpha designator often containing a portion of the name of the commenter. Individual comments within that single correspondence were then given unique identification numbers. Using this format anyone who submitted a comment letter can look up the comment letter code for their comment.

TABLE 1 COMMENTER CATEGORIES		
TYPE OF COMMENTER	NUMBER OF COMMENTERS	ORGANIZATION
Environmental Groups	2	Western Resource Advocates William and Flora Hewlett Foundation
Federal Agencies	2	United States Geological Survey White River National Forest
Individual	7	Tom McCreary Dr. Ronald Klusman Douglas Chadwick Brent Fryer Dr. Alan Watchman Glen Miller Robert Tobin
Industry	1	EGL Resources, Inc.
Business Groups	1	Club 20
Municipal or County Government	2	Town of Rangely Rio Blanco County
State Government	5	Colorado Air Pollution Control Division Colorado Division of Wildlife Colorado Division of Water Resources Colorado River Board of California Colorado Water Quality Control Board
Total	20	

**TABLE 2
KEY TO COMMENTER ABBREVIATIONS FOR EGL EA**

COMMENTER ABBREVIATION	COMMENTER	ORGANIZATION
APCD	Margie Perkins and Scott Patefield	Colorado Air Pollution Control Division
CDOW		Colorado Division of Wildlife
CDWR	Dick Wolfe	Colorado Division of Water Resources
Cha	Douglas Chadwick	Individual
CLUB20	Jim Evans	Club 20
CRBCA	Gerald Zimmerman	Colorado River Board of California
EGL	Wes Perry	EGL Resources, Inc.
Fry	Brent Fryer	Individual
Klu	Dr. Ronald Klusman	Individual/Emeritus Professor Colorado School of Mines
McC	Tom McCreary	Individual
Mil	Glen Miller	Individual
Ran	Jeff Devere	Town of Rangely
RBC	Mike Neumann	Rio Blanco County
Tobin	Robert Tobin	Individual
USGS	Paul von Guerard	United States Geological Survey
Wat	Dr. Alan Watchman	Individual
WilSta	Megan Williams and Victoria Stamper	William and Flora Hewlett Foundation
WQCD	Steven Gunderson	Colorado Water Quality Control Board
WRA	Robert (Bob) Randall	Western Resource Advocates
WRNF	Maribeth Gustafsen	White River National Forest

All comment letters were reviewed, and most comments fell within general topics or ‘themes’. Thirteen themes were identified that encompassed the majority of the comments. The themes, and the number of comments that were categorized within the themes, are listed in Table 3.

TABLE 3 SUMMARY OF COMMENTS BY THEME	
Theme	Number of Comments within each Theme
Air Quality	61
EA Edit	12
Groundwater	84
Mineral	6
NEPA Procedural	56
Reclamation/Restoration	2
Scope	3
Socioeconomics	8
Surface Water	24
Transportation/Access	5
Water Rights	6
Wildlife, T&E	1
Wildlife, Terrestrial	12
Miscellaneous/Other	2
Total	282

A few comments were considered miscellaneous and did not fit into any of the above mentioned themes. One requesting visual impacts be minimized by the use of directed lighting, and another with a non-specific opposition to oil shale.

GENERAL COMMENT RESPONSES TO ALL OF THE OIL SHALE RD&D EAs

During the BLM’s analysis of comments, the following general areas of concern, or comment themes, were identified.

- ❖ Air Quality
- ❖ Water
- ❖ Social and Economic Impacts
- ❖ Lease Terms
- ❖ Permits from state or local governments
- ❖ Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Vs. Environmental Assessment (EA)
- ❖ Narrow statement of Purpose and Need
- ❖ Reasonable Range of Alternatives
- ❖ Preference Right Acreage
- ❖ Comments that are outside the scope of the RD&D EAs

General responses to these themes are below. Detailed response to comments can be found in the tables that follow the general responses.

Air Quality Impacts

Air quality modeling was completed for the Oil Shale RD&D projects to provide the BLM with adequate information relevant to issues raised during the initial scoping for the RD&D projects and to compile additional information on which to make an informed decision. The modeling chosen for the five RD&D projects (AERMOD) is appropriate for the scale and scope of the RD&D projects and has been extensively used in past assessments. Because of the nature of the research and development, some uncertainties were expected and the BLM consistently chose to use conservative estimates when uncertainties arose. In addition, mitigating measures identified in the subalternative were not completely accounted for in the air modeling. The result was an analysis that showed a potential cumulative visibility impacts. The process of addressing comments received during the 30 day public review period resulted in clarification of data and has allowed the BLM to refine the data input into the air quality model to the point that the models have been re-accomplished for the RD&D projects. The refinements include, not only accounting for mitigation measures not incorporated into the first model, but also adjusting estimated emissions. These refinements include both increases and decreases in estimated emissions, but the conclusion reached accurately portrays a more realistic scenario than the original model. Extensive monitoring, pollution prevention and permitting requirements further alleviate the possibility of any significant air quality impacts associated with the RD&D projects.

Water Impacts

Many comments addressed uncertainties in water impacts associated with the RD&D projects. BLM acknowledged that there are uncertainties associated with water quality and has undertaken extensive mitigation efforts to address those issues. The key to minimizing impacts so they remain insignificant is to implement the identified mitigation and to require a comprehensive water (ground water and surface water) monitoring and response plan. The BLM is committed to incorporating, not only the comments, but also the appropriate local, state and federal agencies, to the maximum extent possible in developing comprehensive monitoring and response plans. The coordination and collaboration on these plans would extend beyond the agencies and would include all three companies in order to provide meaningful data across all five projects that could accurately reflect the baseline, operational and post-operational conditions that accompany in-situ oil shale development. Involvement of technical experts among the agencies is the only way to incorporate the critical parameters into the monitoring plans, to develop data reporting requirements and to determine how data would be interpreted. To this end, the BLM has begun coordination by holding monthly meetings in its Colorado State Office with federal, state and local agencies on progress in the RD&D effort. These meetings will be critical in identifying permit requirements in the near term and continue to determine the monitoring needs described above.

As with air quality, extensive monitoring, pollution prevention and permitting requirements further alleviate the possibility of any significant water quality impacts associated with the RD&D projects.

Social and Economic Impacts

While the oil shale RD&D projects will progress on a staggered schedule and are of relatively small scale, they have the potential to further strain the social and economic structure in the local area over the next ten years. It has been noted by local officials that oil shale companies that are already engaged in energy development in Northwestern Colorado, specifically Chevron and Shell, have maintained a positive relationship with local governments. Concerns voiced over social and economic impacts include concerns over employee housing, road maintenance and improvement, law enforcement and emergency response. Some suggestions brought forward to mitigate these concerns are not within the authority of the BLM to guarantee or to include in a lease as a condition of approval. The BLM will continue to facilitate to the maximum extent possible collaboration and communication between local governments and the companies operating within their jurisdictions.

The greatest potential for strain on the local housing markets and roads is likely to occur from the Shell RD&D project which anticipates the largest influx of temporary workers. In comments submitted to the BLM, Shell is planning to develop temporary quarters to accommodate a large majority of the workers Shell anticipates needing during the construction and operation stages of its RD&D projects.

Lease Terms

Standard Lease Terms have been developed to provide the lessee the right to use the leased land as needed to explore, drill, mine, extract, remove, beneficiate, process, and dispose of the oil shale and products of oil shale located under the leased lands. Standard Lease Terms provide for reasonable measures to minimize adverse impacts to surface and subsurface resources. These include, but are not limited to, modifications to the siting or design of facilities, schedule of operations, and specifications of interim and final reclamation measures. Federal environmental protection laws such as the Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, Endangered Species Act, and Historic Preservation Act, will be applied to all lands and operations and are also included in the standard lease terms.

The BLM's planning process requires these oil shale RD&D projects to be evaluated to determine if oil shale development would conflict with the protection or management of other resources or public land uses. The RD&D EAs analyzed the proposed RD&D projects and identified mitigating measures to reduce the potential for impacts to resources or other public land uses. These comprehensive mitigation measures will be added as special stipulations to the leases in addition to Standard Lease Terms. BLM determined the special stipulations that will ensure oil shale RD&D operations are conducted in a manner that minimizes adverse impacts to the land, air, water, cultural, biological, and visual elements of the environment, as well as to other land uses or users.

Permits from state or local governments

It was asserted that the preliminary Environmental Assessments (EAs) for Chevron and Shell's RD&D proposals that the BLM be allowed to waive the requirement to obtain *right-of-way* permits from state or local governments. The BLM is not asserting the right to waive permitting requirements for any other element of the project, including critical elements such as air quality, hazardous waste disposal, and water quality. Because the language that caused this confusion was taken from a form the BLM has previously used for issuance of right-of-way grants (Form 2800-14) and is not necessary to the assessment, it has been stricken from the revised EAs.

While the BLM is not authorized to either implement or waive state or local laws, we do, in fact, require our lessees to comply with them under virtually all circumstances. Because some of the technologies in the RD&D proposals are so new, public involvement and comment are especially important to producing the strongest possible analysis of their effects. By releasing the EAs in preliminary form, the BLM invited the public and state and local authorities to identify where and how the analysis could be strengthened before final decisions are made on RD&D leasing.

The BLM holds monthly meetings in its Colorado State Office with federal, state and local agencies on progress in the RD&D effort. In addition, close collaboration with state and local governments is continuing as the BLM prepares a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for commercial oil shale leasing. The table at the end of the Comment Responses indicates typical permits that are required.

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Vs. Environmental Assessment (EA)

Some commenters state that there is a possibility of unknown impacts from the projects and for that reason the BLM should develop an EIS. Commenters may not adequately consider that what Congress mandated, and what the BLM is implementing, is leasing for research and development of technologies to recover liquid fuels from oil shale. If all the impacts from those technologies were known or knowable, there would be no need for research and development. In Section 369(a) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 Congress required the BLM to lease Federal oil shale properties for the purpose of experimentation with promising technologies. The essence of experimentation is the possibility that previously unknown results might occur.

BLM has tried to anticipate, minimize, and monitor to the extent possible the likely impacts of the operations proposed for oil shale RD&D projects. Federal agencies may conduct experiments with new technologies pursuant to an EA when there are sufficient monitoring programs and plans to mitigate adverse impacts if any are discovered. An EA remains the appropriate NEPA documentation when measures are taken to mitigate adverse impacts, even if they cannot completely compensate for the project's effects. For the RD&D projects in Colorado, the areal extent has been limited to 800 acres maximum and requiring extensive monitoring and mitigation programs. Furthermore it is entirely appropriate for an agency to assume that companies will comply with permitting standards, regarding permits which the project must have in order to go forward. Although the BLM can not guarantee that there will be no adverse impacts, the measures imposed on the RD&D projects will limit the effects so as to be insignificant.

Other comments suggested that the BLM must prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for a number of reasons.

- *An EIS would facilitate long-term planning.* BLM is in the process of preparing a programmatic EIS for commercial leasing of Federal oil shale and tar sands. That document will facilitate long-term planning regarding Federal oil shale lands and their surrounding communities.
- *Public involvement requires an EIS.* BLM exceeded the public involvement requirements for an EA. It held public meetings, circulated drafts, and took comments from the public. Commenters have not explained what purpose additional public involvement would serve if BLM were to prepare an EIS.
- *The BLM should complete a single EIS for the five oil shale RD&D projects.* The monitoring, mitigation and permitting requirements for the RD&D projects will reduce any adverse impacts to the human environment to an insignificant level. Furthermore, the EAs address the cumulative impacts for all of the RD&D projects under consideration. Each RD&D project is limited to 160 acres, which is an insignificant portion of the resources contained on or within the lands where Federal oil shale could be extracted, and even of the BLM administrative unit. Each RD&D project, moreover would employ a different new technology, and thus are not the same project and would likely have fewer cumulative impacts than the same technology employed simultaneously at five different sites.

Narrow statement of Purpose and Need

Some commenters argue the RD&D EAs utilized an impermissibly narrow statement of Purpose and Need. BLM derived the statement of Purpose and Need from the mandate in section 369(a) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 to lease Federal oil shale for research and development, and the willingness of Shell, Chevron and EGL to test promising technology at the scale of 160 acres. Other technologies proposed by other applicants were considered for other areas, but those proposals and the decisions about which to approve for RD&D projects are not part of the present EA. The Purpose and Need is not derived exclusively from the Companies' interests. Commenters failed to disclose a Purpose and Need statement that would meet the Congressional mandate in light of the Companies proposal to test technology.

Reasonable Range of Alternatives

Some comments assert that the EAs failed to consider enough alternatives. Documentation prepared under NEPA need only evaluate alternatives that would satisfy the needs and purposes of the project, even if there is only one alternative that satisfies those needs purposes. The commenters proposed no other alternative which would meet the needs and purposes of the project. The BLM has found no additional, distinct satisfactory alternative to evaluate in detail.

Preference Right Acreage

Some comments assert that the Preference Right Acreage (PRA) leasing is 'reasonably foreseeable' and should be analyzed at this time. As stated in the lease document and elsewhere, if and when any of the Companies are granted that preference right, an EIS will be completed before issuance of the lease to that additional acreage. The development of the preference acres

is a mere possibility, contingent upon a number of factors, including a showing of commercially feasible and environmentally sound extraction technology. The present lease of 160 acre parcels does not irretrievably commit the resources within the PRA.

Comments that are outside the scope of the RD&D EAs

Comments pertaining to the Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for commercial oil shale leasing and comments on the Research Development and Demonstration nomination review process are not within the scope of the RD&D EAs. Each of these programs is (or was) accompanied by a separate process and included ample opportunities for public involvement and comment.

The PEIS will prospectively evaluate the impacts of commercial-scale development of Federal oil shale. The present EAs assess the impacts of the RD&D 160-acre projects. The present EAs do not depend upon the programmatic EIS for the answers to any issue properly addressed in the EAs.

Comments received on the EGL EA that were very similar were grouped together so that a more comprehensive response could be drafted. Some comments were unique in topic and did not lend themselves to grouping, and remained as individual comments. Each was then given a theme-based response designator provided in the left column of Table 4. Each commenter can identify which response applies to his/her individual comment, as individual comments comprising the group are also provided. To find the individual comment prior to grouping, see Table 5.

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
Air-1	WilSta 1 (all parts), APCD-16, WRA-1h	<p><u>Emission Inventory:</u> Emission Inventory deficiencies identified associated with boiler, road traffic, fugitive emission from the retort process, flares.</p>	<p>In general, assumptions used to estimate the emissions have been refined and additional emission sources have been provided. Boiler operations, H₂S concentrations, flaring, and road dust assumptions presented in the July 27, 2006 EA were re-evaluated to better represent the reasonably foreseeable operational scenarios and emission estimates. The original analysis was based on flaring all of the produced gas for the duration of operations, and assumed that the produced gas would contain up to 1% H₂S. This scenario, although very conservative, (i.e. worst case scenario) was determined to be very unlikely, and revised modeling results are presented in Tables 5 and 31.</p> <p>Emission inventories have been revised to address the boiler emissions. Specifically, VOC, SO_x and PM emission estimates were added for the natural gas boiler. In addition, emission estimates were also added for firing the boiler on No. 6 Fuel Oil. Since the H₂S concentrations are unknown at this time, additional near-field modeling was conducted to determine the percent of H₂S present in the produced gas that would require mitigation to ensure the PSD Class II increment is met. These concentrations were determined to be 0.4% (vol) in gas and 0.8% (wt) in oil.</p> <p>All pumps, fans, and water treatment equipment were not included in the emission inventory because they are electric. A single 25 kW emergency generator was identified but was not analyzed because it would only be needed under unforeseen upset conditions. Storage tanks were included in the inventory but had minimal VOC emissions.</p>
Air-2	WilSta-1E, RBC-5, Fry-1,	<p><u>Boiler Operation/Flaring</u> Questioned the emission estimates for flaring and the operational assumptions used to determine</p>	<p>The air quality analysis provided in the July 27, 2006 EA was based on the assumption that all of the produced gas would be flared for the duration of operations and assumed that the</p>

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
	APCD-12, WRA-1h,	emissions associated with burning produced gas, natural gas, and produced oil. Requested that emissions associated with flaring for the entire year be quantified. Asked if the air quality analysis include flaring if the gas can't be utilized. Did air analysis look at H2S emissions being flared and burned in the boiler? The SO2 emissions seem disproportionately high in relation to the NOx and CO emissions.	<p>produced gas would contain up to 1% H₂S.</p> <p>The emission inventory and the assumptions applied to boiler and flare operation have been revisited. Boiler operations, H₂S concentrations, and flaring assumptions presented in the July 27, 2006 EA were re-evaluated to better represent the reasonably foreseeable operational scenarios and emission estimates. The EA has been clarified to better define the operational assumptions for the boiler and flare, when each fuel would be burned, and which scenarios would give the highest estimated emissions. Produced gas will be burned in the boiler after the first year. During the first year, when little gas is being produced, the composition of the gas will be evaluated to determine if treatment will be necessary to use the gas as fuel in the boiler and/or if mitigation or other controls will be required to address the emissions. During the first year, the produced gas would be flared. Treatment, controls and mitigation measures may be applied to the gas stream if the gas requires CO₂ or O₂ removal, sulfur removal or recovery, or if the emissions require scrubbing. Revised modeling results are presented in Tables 5 and 31. Finally, the enforcement of actual air pollutant emissions will be addressed during the permitting process with the CDPHE-APCD. In addition, BLM will not approve any activity which does not comply with all applicable local, state and federal air quality regulations.</p>
Air-3	WilSta-1D, RBC-6, Klu-3	It was requested that fugitive VOC, HAP and CO ₂ emissions be estimated for the retort process. Other commenters asked if retort gas used to fire the boiler will require treatment and that the amount and composition of produced gas should be	Based on limited available information, potential air pollutant emissions were quantified for the impact assessment. However, one of the objectives of the RD& D project is to determine the characteristics of the retort gas including the composition and amount of gas produced. Hence, it is currently unknown if the

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		quantified during RD&D.	<p>retort gas will require treatment.</p> <p>Monitoring plans to detect and mitigate any potential for release of CO₂, and other harmful constituents (including VOC, H₂S, and HAPs), are being developed and would be implemented to gather baseline data and to monitor the process for the duration of the RD&D project. All monitoring plans will be approved by the BLM prior to implementation.</p>
Air-4	WilSta2, WilSta-8, APCD-4, APCD-6, APCD-8, APCD-9, WRA-7i, WRA-7g, WRNF-1, WRA-8b	<p><u>Cumulative Analysis:</u> The cumulative modeling analysis must include all sources that impact Class I areas. The cumulative impacts analysis should have looked at a greater set of Class I areas. Coal-fired power plants were not modeled in the cumulative impacts analysis even when located 200-300 km and could impact Class I areas. Proposed coal-fired power plants (two mentioned) should also be included to determine impacts on Class I areas. The sources should also have included projected. Cumulative visibility impacts worse than predicted because the evaluation did not include all existing and reasonably foreseeable air emission sources such as emissions from the oil and gas development.</p> <p>A complete (NAAQS/CAAQS and PSD Increment) cumulative analysis was not completed for the Oil Shale RD&D Project. Table 31 impacts do not include existing sources beyond the five Oil Shale RD&D projects. Additionally, cumulative impacts should be compared to both the NAAQS/CAAQS</p>	<p>A cumulative air quality impact assessment was presented in Table 31 based on potential operational emissions from all five oil shale RD&D projects, as well as the current ExxonMobil Piceance Creek Development Project. Maximum predicted cumulative far-field impacts were presented for receptors locations within the Piceance Basin, Dinosaur National Monument, and the Flat Tops Wilderness Area, and compared to applicable NAAQS/CAAQS and PSD Increments as NEPA thresholds of significance. Table 31 clearly demonstrated that applicable PSD Class I increments would not be exceeded from the cumulative emission sources analyzed.</p> <p>As appropriate in a NEPA analysis, BLM compares potential air quality impacts to applicable PSD increments as a “threshold of significance.” However, the actual determination of whether or not an emission source violates a specific PSD increment is a legal determination which must be made based upon a "regulatory PSD increment consumption analysis." As noted earlier, based on a revised emission inventory, the near-field model was rerun and the analysis indicates that PSD Class II increments will not be exceeded.</p>

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		and applicable PSD increments.	In addition, the background estimate for air quality of Piceance Basin was provided by the CDPHE-APCD, and constitutes the best available data to establish regional background air quality conditions (including other regional operating emission sources.) In addition, BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan, using CALPUFF or another more intensive but less conservative model.
Air-5	WilSta-8, WilSta-15, APCD-7, APCD-8, APCD-9, WRNF-5, WRA-7h WRNF-2	<p><u>Visibility:</u> Potential cumulative visibility impacts exceeding 1.0 deciview change between 13 and 20 days per year at Flat Tops Wilderness Area constitute a significant adverse impact. Winter days, precipitation days or meteorology are not sufficient reasons to remove the days. The magnitude, frequency and duration of predicted changes should be reported.</p> <p>Request statements be removed from the EA that are resource value judgments regarding visibility impacts would not be important.</p> <p>The cumulative visibility impacts at Flat Tops Wilderness Area will be significant. Low visitation months and visibility impairment provide for a less stringent visibility state or federal standard. Federal Managers and US Forest Service consider a 0.5 dv change to be a limit of acceptance.</p> <p>Failed to provide or evaluate mitigation measures</p>	A cumulative air quality impact assessment was presented in Table 31, indicating a potential for a “just noticeable change” in visibility to occur from 13 to 20 days per year. However, the EA stated “given the conservative assumptions incorporated into the cumulative visibility impact analysis ... and considering the magnitude, frequency, duration, and timing of the predicted impacts, it is unlikely that perceptible visibility impacts would actually occur from the Proposed Action when combined with other activities in the Piceance Basin.” In addition, a re-analysis of potential impacts from the proposed EGL RD&D Project has reduced the conservatively modeled cumulative visibility impacts from 11 to 16 days per year, which again are unlikely to actually occur. Finally, the BLM recognizes the Forest Service’s use of 0.5 dv as a significance threshold when analyzing potential direct impacts from a proposed facility subject to New Source Review for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration under Section 165 of the Clean Air Act (as described in the FLAG Guidance Report.) However, 0.5 dv represents one half of a “just noticeable change” in visibility. BLM uses a 1.0 dv “just noticeable change” as a NEPA analysis threshold because any lower level would not be perceptible.

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		for the significant visibility impacts at Flat Tops.	<p>The BLM determined using the conservative AERMOD model was an adequate for the EA analysis. Although the CALPUFF model would produce less conservative results, its use is considerably more intensive. If the more conservative analysis demonstrates that significant impacts are unlikely to actually occur, a less conservative analysis is not necessary. Therefore, CALPUFF was not used for this project. In addition, BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan, using CALPUFF or another more intensive but less conservative model.</p> <p>The BLM used its best professional judgment to interpret the results from the highly conservative AERMOD model, considering the magnitude, frequency, duration, and timing of the predicted impacts, and determined it is unlikely that perceptible visibility impacts would actually occur. The NEPA process is open to public and agency review so that others may perform their own interpretations of the analysis. BLM values input from other agencies, organizations and individuals in helping to inform its final decision.</p>
Air-6	WilSta-5, WilSta-15, WRA-8a, WRA-8b	<p><u>Increment</u> The near-field analysis indicates that Class II PSD PM10 and SO2 increments will be violated.</p>	<p>The near-field analysis has been revised based on revisions made to the emission inventory, and revised modeling results are presented in Tables 5 and 31. Several overly conservative assumptions used to estimate the emissions in the July 27, 2006 EA have been refined, mitigation measures have been added to traffic emissions, and additional emission sources have been added. Based on the revised emission inventory, the near-field model was rerun and the analysis indicates that PSD Class II increments will not be exceeded.</p>

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
Air-7	WilSta-1F	There is no mention of emissions from other sources such as storage tanks, pumps, compressors, or backup power generators in the EA.	All pumps, fans, and water treatment equipment were not included in the emission inventory because they are electric. A single 25 kW emergency generator was identified but was not analyzed because it would only be needed under unforeseen upset conditions. Storage tanks were included in the inventory but had minimal VOC emissions.
Air-8	WilSta-1G	Wanted to know what the power requirements would be for the electrical resistance heaters and other equipment.	BLM evaluated the electrical power requirements likely to be required by all five oil shale RD&D projects, and determined those requirements would be met by available existing sources. Electrical resistance heaters may be used for a portion of the heating, but the need, their size, and the portion of time they might be used for heating has not been determined. Given the nature of this project, these operational refinements and their feasibility would be determined during the RD&D project process.
Air-9	WilSta1H	Need to assess the increased air emissions from power plants in the region associated with the maximum electric power usage and include emissions in the air quality impact analyses especially the cumulative impacts.	BLM evaluated the electrical power requirements likely to be required by all five oil shale RD&D projects, and determined those requirements would be met by available existing sources. If the RD&D technology is shown to be successful, an EIS must be prepared to analyze impacts of potential commercial scale operations before a decision approving such operations can be authorized.
Air-10	APCD-2, APCD-8, WRNF-3	Modeling is deemed inadequate by the APCD. AERMOD results may significantly underestimate impacts at Dinosaur National Monument and Flat Tops Wilderness Class I areas.	The BLM determined using the conservative AERMOD model was an adequate for the EA analysis. Although the CALPUFF model would produce less conservative results, its use is considerably more intensive. If the more conservative analysis demonstrates that significant impacts are unlikely to actually

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		If the model is a conservative one, and that is the reason why the results are to be discounted, than a different model should be used that is more accurate.	occur, a less conservative analysis is not necessary. Therefore, CALPUFF was not used for this project. In addition, EGL will conduct modeling during the permitting process as directed by CDPHE-APCD. In addition, BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan, using CALPUFF or another more intensive but less conservative model.
Air-11	WilSta-6, WRA-8c	Did not provide any analysis of the mitigation measures (Subalternative). No analysis was performed to verify statements in the Subalternative.	The air quality analysis provided a conservative estimate of potential impacts. Further mitigation (i.e.; the sub alternative) would only decrease this estimation even further.
Air-12	WilSta-7, WRA-7j	Does not appear that BLM adequately assessed maximum cumulative near-field impacts. The maximum cumulative impacts are much less than the impacts predicted from operation of just the EGL project. Did not model total worst case emissions or did not evaluate pollutant concentrations at the receptors of maximum concentration. Resolve discrepancies.	The near-field analysis has been revised based on revisions made to the emission inventory, and revised modeling results are presented in Tables 5 and 31. A cumulative air quality impact assessment was presented in Table 31 based on potential operational emissions from all five oil shale RD&D projects, as well as the current ExxonMobil Piceance Creek Development Project. Maximum predicted cumulative far-field impacts were presented for receptors locations within the Piceance Basin, Dinosaur National Monument, and the Flat Tops Wilderness Area. Logically, the maximum impact from any one of these cumulative emission sources would be greater the closer to the individual project (reported as direct concentrations in Table 5).
Air-13	WilSta-9, WilSta-15	The total nitrogen and sulfur deposition levels are expected to be significant. Results relied on unreasonably high thresholds. EGL must include a discussion and evaluation of mitigation measures to	Fox, et.al., 1989 (“A Screening Procedure to Evaluate Air Pollution Effects on Class I Wilderness Areas”) was developed and prepared by a group of scientists and land managers to establish levels (3 kg/ha-yr) at which total nitrogen and sulfur

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		avoid or minimize these impacts.	<p>deposition would be unlikely to cause significant air quality impacts. The BLM recognizes the Forest Service’s current use of Deposition Analysis Thresholds (DAT at 0.005 kg/ha-yr) as a significance threshold when analyzing potential direct impacts from a proposed facility subject to New Source Review for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration under Section 165 of the Clean Air Act (as described in the FLAG Guidance Report.) However, 0.005 kg/ha-yr represents an assumed natural background deposition level, made even more conservative by applying both a “variability factor” and a “cumulative factor.” This may be appropriate for regulatory permit review, but there is no legal justification to use an ultra-conservative “natural background” DAT for NEPA analyses. BLM uses 3 kg/ha-yr as the NEPA analysis threshold because it is the level below which significant impacts are not likely to occur. BLM will continue to review the scientific literature to determine if this analysis threshold needs to be adjusted.</p> <p>A cumulative air quality impact assessment was presented in Table 31, demonstrating that no significant sulfur or nitrogen deposition impacts would occur. In addition, although the Table indicated a potential for a “just noticeable change” in visibility to occur from 13 to 20 days per year, the EA stated “given the conservative assumptions incorporated into the cumulative visibility impact analysis ... and considering the magnitude, frequency, duration, and timing of the predicted impacts, it is unlikely that perceptible visibility impacts would actually occur from the Proposed Action when combined with other activities in the Piceance Basin.” In addition, a re-analysis of potential impacts from the proposed EGL RD&D Project has reduced the conservatively modeled cumulative visibility impacts from 11 to</p>

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			16 days per year, which again are unlikely to actually occur.
Air-14	WilSta 10	Failed to analyze impacts on other Class I Areas. There are other Class I areas that could be affected by the oil shale R&D project and additional reasonably foreseeable sources.	The cumulative air quality impact assessment provided a conservative estimate of potential impacts at the closest downwind mandatory federal PSD Class I Flat Tops Wilderness Area. Other Class I areas further downwind and in other directions would only decrease this estimation even further.
Air-15	WilSta-11	Modeling should have used additional years of meteorological data. Enough met data should be obtained to ensure that worst-case conditions are represented.	The meteorological data used is the most representative data for the project area given the location these data were collected. EPA's <i>Guideline on Air Quality Models</i> (40 CFR 51 Appendix W) addresses the regulatory application of air quality models for assessing criteria pollutants under the Clean Air Act. The Guideline does recommend that "at least three years of meteorology data (need not be consecutive) may be used if mesoscale meteorology fields are available" when analyzing long range transport. However, this guidance is not required by EPA regulations, nor necessarily applicable to NEPA analyses. BLM determines the analytical procedure for analyzing potential air quality impacts on a case-by-case basis, considering all available scientific methods appropriate for the specific situation.
Air-16	WilSta-12	Failed to include an analysis of VOC emissions or its impacts on ozone concentrations. The VOC emissions from the oil shale operations should have been assessed along with the other oil and gas development currently existing and reasonably foreseeable.	Currently there are no acceptable methods to predict potential ozone impacts on a local level. Ozone analysis is applicable on a regional scale using a photochemical model to fully capture the effects of ozone producing chemicals from both local and distant sources. The BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan.
Air-17	WilSta-13	Failed to include hazardous air pollutant emissions and impacts.	Hazardous air pollutant emissions were not analyzed as there are no standards to compare results to. Monitoring plans to detect

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			and mitigate any potential for release of HAPs are being developed and would be implemented to gather baseline data and to monitor the process for the duration of the RD&D project. All monitoring plans will be approved by the BLM prior to implementation.
Air-18	WiSta-14	There is no mention of CO2 emissions or other greenhouse emissions. Need to show that these cumulative emissions do not have a significant impact. Strongly urged that an assessment of increased greenhouse gas emissions be included. Need to show that the cumulative emissions do not have a significant impact.	Monitoring plans are being developed to gather baseline data, as well as experimental validation of new recovery techniques for in-situ processing with the potential to mitigate so called “greenhouse gas” emissions is being investigated. Given the lack of regulations controlling potential CO ₂ emissions, the uncertainty in quantifying potential emissions, and a lack of analysis methods to relate emissions to impacts, potential impacts on climate can not be quantified; however, based on the relatively small scale of the proposed RD&D project compared to world-wide CO ₂ emissions, no significant impact to climate change are likely to occur.
Air-19	APCD-3	Receptor grid is not adequate to determine long range impacts, the NPS recommends spacing of 1,400 for the Flat Tops Wilderness Area instead of the 2,000 meter spacing used.	Flat Tops Wilderness Area modeling receptors were obtained from the NPS ARD data set. However, given the large number of receptors presented, a subset was used to optimize AERMOD processing. In addition, several receptors were adjusted to correspond to the Wilderness Area boundary, and others were added for locations of high elevation. Both of these adjustments were made to conservatively identify points of maximum potential impact. BLM is aware of the CDPHE-APCD’s Colorado Class I SO ₂ area image maps, but not specific modeling receptor inventories. Therefore, the Dinosaur National Monument was digitized specifically for this project (emphasizing boundaries and points of high elevation).

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
Air-20	WilSta-3, WilSta-4, RBC-12	<p>Cannot rely on the background monitoring data to reflect all existing sources unless it can be demonstrated that the impacts of all existing sources are reflected in the monitoring data and reflect maximum concentrations.</p> <p>Monitoring data has not been shown to reflect concentrations near the EGL project area.</p> <p>Questioned the background PM10 values and wanted to know if they included PM2.5 values (i.e., are they additive?)</p>	<p>The background estimate for air quality of Piceance Basin was provided by the CDPHE-APCD, and constitutes the best available data to establish regional background air quality conditions (including the project area). The background values included annual means and second and fourth maximums. As shown in Table 5, these background data were used to determine the maximum potential air quality impacts.</p> <p>Specifically, the Annual and 24 hour PM₁₀ background concentrations of 11 and 41 µg/m³ were provided by the CDPHE-APCD on January 18, 2006. The PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ values are not additive. PM_{2.5} is a subset of PM₁₀. PM₁₀ is particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter. PM_{2.5} is particulate matter equal to or less than 2.5 microns in diameter. PM_{2.5} is therefore included in PM₁₀ because it has a diameter less than 10 microns. In addition, both pollutants have different public health and welfare effects, so their applicable Ambient Air Quality Standards are different.</p>
Air-21	RBC-13, RBC-15, RBC 18	<p>Questioned the results of trenching vs. road traffic values regarding PM 10 and PM 2.5 in Table 4. What is the source used? Also questioned if the air pollutant model assumed control of particulate sources and, if so, at what effectiveness. Endorsed “appropriately surfaced” roads and dust inhibitors.</p>	<p>The source of the trenching and grading emission factors are from EPA’s “<i>Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume 1: Stationary Point and Area Sources, Fifth Edition</i>” AP42, Table 11.9-1, available at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ap42/ The road traffic emission factors are from AP42 Table 13.2.2(1a). The PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ assumptions used to develop the emissions for all the construction activities in the July 27, 2006 EA (including trenching) were reevaluated to better represent the reasonably foreseeable construction activities. Previously, the basis of the construction activities and durations were overly conservative. Adjustments were made to the emissions inventory to reflect</p>

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			<p>these changes. The emission factors for traffic are from AP42 and were adjusted for the observed precipitation for the area (30 percent natural control). After reviewing these emissions, and the near field model, it was determined that additional mitigation would be needed. At a minimum, a 50 percent control efficiency was assumed for fugitive dust emissions using water as a dust suppressant. This is a conservative estimate as other dust inhibitors are available with higher control efficiencies. BLM will require at least 50 percent control to mitigate fugitive dust impacts. In addition, dust control may be addressed as a condition of approval during the permitting process with CDPHE-APCD.</p>
<p align="center">Air-22</p>	<p>RBC-14</p>	<p>On p. 14, there is discussion about occasional levels of ozone approaching federal standards. The respondent questioned if other local sources other than regional transport or stratospheric ozone subsidence contribute to this condition.</p>	<p>As stated in the EA, the high ozone levels have been episodic and their specific causes have not been determined. However there are a number of existing sources that may contribute to the occasional high ozone levels observed and include mobile combustion sources and oil and gas operations. However, there are currently no acceptable methods to predict potential ozone impacts on a local level. Ozone analysis is applicable on a regional scale using a photochemical model to fully capture effects ozone producing chemicals from both local and distant sources. BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan.</p>
<p align="center">Air-23</p>	<p>RBC-17</p>	<p>Table 5 suggests that the 24-hour direct PM10 concentration level would be greater than the 24-hour background level, yet the predicted direct annual concentration would be a smaller fraction of the annual background - please explain.</p>	<p>As indicated in the response to RBC-13 and RBC-15, the particulate emissions were reevaluated and remodeled to better represent the planned activities. Furthermore, the annual and 24 hour background concentrations are actual measured concentrations observed at the American Soda monitoring</p>

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			location. These background levels are based on existing sources and their relation to specific monitoring locations, and are expected to correlate to the proposed projects particulate emissions.
Air-24	RBC-32	When is CALPUFF available and will BLM redo the modeling completed for this impact analysis using CALPUFF?	The BLM determined using the conservative AERMOD model was adequate for the EA analysis. Although the CALPUFF model would produce less conservative results, its use is considerably more intensive. If the more conservative analysis demonstrates that significant impacts are unlikely to actually occur, a less conservative analysis is not necessary. Therefore, CALPUFF was not used for this project. In addition, BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan, using CALPUFF or another more intensive but less conservative model.
Air-25	APCD-5	Cumulative Impact Requirements - Modeling results for 24-hour and annual PM10, 3-hour, 8-hour and annual SO2 in Table 5 exceed modeling significance levels. An impact analysis that includes the proposed source and all nearby sources as well as the applicable background concentration should be conducted to determine cumulative impacts.	Significant Impact Levels (SILs) are used by Air Quality Regulatory Agencies to prioritize modeling activities and permit requirements under the Clean Air Act, and are simply not applicable to determine potential significant impacts under NEPA. In addition, BLM is planning to conduct a regional air quality impact assessment to analyze potential amendments to its White River Resource Management Plan, using CALPUFF or another more intensive but less conservative model.
Air-26	APCD-10	Reference for Impact Threshold from Fox, et.al., 1989 questioned. Fox reference no longer used by the U.S. Forest Service to evaluate deposition impacts.	Fox, et.al., 1989 ("A Screening Procedure to Evaluate Air Pollution Effects on Class I Wilderness Areas") was developed by prepared by a group of scientists and land managers to establish levels (3 kg/ha-yr) at which total nitrogen and sulfur

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			<p>deposition would be unlikely to cause significant air quality impacts. The BLM recognizes the Forest Service’s current use of Deposition Analysis Thresholds (DAT at 0.005 kg/ha-yr) as a significance threshold when analyzing potential direct impacts from a proposed facility subject to New Source Review for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration under Section 165 of the Clean Air Act (as described in the FLAG Guidance Report.) However, 0.005 kg/ha-yr represents an assumed natural background deposition level, made even more conservative by applying both a “variability factor” and a “cumulative factor.” This may be appropriate for regulatory permit review, but there is no legal justification to use an ultra-conservative “natural background” DAT for NEPA analyses. BLM uses 3 kg/ha-yr as the NEPA analysis threshold because it is the level below which significant impacts are not likely to occur. BLM will continue to review the scientific literature to determine if this analysis threshold needs to be adjusted.</p>
Air-27	APCD-11	The reference for drill rig emission factors are provided as Tier 1. APCD would expect EGL to operate drill rigs meeting the latest EPA standards for nonroad engines.	EGL is committed to using Tier I or better emission standards for drill rig engines. Therefore, BLM would require this committed mitigation as part of a use authorization. The enforcement will be addressed during the permitting process with the CDPHE-APCD. In addition, BLM will not approve any activity which does not comply with all applicable local, state and federal air quality regulations.
Air-28	APCD-13	The air permitting section on page 17 is incomplete.	The air permitting regulatory thresholds and framework will be added. A preliminary list of regulatory air permits can be added along with a full list of other regulatory permits anticipated for the project.

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			<p>The EA text has been revised to indicate: 1) any emissions source with the potential to emit any “criteria” pollutant in excess of 2 tons per year, or any “non-criteria” in excess of the corresponding de minimis level, including Hazardous Air Pollutants (Colorado Regulation Number 3, Part A, Appendix A), must submit an Air Pollution Emissions Notice (APEN) to the CDPHE-APCD for approval prior to operation; and 2) Emissions sources required to file an APEN may also be subject to Construction Permitting requirements as listed in Colorado Regulation Number 3, Part B; 3). APENs must be updated annually if operating conditions change, or otherwise expire every five years. In addition, BLM will not approve any activity which does not comply with all applicable local, state and federal air quality regulations.</p>
Air-29	APCD-14	APCD suggests further mitigation options be employed such as erosion control measures during construction activities, dust control during construction, control of bare dust areas during wind events and covers on topsoil and other stockpiles.	The EA text has been revised to include these practices as potential mitigation measures.
Air-30	APCD-15	Colorado does implement and enforce the federal air quality standards for PM2.5 and 8-hour ozone through permitting and air quality plans. It is incorrect to state that EPA is solely responsible for implementing these standards.	The EA text has been revised to include this correction.
Air-31	APCD-17	APCD reiterates that the BLM must examine the air quality impacts of commercial scale operations before commercial construction is allowed to	If the RD&D technology is shown to be successful, an EIS must be prepared to analyze impacts of potential commercial scale operations before a decision approving such operations can be

**TABLE 4 - Air
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR AIR**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		proceed.	authorized.
Air-32	WRNF-4	Request the language in the EA be revised to accurately describe the visibility impact threshold. Currently states it to be anything 'greater than 1.0 deciview' and the threshold is anything "equal to or greater than 1.0 deciview'.	The EA text has been revised to indicate “equal to or greater than 1.0 deciview.”

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
GW-1	USGS-1 USGS-7 (in part) USGS-8 USGS-14 USGS-15 WQCD-5 Mil-3 Mil-4 Mil-6a CDOW-8a CDOW-8b RBC-20a RBC-24 WRA-1b (in part) WRA-9a WRA-9l WRA-9n WRA-9o WRA-9x (in part) WRA-9z Tobin-11	<p>Groundwater monitoring plans for the various RD&D leases should have similar designs, monitored parameters, data collection techniques, analytical protocols, and quality assurance.</p> <p>The EGL groundwater monitoring plan should be detailed and define water bearing zones monitored, number and locations of wells, frequency of monitoring, constituents to be monitored, and analytical methods. It should address hydrogeologic conditions (including dewatering and reinjection operations) as well as water quality. Hydrogeologic data should include the collection of core and be adequate to allow an assessment of fracturing processes, vertical movement of water, and movement of water into and out of the retort zone. The monitoring plans should require multi-level completions, encompass an appropriate geographic area, and take into consideration local structural geology. The plan should encompass all phases of the project: pre-retorting baseline, retorting, and post-retorting operations. The plan should be prepared prior to beginning any retorting operations. Monitoring requirements should be part of lease terms.</p>	<p>During the first phase of the project, a large sample of oil shale will be obtained and subjected to bench-scale simulations of retorting and post-retorting conditions (p. 59 of the EA). In particular, the rock will be heated in the presence of native groundwater and slowly cooled. Native groundwater will then be re-introduced to the cooled rock. Detailed analyses of water prior to and after retorting will indicate which constituents have been altered in concentration or form, or introduced to the groundwater.</p> <p>In addition, test holes will be drilled and cored at the EGL site to obtain detailed information regarding stratigraphy, hydraulic parameters, and local groundwater flow patterns. This data will be aggregated with similar data obtained at the other RD&D sites to obtain a near-regional perspective.</p> <p>Using this data, EGL will develop a detailed water monitoring and response program in cooperation with BLM, USGS, CDPHE, and industry. The monitoring and response plan will address monitor well locations, water-bearing units to be monitored, monitor well design, analytes, water level measurements, frequency of sampling and analysis, sampling techniques, analytical methods, QA/QC processes, and reporting requirements.</p> <p>The water monitoring and response plan will not be restricted to groundwater, but will address surface water upstream and downstream from the EGL site, springs, seeps, and groundwater-surface water interactions.</p>
GW-2	CDOW-8d	Hydraulic properties of underlying strata are not	In the initial phase of the project, test holes will be drilled and

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
	Mil-8 RBC-20 (in part) Tobin-1 Tobin-9 USGS-10 USGS-19 USGS-20	well known and should be established. These properties include porosity, permeability, connectivity between aquifers, competency of the R5 and R7 units, and sensitivity of the R7 to fracturing.	cored at the EGL site to obtain detailed information regarding stratigraphy, hydraulic parameters of key stratigraphic units, and local groundwater flow patterns (p. 59 of the EA).
GW-3	Klu-6 USGS-2 USGS-21 WQCD-15 WRA-9c Wat-2	Upon retorting, what happens to the physical and hydraulic properties of the oil shale, and what impact would those changes (including effects of dry gas production, carbon dioxide production, and fracturing) have on fluid transport?	<p>During the first phase of the project, a large sample of oil shale will be obtained and subjected to bench-scale simulations of retorting and post-retorting conditions (p. 59 of the EA). In particular, the rock will be heated in the presence of native groundwater and slowly cooled. Laboratory analyses of the initial and post-retorting hydraulic properties of the rock sample will provide the best assessment of likely in-situ changes in physical and hydraulic properties.</p> <p>BLM anticipates that as further heating and oil production takes place, the conductive fractures and pores will become oil-wet, causing post-production transmissivity to be similar or lower than pre-production. A comparison of predicted groundwater behavior (derived from the groundwater model that will be developed) with hydraulic response observed in monitoring wells will establish whether these assumptions are valid or not.</p> <p>EGL plans to leave a zone of un-reacted oil shale in place surrounding the production zone to provide further hydraulic isolation.</p>
GW-4	Klu-5 USGS-4 USGS-7 (in part)	Additional information should be provided regarding how long pumping and treating may be required, whether de-watering wells could draw	Preliminary calculations show that the area of influence from pumping and injection should be confined to the 160-acre test site unless the lateral hydraulic conductivity is much higher than

TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
	USGS-23 USGS-24 WRA-9i WRA-9j Mil-6	contaminants from the retort zone, whether dewatering might cause upward movement of groundwater from the lower aquifer, and the potential impacts of dewatering on adjacent surface and groundwater resources.	<p>reported (page 91 of the July 27, 2006 EA). This suggests that adjacent surface waters would not be affected by the groundwater withdrawal-reinjection system. More accurate calculations of the extent of the area of influence will be possible after the hydraulic parameters and flow characteristics of the site are determined from shale sample tests, test holes, and the monitor well network. A groundwater model based on these parameters will be used to design the de-watering and re-injection plans and should be able to provide preliminary calculations regarding how long the system may be required to operate.</p> <p>The groundwater withdrawal/reinjection system and the retort zone are all in the upper aquifer. There is no reason to believe that the RD&D project will alter relative heads between the upper and lower aquifers, suggesting that there will not be any induced flow from the lower aquifer to the upper aquifer.</p> <p>Because the groundwater extraction and reinjection wells are relatively close to each other, the withdrawal of water above the retort zone is not likely to induce a reduction in head external to the retort zone and cause fluid flow from the retort zone into the upper aquifer.</p>
GW-5	Klu-1 Tobin-3 Tobin-5 WQCD-11 WQCD-4 CDOW-9a Wat-1	Questions were raised about local and regional hydrogeology, including recharge mechanisms, the need for local hydrogeologic data, thickness and extent of alluvial aquifers at the site, local versus regional groundwater flow patterns, and groundwater-surface water interactions.	Available literature provides an overview of regional hydrogeology and, coupled with site topography, an indication of expected local hydrogeologic conditions. The hydrogeologic data that will be gathered in the initial phase of the EGL project, coupled with similar data gathered at other RD&D sites, will allow a much more comprehensive assessment of baseline conditions prior to retorting (p. 91 of the EA).

TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
GW-6	USGS-16 USGS-18 WRA-9p	The EA needs to analyze the potential for heating and dewatering to increase fracturing in the R6 and Mahogany Zone and any impacts that may result. How will induced and natural fractures affect the movement of heat and fluids, and how will this be monitored?	Any induced or natural fractures should have little impact on the flow of heat and fluids. First, EGL plans to leave a zone of un-reacted oil shale in place surrounding the production zone to enhance hydraulic isolation (p. 58 of the July 27, 2006 EA). Second, as heating and production of oil takes place the conductive fractures and pores will become oil filled, lowering hydraulic conductivity as a multiphase system is created (p. 58 of the July 27, 2006 EA).
GW-7	USGS-17 WRA-1f	The EA fails to evaluate the impacts of hydraulic fracturing on the existing groundwater regime, and on the regime that will result once the oil shale resource has undergone pyrolysis.	Hydrofracturing in the production zone should increase the local hydraulic conductivity, but it is unclear how far that enhanced conductivity will extend. EGL plans to develop the upper portion of the Mahogany, and fracing should not extend into surrounding areas of the upper aquifer. In addition, EGL plans to leave a zone of un-reacted oil shale in place surrounding the production zone to provide further hydraulic isolation.
GW-8	Klu-4 USGS-3 USGS-22 WRA-9bb RBC-10 Mil-5	What is the basis for estimate of water production? Are any estimates of the retort water quality available? Would high pressures in the retort zone push oil/gas/leachates out? On-site disposal of retort water should be considered.	EGL estimate of water production was based on typical Fischer assay data for oil shale in the region. While vapor pressure in the retort zone would tend to push liquids and gases out, the amount of steam drive will be minimized by dewatering the production zone prior to retorting. The return of water to the retort zone will be minimized both by continued dewatering and the steam drive created by residual water in retort zone that will push water outward from the zone and create a hydraulic barrier. In addition, as further heating and production of oil takes place the conductive fractures and

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			<p>pores will become oil filled, further lowering hydraulic conductivity as a multiphase system is created (p. 58 of the July 27, 2006 EA).</p> <p>On-site disposal of retort water would not necessarily be advantageous from the standpoint of environmental impacts.</p>
GW-9	WQCD-2 WRA-9b RBC-4 USGS-5 (in part) USGS-12 WQCD-3 WRA-9q	The EA does not provide details about the construction, operation, casing or lining of the underground heat transfer and hydrocarbon collection systems. What hazards would result from release of the heat-transfer liquids into groundwater?	<p>Appendix F of EGL’s final proposal to BLM contains details regarding the construction and operation of their monitoring, production, and heating wells, as well as the closed loop for heating the kerogen. Process monitoring will ensure the heating system maintains structural integrity.</p> <p>As noted on p. 51 of the July 27, 2006 EA, none of the potential transfer fluids is considered extremely hazardous or toxic. During preparation of the water monitoring plan, consideration will be given to including the heat transfer fluid in the list of analytes monitored.</p>
GW-10	CDWR-5 WRA-9d RBC-19b	All water wells constructed for purposes of monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection, and production must comply with state standards. Livestock and domestic use wells must be protected during drilling and well completion. How will wells be closed and abandoned?	EGL will obtain all required permits, comply with applicable rules, and use licensed contractors. Closure will comply with applicable laws and regulations.
GW-11	RBC-7 USGS-11	What will the groundwater restoration criteria be? Is it technically feasible to meet them? Remediation should include consideration of constituents that are not regulated by state groundwater quality standards.	Groundwater will be restored to a quality that conforms to applicable groundwater quality standards and that is protective of the uses that the groundwater quality standards are intended to protect. Constituents not specifically listed in state groundwater quality standards will be included to the extent necessary to provide the required user protection.

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
GW-12	Tobin-8 WRA-1d WRA-1e WRA-4f WRA-9aa	The magnitude and duration of potential impacts to geohydrology, geomorphology, pyrolysis, water quality, groundwater supplies, and contaminant mobility must be assessed.	The EA has considered potential impacts to groundwater, surface water, and water resources to the extent possible with available data. The planned monitoring and response program is intended to provide considerably more information prior to retorting and to monitor impacts to water during the entire RD&D program (see GW-1). Measures for addressing unanticipated and unacceptable impacts occur during any phase of the project, will be incorporated into the plan.
GW-13	Tobin-10	Define "equivalent aquifer."	The term "equivalent" will be replaced with "same."
GW-14	Tobin-7	Include a reference to Welder and Saulnier, 1978 in the discussion on page 56, third paragraph.	The requested reference will be added.
GW-15	USGS-13	How will EGL know when heating in the upper part of the Mahogany zone has reached an appropriate limit? What limit is necessary for protection?	EGL plans to have temperature sensors in both the producing wells (to determine vertical temperature gradients) and in the de-watering wells (to determine horizontal temperature gradients). Temperatures in the shale surrounding the retort zone will be kept below temperatures that would initiate pyrolysis reactions.
GW-16	USGS-7a	Are records available for Great yellowstone Sulphur Creek #1?	The cited records will be sought, and any available and useful data will be incorporated into the EA.
GW-17	WRA-1c	How does the "flooded reverse circulation" process minimize potential "lost circulating problems" in the Uinta formation?	With flooded reverse circulation, a flooding fluid or added water is used to maintain a positive pressure against the open borehole to minimize sloughing.
GW-18	WRA-7f	Relying on the White River Resource Area boundary as the limit to cumulative impact area is	The White River Resource Area appears to be an appropriate scale that encompasses all five RD&D projects and the

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		arbitrary in scope for water resources.	groundwater/surface water basins affected by or receiving water potentially affected by the five projects. To use a significantly smaller geographic area would make it difficult to aggregate the impacts of the five projects.
GW-19	Mil-1	Subsidence could occur during the operations phase.	Because of the depth of the retort zone and because the oil shale will remain in place, no subsidence is expected.
GW-20	RBC-20 (in part)	The proposed production zone and leached zone should be shown on Figure 5.	Figure 5 will be modified to show the retort zone. The location of the leached zone in the stratigraphic column will not be shown because of the lack of site-specific data. Test holes to be drilled in the early phases of the project will establish the upper and lower elevations of the leached zone.
GW-21	USGS-6	What evidence suggests that, at this location, the saline part of the section is well below the base of R6? If nahcolite remains in significant quantities at the top of L5 at this RD&D site then generation of CO2 and degradation of water quality would be expected.	Detailed stratigraphic data for the EGL site is not available to BLM at this time. For that reason, the initial phase of the project will include the drilling and coring of test holes at the site to obtain detailed site-specific data (p. 59 of the July 27, 2006 EA).
GW-22	WRA-1b	The EA lacks detailed information on the likely effects that a “boiling layer of oil” could have on groundwater resources or resulting transmissivity of the region.	Because EGL plans to leave a zone of un-reacted oil shale in place surrounding the production zone to provide hydraulic isolation and because the conductive fractures and pores surrounding the retort zone are expected to become oil-wet (causing post-production transmissivity to be similar or lower than pre-production), the oil within the retort zone is not expected to cause an adverse impact on groundwater resources or surrounding rock transmissivity.

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			Additional information gathered as part of bench-scale testing during the first phase of the project will allow a better assessment of likely in-situ changes in physical and hydraulic properties.
GW-23	Mil-9	The EA states that TDS concentrations in the lower aquifer could range up to 20,000 mg/l. That seems high.	The upper limits of TDS concentration are highly affected by mineralogy of strata from which the samples are taken and can vary widely within the aquifer.
GW-24	USGS-9	If a substantial quantity of breccia is present at the top of L5 at this site, what prevents significant degradation of water quality in the brecciated unit from byproducts of the retort process? Moreover such a breccia zone would present a pathway for heat to migrate laterally rather than through the overlying oil shale. Breccia beds within the R6 unit may also present problems if there is high permeability associated with them, as heat and fluids may preferentially follow these units.	Whether or not brecciated zones are present below the EGL site and their potential impacts if they exist can only be determined after test holes have been drilled at the site. That data will be obtained and assessed in the initial phases of the RD&D project.
GW-25	WQCD-12	Requested text should be revised to reflect higher Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) TDS limit of 3,000 mg/L instead of TDS greater than 1,000 mg/L	The SDWA National Secondary Drinking Water Regulations have a TDS standard of 500 mg/L. This statement will remain unchanged in the document, but a reference for the 1,000 mg/L value will be added.
GW-26	Tobin-6	Maintenance of surface water flow quality and quantity is not ensured by a monitoring program only, and data in EA does not contain sufficient detail to ensure these resources will be protected.	The monitoring and response program will provide BLM with the information needed to determine whether impacts resulting from the project are significantly different from EA projections. Measures for addressing unanticipated and unacceptable impacts occur during any phase of the project, will be incorporated into the plan.

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
GW-27	WRA-9x (in part)	The EA fails to provide quantitative information or analysis demonstrating compliance with state water quality standards.	The analysis of water quality impacts discussed on pp. 55-56 did not identify any reasons why state water quality standards would be violated. The planned monitoring program will allow any violations of state water quality standards to be identified and provide BLM with the information needed to alter the RD&D program if necessary.
SW-1	WRA-9r WRA-9t	The EA states that approximately 80 percent of base water flow in Piceance Creek originates as aquifer baseflow. If only 80 percent of the base flow originates from groundwater sources, it is unclear where the other 20 percent of the base flow comes from.	The remaining 20 percent comes from snow melt and rain.
SW-2	WQCD-8 WQCD-9 WQCD-10 WQCD-17	Stream Segments 16 and 20 language implies only standards for four parameters have been adopted instead of full suite which includes parameters not listed. Class 2 waters are inaccurately defined. State-wide basic standards should be the objective rather than site-specific water quality classifications and standards.	The text will be modified as requested with respect to standards and classifications. The applicable standards for the EGL site will be state-wide basic standards, rather than site-specific water quality classifications and standards.
SW-3	WRA-9v WRA-9u WRA-9s	The EA does not provide any information about water quality conditions in Ryan Gulch other than its "Use Protected" designation. There is no information on Black Sulphur Creek sampling dates, number of samples collected, the sampling locations(s), or the proximity of the sampling locations to the EGL tract.	The text will be modified to state that Ryan Gulch is ephemeral in nature, flowing only in direct response to snowmelt runoff and high intensity precipitation events. Because of its ephemeral nature, water quality data are lacking. All available data for Black Sulphur Creek were used in preparation of the EA. No data were collected after 1981.

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
SW-4	CRBCA-1	Salinity concerns from Colorado River.	BLM recognizes the importance of minimizing the extent to which the EGL project might contribute to salt loads in the Colorado River, and language will be added to the EA to make this point. Produced water will not be used for dust control.
SW-5	CDO-2a WQCD-7 USGS-5 (in part)	A Spill Prevention, Control and Counter-measure Plan (SPCC) and Emergency Response Plan should be included in the EA. The reporting requirement for spills should be in the EA or updated spill response plans. Temporary storage of waste water between truck shipments should be described. Reclamation activities are not described in the project description.	An SPCC Plan and Emergency Response Plan will be developed and included in the EGL Plan of Development. The plans will include reporting requirements. In addition, reporting requirements will be included in the EA text. Onshore oil and gas regulations would be followed for water storage. Language will be added to the EA to describe the temporary storage of produced water. Reclamation activities are described throughout the EA in affected resources (see for example, soils, pp. 64-65, July 27, 2006 EA.)
SW-6	WQCD-16	Cumulative impacts discussion on stream impacts associated with construction runoff are appropriate when also indicating best management practices (BMPs) for erosion control would prevent impacts.	The use of BMPs to minimize sediment loadings is discussed on p. 64.
SW-7	RBC-31	Will BLM perform or require oil shale companies to monitor acid neutralizing capacity at Trappers and Ned or Upper Ned Wilson Lakes to ensure thresholds are not being exceeded?	The monitoring of pH and acid neutralizing capacity in and near the Flattops Wilderness is a responsibility of the WQCD.
SW-8	WQCD-18	Appendix A measures for Water Quality. WQCD has determined two permits will be required, stormwater discharges during construction, and stormwater discharges during operation. Doesn't appear there will be process discharge so no	EGL will conduct the RD&D in accordance with all applicable regulatory standards and permits.

**TABLE 4-Water
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER, SURFACE WATER AND WATER RIGHTS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		MINDI or or individual permit needed. If process discharge is needed, it will require 180-day lead time.	
SW-9	CDOW-11 CDOW-8 CDOW-8c WRA-9m WRA-9w RBC-19a WRA-9g	A comprehensive surface water resources monitoring plan for springs, seeps, wetlands, and surface waters upstream and downstream of the site, as well as acidification of Trappers Lake. The plan should cover baseline, operational phase, and post-retorting stages of the project. BLM should monitor EGL's compliance with the proposed mitigation measures to ensure that no degradation of Black Sulphur Creek occurs as a result of EGL's operations.	The water monitoring plan discussed in response to Comment GW-1 addresses surface water as well as groundwater.
WR-1	CDOW-10 CDWR-1 CDWR-2	The proposed operation may have the potential to impact existing water rights. The EA must demonstrate that the proposed project will not alter or impact vested water rights or develop a plan for augmentation may be required to replace all water depletions in time, place and amount.	EGL is not expected to adversely affect existing water rights of others. If access to appropriated water is required, EGL will either obtain rights to the water or develop an augmentation plan.
WR-2	WRA-9e	The EA fails to identify the sources of water required for drilling and operations.	As noted on p. 9 (July 27, 2006 EA), drilling water would be purchased and trucked to the site. Water for operations would likewise be acquired or taken from wells on site if possible.
WR-3	WRA-9h	The Colorado Water Conservation Board is developing an application for and instream flow right in Black Sulphur Creek near the vicinity of the project. The EA does not address this requirement.	EGL will not adversely affect any existing water rights senior to those that it might acquire. Water rights simply contemplated by agencies that may or not be filed, that may or not be senior to those that might be acquired by EGL are not within the scope of this EA.

**TABLE 4- Minerals
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR MINERALS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
MN-1	CDOW-2f CDOW-9	Split estates could cause conflicts between mineral rights, priorities should be established. Priority of leasing (oil shale vs. oil and gas leasing) and the balance of multiple energy/mineral interests has not been addressed.	The EGL site does not have a split estate conflict. In addition, the retort zone does not contain other marketable minerals, and EGL's process will not interfere with the ultimate recovery of any minerals that may be present above or below the retort zone.
MN-2	Mil-10	Dawsonite is widespread. Address effects on aluminum and bauxite.	There is no indication that dawsonite or bauxite is present in marketable concentrations in the retort zone at the EGL site.
MN-3	Mil-2	Concern of BLM not wasting resources, by leaving behind as unrecovered "heavy ends" 40-50 million barrels. Methods should be improved before proceeding to a commercial lease.	Information obtained during the RD&D will be beneficial to maximizing the efficiency of EGL's recovery efficiency.
MN-4	Tobin-4	Rio Blanco nuclear shot is located near the site and should be considered.	The sites of past underground nuclear explosions are not considered close enough to affect the oil shale or to present a risk to workers at the site. During preparation of the water monitoring plan, consideration will be given to the possibility of including radionuclides in the monitoring program.
MN-5	USGS-6	What evidence suggests that, at this location, the saline part of the section is well below the base of R6? If nahcolite remains in significant quantities at the top of L5 at this RD&D site then generation of CO2 and degradation of water quality would be expected.	Detailed stratigraphic data for the EGL site are not available to BLM at this time. For that reason, the initial phase of the project will include the drilling and coring of test holes at the site to obtain the data.

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
P-1	RBC-11	Requested clarification of the origin of the Standards for Public land Health and their implication of critical versus non-critical designation.	The Standards for Public Land Health amended Colorado BLM's land use plan to provide benchmarks for achieving sustainable land and resources. Critical elements, identified in Appendix 5 of BLM's NEPA Handbook (H-1790-1), are those elements of the human environment that are subject to requirements specified in statute, regulation, or executive order and must be considered in all EA's and EIS's.
P-2	WRA-1a CDOW-2c	The EA contains insufficient project description from the Plan of Operation	The EA summarized the Plan of Operations in a level of detail sufficient to identify, analyze, and mitigate potential impacts. Due to the nature of RD&D projects, some degree of process-related uncertainty is to be expected. However, the Plan of Operations was made available for public review and fully describes the process as it is known.
P-3	WRA-2 WRA-4c	The EA provides insufficient detail and analysis on lease terms and stipulations.	A draft final lease form was provided in the June 9, 2005 Federal Register Notice. Further, the NEPA analysis has identified mitigation measures that will be approved in the Decision Record. Approved mitigation terms will be included as special lease stipulations.
P-4	WRA-3a WRA-6f	The EA fails to comply with the White River Resource Area RMP by failing to analyze merits of technology and availability of alternate private lands for process testing.	The merits of technology were analyzed in the nomination process. In Section 369 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, Congress required BLM to lease Federal oil shale lands for the purpose of experimentation with promising new technologies. There is no superseding requirement to evaluate the availability of private lands.
P-5	WRA-3b	The EA fails to establish the required environmental baseline describing carrying	The Piceance Basin RMP established carrying capacities that were carried forward into the White River RMP. The RMPs

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		capacities for several resources in Piceance Basin RMP.	mention that only unmitigated impacts count against the carrying capacities, NOT mitigated impacts. The EA analyzes the affected environment and identifies appropriate mitigation measures to minimize impacts. BLM has no reason to believe that unmitigated impacts exist or that this action will exceed identified carrying capacities.
P-6	WRA-4a	BLM did not respond to comments submitted in January 2005 in response to Federal Register Notice 67935 (Nov. 22, 2004).	BLM reviewed, considered and responded to those comments in Federal Register Notice of June 9, 2005.
P-7	WRA-4b	BLM did not respond to or address comments submitted in April 2006 in response to EA scoping meetings.	Comments received in April 2006 were in reference to the Programmatic Oil Shale and Tar Sands EIS and are outside the scope of this NEPA analysis. BLM developed a scoping report as part of the Programmatic EIS process. Concerns raised about groundwater, air quality, wastewater and special status species were considered as part of the analysis of the RD&D projects.
P-8	WRA-4d WRA-13 CDOW-2e	EA does not contain a "response to comments" section. Also Inclusion of DRAFT FONSI with a DRAFT EA is not common.	BLM is not required by NEPA to include a response to comments section in an EA. Comments received during the scoping sessions have been considered during the NEPA process, and were addressed in both the EA and the draft unsigned Finding of No Significant Impact. BLM NEPA guidance allows for inclusion of Draft Finding of No Significant Impact with Draft EA.
P-9	WRA-5	BLM's decision to define the purpose and need for the project exclusively from EGL's perspective is contrary to NEPA.	BLM derived the statement of Purpose and Need from the mandate in section 369(a) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 to lease Federal oil shale for research and development, and the willingness of Shell, Chevron and EGL to test promising

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			technology at the scale of 160 acres. Other technologies proposed by other applicants were considered for other areas, but those proposals and the decisions about which to approve for RD&D projects are not part of the present EA. The Purpose and Need is not derived exclusively from the Companies' interests. Commenters failed to disclose a Purpose and Need statement that would meet the Congressional mandate in light of the Companies proposal to test technology.
P-10	WRA-6a WRA-6b WRA-6c WRA-6e	The EA contained an inappropriately narrow range of alternatives and failed to conduct a comparative analysis among a reasonable range of alternatives.	Documentation prepared under NEPA need only evaluate alternatives that would satisfy the needs and purposes of the project, even if there is only one alternative that satisfies those needs and purposes. BLM analyzed the proposal, a mitigation alternative, and a no action alternative. BLM did not identify any additional modifications to methodology or location that would lessen potential impacts.
P-11	WRA-6d	The no action alternative was adequately examined. No further explanation was given except 'no impacts' would occur.	BLM thoroughly analyzed the No Action Alternative. However, due to the nature of the proposal, the Affected Environment is the same as the No Action Alternative. No Action would not modify or change the resource conditions detailed in the Affected Environment or environmental impacts analyzed under the White River Resource Area RMP. No additional impacts would occur as a result of the No Action Alternative other than those anticipated and analyzed under the White River Resource Area RMP.
P-13	WRA-7a WRA-7c WRA-7d WRA-7l	The cumulative impact analysis is inadequate and the reasonably foreseeable development scenario is not analyzed to adequate detail.	The cumulative impacts analysis was comprehensive and appropriate given available information and reasonably foreseeable activities. The actions proposed in the three EAs for oil shale RD&D, as well as cumulative impacts to the Resource

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
	WRA-7n CDOW-2g RBC-29		Area, are tiered to the White River RMP/EIS and are within the scope and analysis of that document.
P-14	WRA-7b WRA-7f	BLM fails to provide a rational reason for its decision to use the White River Resource Area as the boundary for analysis of cumulative impacts and the use of it is likely inappropriate for evaluating water resource impacts.	BLM provided a rational reason in the EA for designated the White River Resource Area as the unit of analysis. Because 100 percent of the 5 proposed actions occur within it borders, and the cumulative effects of nearby projects can be specifically evaluated in relation to the proposal, use of the WRRRA helps to set the context and intensity of potential impacts. Although the WRRRA is the designated analysis area, impact on adjacent areas have not been ignored. Many of the past present and future projects traverse boundaries and cross into adjacent areas and jurisdictions. BLM has assessed the cumulative impacts for those projects as well.
P-15	WRA-1i WRA-7e WRA-14c CDOW-2b APCD-17	BLM failed to consider the impact on the environment likely to result from commercial activities. It was identified as a reasonably foreseeable future activity and should have been included in the cumulative impact analysis. A legal description of the preference right acreage should have been provided in addition to the legal description of the RD&D tract.	Concerns addressing development of the preference right area leasing is outside the scope of this EA. The BLM has determined that if the RD&D project is proven successful, and EIS will be prepared to analyze impacts before approving an expanded commercial project in the preferential leasing Area. Lacking any reasonable information about the form of potential commercial development, BLM can not analyze in detail such potential actions at this time. A legal description of the preference right area can also be found in the publicly available databases such as LR2000.
P-16	WRA-7m WRA-7o	The EA attempts to improperly tier to the Programmatic EIS and the White River RMP Amendment, and relies on the EIS for commercial	The actions proposed in the three EAs for Oil Shale RD&D, as well as cumulative impacts to the Resource Area, are tiered to the White River RMP/EIS and are within the scope and analysis

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		leasing and the White River RMP for oil and gas development.	of the existing RMP/EIS.
P-17	WRA-10 WRA-4e WRA-14a	BLM should prepare a single NEPA document for the RD&D leasing program, to acknowledge it as a coordinated RD&D leasing program with concurrent impacts.	BLM is analyzing 5 individual, independent RD&D proposals. Each project employs a different new technology, and thus the proposals are not the same project with the same impacts. Separate NEPA documents enabled BLM to focus and include more detail on the individual proposals than would be practicable in a single, collective document. It is appropriate for BLM to analyze the impacts of approving each individual project as well as the cumulative impacts of all 5 proposals. Furthermore, BLM determined separate documents could be prepared more efficiently utilizing third party contractors with BLM staff providing supervision and oversight.
P-18	WRA-11a WRA-11b WRA-11c WRA-11d WRA-14b Tobin-2	BLM should prepare an EIS for the RD&D leasing projects because the actions amount to adoption of a new program, and an EIS is required for new programs under NEPA, especially those considered unanalyzed previously under NEPA, or that are controversial. Commentors also state that an EIS would facilitate sound long-term planning and resource management and benefit the public. One commenter suggested a basin-wide EIS that addresses cumulative impacts of mining and drilling would be more appropriate.	Section 369(c) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 required BLM to issue leases for the purpose of research and development. BLM has determined that the small scale and limited duration of Research Development and Demonstration leasing analyzed in the EA does not constitute a new "program" nor does it meet the conditions established under NEPA for conducting an EIS. BLM has anticipated and minimized to the extent possible the likely impacts of the proposed actions. BLM has determined if a RD&D project is proven successful, an EIS will be prepared to analyze impacts before approving an expanded commercial project. Furthermore, the Oil Shale and Tar Sands Programmatic EIS is analyzing the impacts of creating a commercial oil shale leasing program.
P-19	WRA-11e	BLM did not consult with state regulatory authorities or local governments.	Throughout the NEPA process, BLM consulted frequently with state and local regulatory authorities and governments. The EA

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
			includes a list of partners and agencies consulted. In addition the BLM continues to coordinate with state and local agencies to determine appropriate permitting and monitoring requirements.
P-20	RBC-26	The report used for available data is nearly a year old and due to the increased oil and gas activity, the data is underestimated.	BLM used the best available information during its analysis.
P-21	WRA-9k	The EA does not indicate whether permits from the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment or Colorado Division of Water Resources will be obtained, in contravention of NEPA.	The July 27, 2006 EA (Page 59) states that EGL would obtain and comply with all applicable federal and state permits and comply with all applicable water quality permitting requirements. Examples of permits to be obtained are provided in Attachment A of this table. Agencies are continuing to develop actual permit requirements to address oil shale RD&D.
P-22	CDOW-2d	Realty actions could create management challenges due to intensity of industrial activity in the area.	BLM gives equal priority and expects proponents to work out conflicts whenever possible.
P-23	CDWR-3 CDWR-4	Compliance with stormwater discharge permit requirements was requested, as well as permits for jurisdictional dams if applicable.	EGL will obtain all necessary federal and state permits including stormwater permits during construction and operation. The Plan of Operations details that no jurisdictional dams will be constructed for the project.
S-1	WRA-12	In allowing RD&D Lessees to tie up 5,120 acres, BLM is ensuring that the American public will not receive the full potential value of the preference right areas. By prohibiting the top-filing of the preference right areas for commercial leases during the 10-year term of the RD&D lease, the BLM is decreasing the fair market value of the preference right areas.	Concerns addressing development of the preference right area leasing is outside the scope of this EA. BLM has determined if a RD&D project is proven successful, an EIS will be prepared to analyze impacts before approving an expanded commercial project in the preferential leasing area.
S-2	RBC-28	The ability for Rio Blanco to provide the matching	Energy company refusal to pay County use tax is outside the

**TABLE 4-NEPA Procedural
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR NEPA PROCEDURAL AND SCOPE CONCERNS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		funding is constrained by the fact that some energy companies refuse to pay County use tax.	scope of this EA.

**TABLE 4 - Reclamation
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR RECLAMATION**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
R-1(similar to WT-1)	CDOW-2	Plans for land reclamation and weed mitigation should be created and BLM and CDOW consulted. Reclamation success should be evaluated on an annual basis. CDOW recommends developing management plans for wildlife habitat enhancement, reclamation and noxious weed treatment prior to ground disturbing activities.	Reclamation plans and Noxious weed treatment plans were developed in coordination with CDOW. Because the project is currently in the RD&D stage, it has been agreed upon by both CDOW and BLM to develop off-site mitigation for big game if the in-situ process used is deemed economically and environmentally feasible. At that time a comprehensive off-site mitigation strategy would be developed by BLM and CDOW for commercial development of oil shale resources.
R-2 (similar to WT-1)	CDOW-4 CDOW-4a	Reclamation recommendations are provided in comments.	BLM found consistency between the procedures recommended by CDOW and mitigation measures proposed in the EA. Because the project is currently in the RD&D stage, it has been agreed upon by both CDOW and BLM to develop mitigation for big game if the in-situ process used is deemed economically and environmentally feasible. At that time a comprehensive off-site mitigation strategy would be developed by BLM and CDOW for commercial development of oil shale resources.
R-3	RBC-21	Consider establishing a topsoil borrow area on the 21 acres of Forelle loams (that are identified in the EA as potential prime farmland if irrigated). At a minimum, protect these soils from compaction if needed for reclamation.	There are no prime farmland soils impacted by any of the five proposed actions. On EGL page 26, it is stated that soils meeting the requirement for prime farmland are not irrigated and unlikely to be irrigated in the future. In addition, not all of the soils within the tract will be disturbed, and not all the Forelle loams identified on the site will be disturbed. However, BLM will require mitigation measures to minimize impacts to topsoils. Where grading and surface disturbance are to occur, topsoil will be stripped to a depth of 6 inches or the A Horizon and preserved. During reclamation, soils will be returned to their pre-construction locations and contours.
R-4 (similar to	RBC-22	Recommend that final site reclamation site plan be	BLM reviewed the commenter's request and determined that the

**TABLE 4 - Reclamation
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR RECLAMATION**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
WT-7)	CDOW-4a	amended to include water features for wildlife and/or livestock through grading and drainage catchments. Suggestion had been provided to develop onsite mitigation with close monitoring conducted by CDOW.	mitigation and reclamation measures are appropriate to reduce and minimize impacts to insignificant levels. The commentor has not identified an impact or established need that the recommended habitat enhancement feature would help address. BLM has ensured the project will avoid any unauthorized incidental 'take' of protected species and will restore the site to pre-construction conditions.

**TABLE 4-Socioeconomics
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR SOCIOECONOMICS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
Socio-1	Ran-1	Socioeconomics section needs to more accurately describe housing vacancy rates and cumulative impacts of workforce and housing in Rangely. Rangely has not had a vacancy rate above 3-4% for last five years	The EA states (page 101) that socioeconomic statistics are often subject to reporting delays of a year or two after the fact. Consequently, socioeconomic effects of the recent increase in energy development that has occurred in northwest Colorado are not fully reflected in most published statistics. The most recent statistical data was used in the analysis and this information was augmented with interviews with local officials and service administrators. Colorado State Demography Office statistics indicated that during 2004 the housing vacancies for Meeker and Rangely were 13 and 17 percent respectively (Pg. 104, Socioeconomics). The EA goes on to recognize that according to local authorities "There were virtually no vacant rental units in Rangely during the fall of 2005 (Pg.104, Socioeconomics), and clearly illustrates the cumulative impacts of an increase in the workforce on housing throughout Rio Blanco, Garfield, and Mesa Counties.
Socio-2	RBC-34	The county contends the rural/agricultural character of the landscape is already changing due to energy development. The wording in the document says that oil shale and oil and gas development could change that landscape.	BLM has reviewed and considered the comment. In BLM's view, the EA accurately portrays the changing rural/agricultural characteristics of the county.
Socio-3	Klu-7 RBC-2	Commentors indicate the socioeconomic section underestimates the impacts to Rio Blanco County and that not only will postponement of royalties will be a problem but the federal government should compensate the county for lost revenue because impact fees for RD&D do not apply.	The request is beyond the purview of BLM's authority. However, the BLM has every intention to continue its close coordination with Rio Blanco County and to facilitate communication to the maximum extent possible between the companies and the County.
Socio-4	RBC-35	Further consideration of mitigation measures to	BLM reviewed the commenter's request and determined that the

**TABLE 4-Socioeconomics
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR SOCIOECONOMICS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		mitigate socio-economic impacts is needed.	identified mitigation and reclamation measures are appropriate to reduce and minimize impacts to insignificant levels.
Socio-5	RBC-3	BLM should locate housing on federal land.	BLM has the authority to consider a temporary use authorization for such an action, but the agency has determined it is unwarranted in this case.
Socio-6	RBC-30	The county disputes the statement on page 115 that the proposed RD&D projects" as well as cumulative impacts to the Resource Area... are within the scope and analysis of the existing RMP/EIS". Although it is within the acreage totals, the EIS did not appropriately address the socio-economic impacts.	The action is within the scope of the current RMP. It is true that the socio-economic data used in the RMP does not reflect recent energy development. Accordingly, an Environmental Impact Statement for the White River Resource Area is being prepared that will address the socio-economic impacts from the recent surge in energy development with an expected completion date of 2008.
Socio-7	CDOW-1	The socioeconomic analysis evaluates impacts to humans but does not consider wildlife values or their economic value to CDOW.	BLM manages habitat for wildlife, and the EA adequately characterized the impact the EGL RD&D project would have to wildlife habitat. Appropriate mitigation measures have been proposed to minimize any impacts to wildlife or wildlife habitat. Accordingly, any economic impact related to wildlife or wildlife habitat will be minimized to insignificant levels. In their comment, CDOW did not provide data regarding wildlife value for inclusion in the socioeconomic section of the report.

**TABLE 4 – Transportation/Access
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR TRANSPORTATION/ACCESS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
TA-1	RBC-1 RBC-18	BLM should require mandatory car pooling and busing of employees; BLM should require companies to contribute to the cost of maintaining roads. Disagrees with EGL EA statement (page 22) that roads would not require upgrades.	Requiring mandatory car pooling or busing is beyond the purview of BLM's authority, however, the BLM has every intention to continue its close coordination with Rio Blanco County and to facilitate communication to the maximum extent possible between EGL and the county regarding road maintenance. The EA does recognize that roads will require ongoing maintenance. BLM intended to convey that no new road construction or major upgrades were anticipated to facilitate access the EGL RD&D site.
TA-2	RBC-9	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) need to apply to oil transports in addition to wastes and hazardous materials.	SPCC will address wastes, hazardous materials and petroleum products.
TA-3	Klu-7	Additional vehicle trips and other transportation estimates seem low.	Regarding the number of vehicle trips, the EGL RD&D would be accomplished in phases with drilling first and construction later. EGL provided estimates of personnel requirements and consequent traffic volumes during the phases of operation based on the level of activity anticipated.
TA-4	RBC-23	Table 20 - clarify when the CDOT statistics were gathered.	The CDOT statistics were accessed via website in 2006, and use their most recent data, which was 2005. The data source for information provided by Rio Blanco County is 2005. The Table footnote will include this info. BLM also notes that the traffic along Piceance Creek Road was provided as a range, with the high number coinciding not only with hunting season but with construction of two major pipelines (Entrega and WIC) underway in that time period.
TA-5	RBC-33	In the cumulative impact section, recognize that increased traffic results in more accidents requiring	The socioeconomics section (EGL at 127) recognized that social infrastructure has not been able to keep up with the rapid growth

**TABLE 4 – Transportation/Access
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR TRANSPORTATION/ACCESS**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		emergency response and add reference to this in the Access Section on p.123.	in the oil and gas industry and demands upon emergency response services. The EA states that the proposed oil shale RD&D projects would contribute to these demands on local resources. The concept will be duplicated into the Access Section as requested.

**TABLE 4-Wildlife
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR WILDLIFE**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
W T&E-1	RBC-19	Regarding Section 7 consultation, a commenter asked for more detail on the "streamlined Biological Opinion".	BLM and the USFWS have an existing agreement addressing consultation for the endangered Colorado River Fish. The USFWS issued a programmatic biological opinion to BLM in June 1994 for all small water depletions caused by BLM authorized activities in the Colorado River Basin. The USFWS has tiered the biological opinion issued for the RD&D projects to that programmatic biological opinion, thereby streamlining the work necessary to complete the consultation process. ESA section 7 consultation with the USFWS was concluded in a formal letter of concurrence with the findings of the biological assessments for all 5 of the proposed RD&D projects sent to the BLM on September 12, 2006. The USFWS found that the estimated water requirements listed fall under the umbrella of the USFWS Biological Opinion (ES/GJ-6-CO-94-F0170 for small water depletions.
WT-1	CDOW-3 CDOW-3a CDOW-4b CDOW-4d CDOW-6a	Comments concerning wildlife habitat loss were received, mostly on the affects to big game such as mule deer and elk. Concern was expressed that increased activity in the area might displace/disrupt big game. Requests were made for baseline data and consideration of off-site mitigation.	Surface disturbing activities would be limited to approximately 36 acres on the 160-acre tract. BLM found consistency between the procedures recommended by CDOW and mitigation measures proposed in the EA. Because the project is currently in the RD&D stage, it has been agreed upon by both CDOW and BLM to develop off-site mitigation for big game if the in-situ process used is deemed economically and environmentally feasible. At that time a comprehensive off-site mitigation strategy would be developed by BLM and CDOW for commercial development of oil shale resources.
WT-2	CDOW-4c	Development can move animals into lands already supporting population of animals. These effects are	BLM cannot assume effects will be additive without reliable information regarding current habitat condition, dispersal

**TABLE 4-Wildlife
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR WILDLIFE**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
		additive and further reduce the quality of the habitat and available forage.	mechanisms and dispersal rates, population dynamics including variation in population size, sex-age composition, reproduction and mortality rates. Because of the anticipated duration of the project and the proposed amount of acres disturbed (i.e. 35 acres), affects to big game seasonal movement patterns will likely be minimal. In addition, reclamation efforts will emphasize native species and restoring forage value. Restoration efforts are designed to enhance forage value.
WT-3	CDOW-3b	Commenter was concerned with affects to sage grouse in adjacent areas.	Based on 2006 data provided by the CDOW, the nearest active leks are approximately 10 miles southwest of the project area. The closest suitable mapped sage grouse range is approximately 4 miles to the southwest of the site. No significant impacts to sage grouse are anticipated.
WT-4	CDOW-5 CDOW-5a	Comments on affects to wildlife from warmth generated from the facilities, and had commented that no fencing had been proposed by EGL to keep wildlife away.	The EGL EA (page 10) indicates the test area would be fenced to keep out wildlife and cattle. This would prevent the 'snuggle up' effect mentioned in the comment. No perimeter fence around the 160 is proposed due to BLM request to minimize impacts to adjacent grazing lessees.
WT-5	CDOW-7	Concerned with indirect affects on migratory or mobile species being many times greater than actual area of surface disturbance, and to consider the larger area of industrial development.	The cumulative impacts analysis was comprehensive and appropriate given available information and reasonably foreseeable activities. The actions proposed in the three EAs for oil shale RD&D, as well as cumulative impacts to the Resource Area, are tiered to the White River RMP/EIS and are within the scope and analysis of that document. A separate EIS will be prepared to analyze impacts of an expanded commercial project before approving the larger preferential lease area.

**TABLE 4-Wildlife
RESPONSES TO COMMENTS FOR WILDLIFE**

GENERAL THEME COMMENT	SPECIFIC COMMENTS ADDRESSED	COMMENT SUMMARY	RESPONSE
WT-6	CDOW-6	Mancamps were proposed but effects on wildlife not analyzed.	EGL page 9 indicates a mancamp is not contemplated for the test phase but workers whose presence may be required for extended non-routine testing might be temporarily housed in trailers. The potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of project employees has been analyzed.
WT-7	EGL-1	Some of the mitigations are unnecessary to prevent significant impact and could cause unintended additional environmental impacts and may also increase the overall length of any environmental impacts by extending the duration of the RD&D operational period. Questioned 5 specific timing limitations associated with raptors and big game.	<p>The July 27, 2006 EA Table 11 presents information regarding biological surveys completed in 2006. No T&E or BLM sensitive species were observed at the site, and the site does not fall within severe winter range that would cause winter restrictions. Currently, no application of NSO or timing limitations are anticipated, however, surveys will need to be completed prior to construction to confirm the presence or absence of special status species.</p> <p>In the event that surveys identify species are present, BLM has determined that the mitigation and reclamation measures described in the EA are appropriate to reduce and minimize impacts to insignificant levels. BLM has ensured the mitigation measures are consistent with those prescribed in the White River Resource Area RMP. BLM has further ensured the project will avoid any unauthorized incidental 'take' of protected species and will restore the site to pre-construction conditions.</p>

**Table 4 Attachment A – NEPA Procedural
Anticipated Permits, License, and Plans
For Shale Oil Research Programs**

<u>Federal Permits or Authorizations</u>	Bureau of Land Management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Oil Shale RD&D Lease - Federal Rights-of Way - NEPA Compliance
	Environmental Protection Agency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPCRA Planning and Reporting - EPCRA Risk Management - Hazardous Waste Generator Number - Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan - Underground Injection Control (UIC) (depending on UIC required 6 months to 1 year)
	Federal Communication Commission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Radio Permit
	Department of Transportation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hazardous Materials Registration
	Occupational, Safety, and Health Administration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Process Safety Management
<u>State Permits of Authorizations</u>	Colorado Air Pollution Control Division: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air Pollutant Emission Notice (APEN) - (APEN) Construction Permit
	Colorado Department of Labor and Employment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Storage Tank Permits
	Colorado Division of Minerals and Geology (CDMG): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 112d-3 Operation Reclamation Permit

	(4 months up to 1 year)
	Colorado Division of Water Resources / Office of the State Engineer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water Well Permits - Dam Safety Permit - Water Appropriations
	Colorado Water Quality Control Division: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Colorado Discharge Permit System (CDPS) Permit - Storm Water Permit – Construction - Storm Water Permit – Industrial - Wastewater Permit
<u>County Permits and Authorizations</u>	Rio Blanco County Development Department: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - County Special Use License - Traffic Management Plan - Sanitary Wastewater Permit - Right Of Way Access Permit - Building Permit - Open Burn Permit

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
McC-1	Comment: Lighting in the Piceance area should be directed lighting with minimal light pollution impact.	Visual
Ran-1	Comment - Socioeconomics section needs to more accurately describe housing vacancy rates and cumulative impacts of workforce and housing in Rangely. Rangely has not had a vacancy rate above 3-4% for last five years.	Socioec
Klu-1	Comment: Figure 4 from Taylor suggests deep recharge, shallower recharge seems more appropriate.	Groundwater
Klu-2	Comment: Potential decomposition of carbonate minerals should be quantified during RD&D phase.	Air Quality
Klu-3	Comment: Amount and composition of produced gas should be quantified during RD&D.	Air Quality
Klu-4	Comment: Retorting will significantly increase the solubility of selected trace elements. In-situ production of organic compounds is not addressed.	Groundwater
Klu-5	The time required for pumping and treating of groundwater to meet applicable standards may be longer than the operator or regulators anticipate.	Groundwater
Klu-6	Comment: Post-production transmissivity lower than pre-production transmissivity seems odd.	Groundwater
Klu-7	Comment: Socioeconomics underestimate impacts to RBC and postponement of royalties will be a problem. Additional vehicle trip estimates seem low. Should front load local governments with royalties.	Socioec
RBC-1	General Comment: BLM should require mandatory car pooling and busing of employees; BLM should require companies to contribute to the cost of maintaining roads.	Transportation/Access
RBC-2	Comment: Federal government should compensate the county for lost revenue because emergency impact fees for RD&D do not apply.	Socioec
RBC-3	Comment: BLM should locate temporary housing on federal land.	Socioec
RBC-4	Comment: Inquired if any of the heating fluids are toxic.	Groundwater
RBC-5	Comment: Asked if the air quality analysis include flaring if the gas can't be utilized.	Air Quality
RBC-6	Comment: Asked if retort gas used to fire the boiler will require treatment.	Air Quality
RBC-7	Comment: What will the groundwater restoration criteria be? Is it technically feasible to meet them? Would restoration to baseline be more realistic?	Groundwater
RBC-8	Comment: Table 1 discrepancy - anticipated oil and gas production does not match the mining plan's estimate of 560,000 bbls/acre - Please clarify if the estimates were based on reserves or yield.	EA edit
RBC-9	Comment: SPCC stipulations need to apply to oil transports in addition to wastes and hazardous materials.	Transportation/Access

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
RBC-10	Comment: Consider on-site disposal of retort water rather than trucking to a licensed facility.	Surface water
RBC-11	Comment: Asked question about the origin of the Standards for Public Land Health and the implication of critical vs. non-critical elements.	Procedural
RBC-12	Comment: Questioned if PM10 values include PM2.5 values (i.e., are they additive?)	Air quality
RBC-13	Comment: Questioned the results of trenching vs road traffic values regarding PM 10 and PM 2.5 in Table 4. What is the source used?	Air quality
RBC-14	Comment: On p 14, there is discussion about occasional levels of ozone approaching federal standards. The respondent questioned if other local sources other than regional transport or stratospheric ozone subsidence contribute to this condition.	Air quality
RBC-15	Comment: Questioned if the air pollutant model assumed control of particulate sources and, if so, at what effectiveness.	Air quality
RBC-16	Comment: On p.20, first full paragraph, questions how the statement that PM concentrations are <i>well</i> below NAAQS when values are nearly the same (i.e., 147 vs 150).	EA edit
RBC-17	Comment: Table 5 suggests that the 24-hour direct PM10 concentration level would be greater than the 24-hour background level, yet the predicted direct annual concentration would be a smaller fraction of the annual background - please explain.	Air Quality
RBC-18	Comment: In the proposed action with mitigation, they strongly endorse the requirement to "appropriately surface" all roads and well locations and further endorse use of dust inhibitors on roads.	Transportation/Access
RBC-19	Comment: Regarding Section 7 consultation, what is a "streamlined Biological Opinion".	Wildlife T&E
RBC-19a	Comment: BLM should monitor EGL's compliance with the proposed mitigation measures to ensure that no degradation of Black Sulphur Creek occurs as a result of EGL's operations.	Surface water
RBC-19b	Comment: Water-yielding sections of the Quaternary alluvium, the most likely supply for potential future water wells for livestock and domestic use, should be protected during drilling and well completion.	Groundwater
RBC-20	Comment: Is the R5 an aquitard or a conduit for contaminant flow? Down-gradient multi-level monitoring wells should be completed across the "leach zone" interval of the Lower Parachute. The proposed production zone and leached zone should be shown on Figure 5.	Groundwater
RBC-20a	Comment: A detailed groundwater monitoring program specifying the sampling frequency, intervals, methods, etc. and complete list of parameters to be analyzed should be submitted at least 60 days before any production wells are drilled.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
RBC-21	Comment: consider establishing a topsoil borrow area on the 21 acres of Forelle loams (potential prime farmland if irrigated); at a minimum protect these soils from compaction if needed for reclamation.	Reclamation/ Restoration
RBC-22	Comment: Recommend that final site reclamation site plan be amended to include water features for wildlife and/or livestock through grading and drainage catchments.	Reclamation/ Restoration
RBC-23	Comment: Table 20 - clarify when the CDOT statistics were gathered.	Transportation/Access
RBC-24	Comment: The groundwater monitoring plan should take into account significant faults within the vicinity of the test site.	Groundwater
RBC-25	Comment: Text on p. 93 should include the fact that the Rio Blanco County ambient noise standard is 65 dba; the activity will be consistent with county standards.	EA edit
RBC-26	Comment: The report used for available data is nearly a year old and due to the increased activity in oil and gas activity, the data is underestimated.	Procedural
RBC-27	Comment: DOLA grant generally require a match;	EA edit
RBC-28	Comment: The ability for Rio Blanco to provide the matching funding is constrained by the fact that some energy companies refuse to pay County use tax.	Scope
RBC-29	Comment: The premise of using acreage disturbed in relation to the total acreage in the WRRRA is misleading; the county would like to see Table 30 expanded to identify the known or projected workforce associated with the various activities/developments.	Procedural
RBC-30	Comment: The county disputes the statement on page 115 that the proposed RD&D projects "as well as cumulative impacts to the Resource Area... are within the scope and analysis of the existing RMP/EIS". Although it within the acreage totals, the EIS did not appropriately address the socio-economic impacts.	Socioec
RBC-31	Comment: Will BLM perform or require oil shale companies to monitor acid neutralizing capacity at Trappers and Ned or Upper Ned Wilson Lakes to ensure thresholds are not being exceeded?	Surface water
RBC-32	Comment: When is CALPUFF available and will BLM redo the modeling completed for this impact analysis using CALPUFF?	Air Quality
RBC-33	Comment: Increased traffic results in more accidents requiring emergency response. This needs to be included in the Access Section on p.123	Transportation/Access
RBC-34	Comment: The county contends the rural/agricultural character of the landscape is already changing due to energy development. The wording in the document says that oil shale and oil and gas development could change that landscape.	Socioec
RBC-35	Comment: Further consideration of mitigation measures to mitigate socio-economic impacts is needed.	Socioec

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
EGL-1	Comment: Some of the mitigations are unnecessary to prevent significant impact and could cause unintended additional environmental impacts and may also increase the overall length of any environmental impacts by extending the duration of the RD&D operational period. Questioned 5 specific timing limitations associated with raptors and big game.	Wildlife Terrestrial
Cha-1	Comment: Generally opposed to oil shale development.	None
Fry-1	Comment: Did air analysis look at H2S emissions being flared and in the boiler?	Air Quality
Fry-2	Comment: The EGL BLM RD&D process/project has unresolved environmental problems with gas cleanup, downstream raw oil disposal, lost oil/gas containment, use of alternative heating fluids, and recovery, and residual char contamination of the environment.	Procedural
Fry-3	Comment: The gas cleanup and oil disposal problems can be rectified with money - is EGL prepared to pay the cost.	Procedural
Fry-4	Comment: The quantity of char left behind to contaminate groundwater might be rationalized as acceptable on the basis that only 2 acres area involved and less than the 300 feet of oil shale formation will be pyrolyzed. However, on a commercial scale, the areas will be larger, groundwater quantities too large, and the cost of cleanup too high to be tolerated. Leaving char subsurface to serve as a perpetual groundwater contamination source of the Colorado River basin will be unacceptable to the public.	Procedural
Fry-5	Comment: The EGL process does not meet the acceptable requirements of advancing oil shale technology, minimum and manageable environmental impact and its economic viability depends on: 1) never having to incur the cost of cleanup, and 2) being able to high-grade the nations liquid/gas resource reserves as a consequence of coking much of the produced oil into enormous quantities of char.	Procedural
Fry-6	Comment: No process this far can beat the Black Box Pyrolysis Process when compared to the acceptable criteria.	Procedural
Wat-1	Comment: There is a high potential for oil that is generated from the retorting process to enter and contaminate the upper aquifer and higher sedimentary units. The upper aquifer is only semi-confined because of the nature of the lithological units above the shale oil horizons, and therefore lateral and vertical escape of oil-rich groundwater is not naturally controlled.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
Wat-2	Comment: The EA may underestimate the amount of dry gas that would be produced which, along with carbon dioxide, may induce fracturing in the treated rocks. The greater permeability and hydraulic conductivity would make the production zone less confined and allow greater transmission of oil products and gas into the upper aquifer. This would cause aquifer contamination and possibly create a hazard to workers. Wells should be constructed to detect and monitor changes in gas types and pressures, and changes in oil content on water quality in units above and surrounding the retorted oil shale horizons.	Groundwater
USGS-1	Comment: Monitoring plans for the various RD&D leases should have similar designs, monitored parameters, data collection techniques, analytical protocols, and quality assurance. The groundwater monitoring plan should define water bearing zones monitored, number and locations of wells, frequency of monitoring, constituents to be monitored, and analytical methods.	Groundwater
USGS-2	Comment: Upon retorting, what happens to the physical properties of the oil shale and what impact would changes in physical properties have on fluid transport to the product recovery wells?	Groundwater
USGS-3	Comment: What is the basis for estimate of water production? Are any estimates of the retort water quality available?	Groundwater
USGS-4	Comment: Could dewatering wells draw contaminants from the retort zone and could these contaminants then be reinjected downgradient? Would dewatering cause upward movement of groundwater from the lower aquifer?	Groundwater
USGS-5	Comment: What is the plan for temporary storage of waste water between truck shipments? Reclamation activities are not defined in the project description. Hydrocarbon or silicon-based heat transfer fluids need to be monitored for.	Surface water
USGS-6	Comment: What evidence suggests that, at this location, the saline part of the section is well below the base of R6? If nahcolite remains in significant quantities at the top of L5 at this RD&D site then generation of CO ₂ and degradation of water quality would be expected.	Mineral
USGS-7	Comment: What is known about baseline organic chemistry, dissolved gases, groundwater ages? Would dewater wells draw oil and gas and leachates away from the zone? Would dewatering wells isolate the system vertically as well as laterally?	Groundwater
USGS-7a	Comment: Are records available for Great Yellowstone Sulphur Creek #1?	Groundwater
USGS-8	Comment: The EA neither specifies what water-bearing zones would be monitored or number of wells planned or a map of the well array. EA does not indicate whether monitoring would occur prior to development to measure baseline conditions in the various water-bearing strata (Uinta, A and B groove, L5).	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
USGS-9	Comment: If a substantial quantity of breccia is present at the top of L5 at this site, what prevents significant degradation of water quality in the brecciated unit from byproducts of the retort process? Moreover such a breccia zone would present a pathway for heat to migrate laterally rather than through the overlying oil shale. Breccia beds within the R6 unit may also present problems if there is high permeability associated with them as heat and fluids may preferentially follow these units. In sec 25, T2S and R98W, about 3 miles east of this site, substantial breccia is present in L5 and breccia beds are present in R6.	Groundwater
USGS-10	Comment: The assessment of cumulative effects on water resources assumes that water and chemical movement would occur uniformly in the hydrogeologic section. It is more likely that water and chemical movement will occur preferentially in high permeability zones.	Groundwater
USGS-11	Comment: Remediation should include consideration of constituents that are not regulated by state ground-water quality standards.	Groundwater
USGS-12	Comment: It would be useful to define what hazards the heat-transfer liquids may pose if released into groundwater system.	Groundwater
USGS-13	Comment: How will EGL know when heating in the upper part of the Mahogany zone has reached an appropriate limit? What limit is necessary for protection?	Groundwater
USGS-14	Comment: Will core be collected and analyzed?	Groundwater
USGS-15	Comment: Would chemistry of extracted water be measured before injection?	Groundwater
USGS-16	Comment: Heating and dewatering may lead to an increase in fracturing at depth in the R6 and the Mahogany Zone. Such fracturing could increase the hydrologic connectivity among the water-bearing units of the Upper Parachute Creek Member, or even the connectivity with the Uinta bedrock aquifers.	Groundwater
USGS-17	Comment: Hydrofracturing could lead to increased connectivity between poorer quality, deeper waters and waters in overlying bedrock aquifers.	Groundwater
USGS-18	Comment: Fractures may carry heat and fluids into the overlying aquifer well before significant heating and retorting occurs in the Mahogany. How will this be monitored? If fractures associated with the graben 800 yards west of the site extend into the RD&D site, is it likely that these fractures may influence vertical movement of fluids generated by retorting at the site?	Groundwater
USGS-19	Comment: To what extent would conductive heating of rocks at base of production zone also extend downward into nahcolite deposits?	Groundwater
USGS-20	Comment: How competent is the R5 confining unit?	Groundwater
USGS-21	Comment: Post-production transmissivity will not necessarily be similar to or lower than pre-production, given that fracting will be done near base of production zone and that generation of CO ₂ could enhance mineral dissolution.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
USGS-22	Comment: Would high pressures in reaction zone push oil/gas/leachates out of the reaction zone?	Groundwater
USGS-23	Comment: What are the long-term consequences of pump-and-treat in terms of surface disturbance and effectiveness of treatment?	Groundwater
USGS-24	Comment: Would dewatering wells isolate the system vertically as well as laterally?	Groundwater
WilSta-1	Comment: Emissions inventories associated with the near-field and cumulative impacts appear different. Neither analysis is based on an adequate emission inventory.	Air Quality
WilSta-1B	Comment: Emissions from the boiler must be based on the AP-42 emission factors for natural gas and fuel oil combustion and must include worst-case emissions estimates from burning these fuels. High ozone and PM ₁₀ require these pollutants be included in the analysis. Pollutant emissions in Table 4 of the EA are less than what was modeled separately by Stamper and Williams.	Air Quality
WilSta-1C	Comment: The PM emission rates for road traffic were questioned and it was requested that tailpipe emissions be included in the cumulative analysis. All emission sources should be included in the cumulative analysis.	Air Quality
WilSta-1D	Comment: It is requested that fugitive VOC, HAP and CO ₂ emissions be estimated for the retort process.	Air Quality
WilSta-1E	Comment: Questioned the emission estimates for flaring and the operational assumptions used to determine emissions associated with burning produced gas, natural gas, and produced oil. Quantify emissions from flaring.	Air Quality
WilSta-1F	Comment: No mention of emissions from other sources was provided such as storage tanks, pumps, compressors, or backup power generators.	Air Quality
WilSta-1G	Comment: Wanted to know what the power requirements would be for the electrical resistance heaters and other equipment.	Air Quality
WilSta-1H	Comment: Need to assess the increased air emissions from power plants in the region associated with the maximum electric power usage and include emissions in the air quality impact analyses especially the cumulative impacts.	Air Quality
WilSta-2	Comment: The cumulative modeling analysis must include all sources that impact Class I areas. The cumulative impacts analysis should have looked at a greater set of Class I areas. Coal-fired power plants were not modeled in the cumulative impacts analysis even when located 200-300 km and could impact Class I areas. Proposed coal-fired power plants (two mentioned) should also be included to determine impacts on Class I areas. The sources should also have included projected emissions from the oil and gas development.	Air Quality
WilSta-3	Comment: Cannot rely on the background monitoring data to reflect all existing sources unless it can be demonstrated that the impacts of all existing sources are reflected in the monitoring data and reflect maximum concentrations.	Air Quality

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WilSta-4	Comment: Monitoring data has not been shown to reflect concentrations near the EGL project area.	Air Quality
WilSta-5	Comment: The near-field analysis indicates that Class II PSD PM10 and SO2 increments will be violated.	Air Quality
WilSta-6	Comment: Did not provide any analysis of the mitigation measures (Subalternative). No analysis was performed to verify that statements about Subalternative.	Air Quality
WilSta-7	Comment: Does not appear that BLM adequately assessed maximum cumulative near-field impacts. The maximum cumulative impacts are much less than the impacts predicted from operation of just the EGL project. Did not model total worst case emissions or did not evaluate pollutant concentrations at the receptors of maximum concentration. Resolve discrepancies.	Air Quality
WilSta-8	Comment: The cumulative visibility impacts at Flat Tops Wilderness Area will be significant. Low visitation months and visibility impairment provide for a less stringent visibility state or federal standard. Federal Managers and US Forest Service consider a 0.5 dv change to be a limit of acceptance. Cumulative visibility impacts worse than predicted because the evaluation did not include all existing and reasonably foreseeable air emission sources.	Air Quality
WilSta-9	Comment: The total nitrogen and sulfur deposition levels are expected to be significant. Results relied on unreasonably high thresholds.	Air Quality
WilSta 10	Comment: Failed to analyze impacts on other Class I Areas. There are other Class I areas that could be affected by the oil shale R&D project and additional reasonably foreseeable sources.	Air Quality
WilSta-11	Comment: Modeling should have used additional years of meteorological data. Enough meteorological data should be obtained to ensure that worst-case conditions are represented.	Air Quality
WilSta-12	Comment: Failed to include an analysis of VOC emissions or its impacts on ozone concentrations. The VOC emissions from the oil shale operations should have been assessed along with the other oil and gas development currently existing and reasonably foreseeable.	Air Quality
WilSta-13	Comment: Failed to include hazardous air pollutant emissions and impacts.	Air Quality
WilSta-14	Comment: There is no mention of CO ₂ emissions or other greenhouse emissions. Need to show that these cumulative emissions do not have a significant impact. Strongly urged to include an assessment of increased greenhouse gas emissions.	Air Quality
WilSta-15	Comment: Failed to provide or evaluate mitigation measures for the significant visibility and sulfur and nitrogen deposition impacts at Flat Tops or Class II SO ₂ . EGL must include a discussion and evaluation of mitigation measures to avoid or minimize these impacts.	Air Quality
APCD-1	Comment: Size of Boiler questioned.	EA edit

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
APCD-2	Comment: Modeling is deemed inadequate by the APCD. AERMOD results may significantly underestimate impacts at Dinosaur National Monument and Flat Tops Wilderness Class I areas.	Air Quality
APCD-3	Comment: Receptor grid is not adequate to determine long range impacts, the NPS recommends spacing of 1,400 for the Flat Tops Wilderness Area instead of the 2,000 meter spacing used.	Air Quality
APCD-4	Comment: A complete (NAAQS/CAAQS and PSD Increment) cumulative analysis was not completed for the Oil Shale RD&D Project. Table 31 impacts do not include existing sources beyond the five Oil Shale RD&D projects. Additionally cumulative impacts should be compared to both the NAAQS/CAAQS and applicable PSD increments.	Air Quality
APCD-5	Comment: Cumulative Impact Requirements - Modeling results for 24-hour and annual PM ₁₀ , 3-hour, 8-hour and annual SO ₂ in Table 5 exceed modeling significance levels. An impact analysis that includes the proposed source and all nearby sources as well as the applicable background concentration should be conducted to determine cumulative impacts.	Air Quality
APCD-6	Comment: The cumulative analysis should include all of the sources in the area not just the RD&D projects.	Air Quality
APCD-7	Comment: Potential cumulative visibility impacts exceeding 1.0 deciview change between 13 and 20 days per year at Flat Tops Wilderness Area is a significant adverse impact. Winter days, precipitation days or meteorology are not sufficient reasons to remove the days. The magnitude, frequency and duration of predicted changes should be reported.	Air Quality
APCD-8	Comment: The predicted visibility impacts and acid deposition data may change considerably if the appropriate modeling methodology is used to evaluate the predicted impacts (Comment 2) and all nearby sources were included in the Cumulative Impact Analysis (Comments 4 and 5).	Air Quality
APCD-9	Comment: Predicted impacts to air quality do not support the statement that "negligible adverse air quality impacts are likely to actually occur."	Air Quality
APCD-10	Comment: Reference for Impact Threshold from Fox, et.al., 1989 is questioned. Fox reference is no longer used by the U.S. Forest Service to evaluate deposition impacts.	Air Quality
APCD-11	Comment: The reference for drill rig emission factors are provided as Tier 1. APCD would expect EGL to operate drill rigs meeting the latest EPA standards for nonroad engines.	Air Quality
APCD-12	Comment: The SO ₂ emissions seem disproportionately high in relation to the NO _x and CO emissions. Research ways to reduce SO ₂ emissions.	Air Quality
APCD-13	Comment: The air permitting section on page 17 is incomplete.	Air Quality

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
APCD-14	Comment: APCD suggests further mitigation options be employed such as erosion control measures during construction activities, dust control during construction, control of bare dust areas during wind events and covers on topsoil and other stockpiles.	Air Quality
APCD-15	Comment: Colorado does implement and enforce the federal air quality standards for PM _{2.5} and 8-hour ozone through permitting and air quality plans. It is incorrect to state that EPA is solely responsible for implementing these standards.	Air Quality
APCD-16	Comment: Estimated PM ₁₀ concentration of 147 µg/m ³ is not "well below" the applicable NAAQS of 150 µg/m ³ , it is within 2%. Fugitive dust mitigation should be implemented to ensure the 150 µg/m ³ PM ₁₀ NAAQS is not exceeded.	Air Quality
APCD-17	Comment: APCD reiterates that the BLM must examine the air quality impacts of commercial scale operations before commercial construction is allowed to proceed.	Procedural
WRA-1	WRA-1 - Deficiencies in Project Description-page 3	
WRA-1a	Comment - The EA contains insufficient project descriptions and plan of operations. BLM should demand more specifics from EGL before authorizing lease.	Procedural
WRA-1b	Comment: The EA lacks a baseline hydrogeological study of water resources on the lease tract, as well as detailed information on the likely effects that a "boiling layer of oil" could have on groundwater resources or resulting transmissivity of the region.	Groundwater
WRA-1c	Comment - How does the "flooded reverse circulation" process minimize potential "lost circulating problems" in the Uinta formation?	Groundwater
WRA-1d	Comment - More information is needed about the long-term impacts to geohydrology and geomorphology before a FONSI can be issued.	Groundwater
WRA-1e	Comment - The EA identifies knowledge gaps regarding long term effects of pyrolysis.	Groundwater
WRA-1f	Comment: The EA fails to evaluate the impacts of hydraulic fracturing on the existing groundwater regime, and on the regime that will result once the oil shale resource has undergone pyrolysis.	Groundwater
WRA-1g	Comment: EA fails to completely discuss consumptive use of water and provides inconsistent water needs estimates.	EA edit
WRA-1h	Comment - EA emission inventory fails to address emissions from flaring including nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, and volatile organic compounds.	Air Quality
WRA-1i	Comment - EA fails to provide a sufficient legal description of RD&D tract and preference lease.	Procedural
WRA-2	WRA-2 - Deficiencies in Identifying Lease Terms	
WRA-2	Comment - The EA provides insufficient detail and analysis on lease terms and stipulations that will be attached to the oil shale RD&D leases.	Procedural
WRA-3	WRA-3 - Failure to comply with Piceance Basin RMP	

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA		
Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WRA-3a	Comment - The EA fails to comply with White River Resource Area RMP by failing to analyze merits of technology and availability of alternate private lands for process testing.	Procedural
WRA-3b	Comment - The EA fails to establish the required environmental baseline describing carrying capacities for several resources in Piceance Basin RMP.	Procedural
WRA-4	WRA-4 - Failure to respond to Comments	
WRA-4a	Comment - BLM did not respond to comments submitted in January 2005 in response to Federal Register Notice 67935 (Nov. 22, 2004).	Procedural
WRA-4b	Comment - BLM did not respond to or address comments submitted in April 2006 in response to EA scoping meetings.	Procedural
WRA-4c	Comment: EA fails to provide sufficient discussion of lease terms that will address conversion of an RD&D lease into a commercial lease or how the agency will prevent undue or unnecessary degradation of resources.	Procedural
WRA-4d	Comment - EA does not contain a "response to comments" section.	Procedural
WRA-4e	Comment - BLM is perpetuating the notion that the five RD&D proposals are occurring as a foregone conclusion and in isolation rather than as a coordinated RD&D leasing program.	Procedural
WRA-4f	Comment: In particular WRA expressed concerns about the effects experimental in-situ oil shale development activities could have on water quality, especially on groundwater supplies. Questions were also raised questions about the potential mobility into groundwater of residual contaminants that would result both during the heating process and remaining after the process was completed...	Groundwater
WRA-5	WRA-5 - Impermissibly Narrow Definition of Purpose and Need	
WRA-5	Comment - BLM's decision to define the purpose and need for the project exclusively from EGL's perspective is contrary to NEPA.	Procedural
WRA-6	WRA-6 - Inadequate Range of Alternatives	
WRA-6a	Comment - The EA contains an inappropriately narrow range of alternatives in considering only two: the proposed action and the statutorily required no action alternative.	Procedural
WRA-6b	Comment - The EA contains alternatives that are simply a subset of measures and not an alternative at all.	Procedural
WRA-6c	Comment - BLM failed in its duty to conduct a comparative analysis among reasonable range of alternatives.	Procedural
WRA-6d	Comment - No action alternative was not examined at all. No further explanation given except 'no impacts would occur'.	Procedural
WRA-6e	Comment - BLM is required to ensure alternative methodologies receive analysis in the EA.	Procedural
WRA-6f	Comment - BLM has neglected to evaluate alternatives as required in the existing RMP including the availability of private land.	Procedural
WRA-7	WRA-7 - Inadequate Analysis of Cumulative Impacts	

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA		
Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WRA-7a	Comment - The cumulative impact section is inadequate and fails to comply with NEPA. Needs to describe 'incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions'.	Procedural
	1. Improper geographic scope for analysis of cumulative impacts.	Procedural
WRA-7b	Comment - BLM fails to provide a rational reason for its decision to use a broad area (White River Resource Area) as the geographic scope.	Procedural
WRA-7c	Comment - The EA analysis only considers surface occupation, not other factors such as pollution, impacts to wildlife, and recreational users.	Procedural
WRA-7d	Comment: The EA includes a table that estimates the surface disturbance for past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects in the WRRRA, EA at 113-115, but it fails to provide any analysis of the impacts of these surface disturbances.	Procedural
	2. Failure to Evaluate Impacts of Commercial Properties on Preference Right Areas	Procedural
WRA-7e	Comment - BLM failed to consider the impact on the environment likely to result from commercial activities. BLM identified commercial development as a 'reasonably foreseeable' future activity, and the selection process stated that these technologies had the likelihood of advancing to commercial preference right. BLM therefore misstates the test for conducting cumulative impact analysis required under NEPA and should have analyzed the cumulative impacts of commercial oil shale activities.	Procedural
WRA-7f	3. Cumulative Impacts to Water Quality	Surface Water
WRA-7f	Comment - Relying on the White River Resource Area boundary as the limit to cumulative impact area is arbitrary in scope for water resource.	Procedural
	4. Cumulative Impacts to Air Quality	
WRA-7g	Comment - The EA improperly limits its cumulative impacts analysis to the potential impacts of the 5 RD&D projects and the 5,000-well Piceance Development Project, rather than all projects in Table 30.	Air Quality
WRA-7h	Comment - The EA identifies a potentially significant impact on visibility in the Flat Tops Wilderness Area. The EA attempts to improperly explain away this exceedance by explaining that the impact will occur during winter months when visitor use is "minimal"	Air Quality
WRA-7i	Comment - EA failed to consider potential cumulative impacts from power production needed to operate EGL facility and the potential increase in power needed for commercial operations.	Air Quality

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WRA-7j	Comment - The EA identifies maximum cumulative impacts for the Piceance Basin less than the impacts predicted from operation of just the EGL project. Maximum predicted SO ₂ , PM ₁₀ and PM _{2.5} impacts are higher for the EGL project modeling than for the cumulative modeling.	Air Quality
	5. Cumulative impacts from spills or leaks	Procedural
WRA-7k	Comment - EA is lacking detailed estimates of spills and leaks.	Procedural
	6. Cumulative impacts from other projects	Procedural
WRA-7l	Comment - The EA acknowledges there are reasonably foreseeable actions in the analysis areas that will have significant cumulative impacts but fails to analyze those actions.	Procedural
WRA-7m	Comment - The EA attempts to improperly tier to the Programmatic EIS and the White River RMP Amendment.	Procedural
	7. Failure to provide quantified and detailed information on cumulative impacts.	Procedural
WRA-7n	Comment - The EA fails to provide quantified and detailed information about potential cumulative impacts.	Procedural
	8. Improper Tiering	Procedural
WRA-7o	Comment - EA fails to conduct an evaluation of the cumulative impacts of other ongoing large-scale development proposals and relies on the EIS for commercial leasing and the White River RMP amendment for oil and gas development.	Procedural
WRA-8	WRA-8 Failure to Ensure Compliance with State and Federal Law	Air Quality
WRA-8a	Comment - BLM acknowledges that the direct impacts of the proposed action will cause violations under the Clean Air Act, yet it fails to acknowledge that this is a significant impact.	Air Quality
WRA-8b	Comment - BLM cannot ignore the results of this modeling analysis by stating simply that it is not a "regulatory PSD increment consumption analysis".	Air Quality
WRA-8c	Comment - BLM claims no violations of any air quality standards are expected to occur as a result of the mitigation measures in the subalternative, but the EA does not indicate any analysis to support this conclusion.	Air Quality
WRA-9	WRA-9 Comments on Water issues	Groundwater
WRA-9a	Comment: Baseline information has not been presented or adequately summarized in the EA. The absence of quantitative data renders the EA inadequate under NEPA.	Groundwater
WRA-9b	Comment - The EA does not provide details about the construction, operation, casing or lining of the underground heat transfer and hydrocarbon collection systems.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WRA-9c	Comment: There is minimal information provided about the means by which inter-aquifer hydraulic communications characteristics will be controlled to avoid project-caused undesired communication between aquifers. The EA's statement that transmissivity is "expected to be similar to or lower than pre-production" demonstrates the lack of solid information concerning the impacts to groundwater.	Groundwater
WRA-9d	Comment - The EA does not provide information regarding treatment of wells following closure.	Groundwater
WRA-9e	Comment - The EA fails to identify the sources of water required for drilling and operations.	Water Rights
WRA-9f	Comment - BLM needs to resolve potential conflict with barrels of water used per day. Page 90 states 27 bpd, page 9 states 50 barrels per day, and page 6 states 80 bpd required for drilling that would be purchased from local sources.	EA Edit
WRA-9g	Comment - The EA should indicate whether water sources have the legal and physical characteristics necessary to meet the project demand. The effect of water availability and potential injury to existing water rights needs to be assessed.	Water Rights
WRA-9h	Comment: The Colorado Water Conservation Board is developing an application for and instream flow right in Black Sulphur Creek near the vicinity of the project. The EA does not address this requirement.	Water Rights
WRA-9i	Comment - Potential impacts from dewatering are significant. The EA fails to provide an adequate description of the process details and analysis of impacts. The EA fails to address the impacts of mine dewatering on adjacent aquifers and surface water resources.	Groundwater
WRA-9j	Comment: The EA fails to provide details on the manner in which the pumping or re-injection will be done, and there is no analysis of the impact that the dewatering will have on the adjacent surface and subsurface water resources, both over the short and long-term.	Groundwater
WRA-9k	Comment: The EA does not indicate whether permits from the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment or Colorado Division of Water Resources will be obtained, in contravention of NEPA.	Procedural
WRA-9l	Comment - The EA fails to provide adequate description of the dewatering monitoring plan.	Groundwater
WRA-9m	Comment-A detailed monitoring plan should be implemented to ensure proper identification of potential impacts to wetlands.	Surface water
WRA-9n	Comment: No detailed description of the monitoring program or estimates of its effectiveness in detecting negative impacts are provided.	Groundwater
WRA-9o	Comment: There should be a very detailed monitoring program to characterize the consequences of the fracturing process on the quality and hydraulic behavior of groundwater in these geological formations both before and after the extraction of hydrocarbons.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WRA-9p	Comment - The EA fails to analyze potential impacts from rock fracturing and heating and the potential to alter subsurface fluid flows and characteristics which may have adverse impacts on water quality.	Groundwater
WRA-9q	Comment - The impact of leakage of heating fluids on aquifer and local groundwater is not properly addressed in the EA.	Groundwater
WRA-9r	Comment: If only 80 percent of the base flows originate from groundwater sources, it is unclear where the other 20 percent of the base flow comes from.	Surface water
WRA-9s	Comment: The water quality data presented in the EA to characterize existing conditions in Black Sulphur Creek were collected between 1975 and 1981 – 25-30 years ago. The EA contains no information on actual sampling dates, the number of samples collected, the sampling locations(s) or the proximity of the sampling locations to the EGL tract.	Surface water
WRA-9t	Comment - The EA states that approximately 80 percent of base water flow in Piceance Creek. If only 80 percent of the base flow originates from groundwater sources, it is unclear where the other 20 percent of the base flow comes from.	Surface water
WRA-9u	Comment - The EA contains insufficient detail on Black Sulphur Creek sampling dates, methods, and collection sites.	Surface water
WRA-9v	Comment: The EA does not provide any information about water quality conditions in Ryan Gulch other than its “Use Protected” designation.	Surface water
WRA-9w	Comment - More current and thorough sample analysis data is needed to accurately characterize existing water quality conditions in Black Sulphur Creek and Ryan Gulch.	Surface water
WRA-9x	Comment - The EA fails to provide quantitative information or analysis demonstrating compliance with state water quality standards. No information is provided as to the nature of the contaminants that would cause these potential impacts.	Groundwater
WRA-9y	Comment - The EA fails to include details about the logs that must be kept of all substances brought onto the tract.	Procedural
WRA-9z	Comment - Considerable new research must be done to characterize the waste waters that will be produced by retorting.	Groundwater
WRA-9aa	Comment - Significant water quality impacts can result from the alteration of natural surface and groundwater systems associated with mining, dewatering and water supply activities. These impacts must be analyzed.	Groundwater
WRA-9bb	Comment: Residual retort water cannot be controlled and will remain in the environment indefinitely. The nature of this impact must be carefully analyzed. The EA fails to analyze the quality and quantity of retort waters.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WRA-10	Comment: BLM should prepare a single NEPA document for the RD&D Leasing Program. BLM cannot compare the various companies' plans for adequacy, technical value, resource conservation, or environmental analysis.	Procedural
WRA-11a	Comment: BLM should prepare an EIS for the RD&D Leasing Program. BLM should prepare an EIS because its actions amount to the adoption of a new program.	Procedural
WRA-11b	Comment: BLMs adoption of a new leasing program is the type of agency activity for which an EIS is required under NEPA and its implementing regulations.	Procedural
WRA-11c	Comment: BLM should prepare an EIS for the RD&D Leasing Program. An EIS would facilitate sound long-term planning and resource management.	Procedural
WRA-11d	Comment: BLM should prepare an EIS for the RD&D Leasing Program. The public benefits significantly from preparation of an EIS.	Procedural
WRA-11e	Comment: BLM did not consult with state regulatory authorities or local governments.	Procedural
WRA-12	Comments: In allowing RD&D Lessees to tie up 5,120 acres that BLM is ensuring that the American public will not receive the full potential value of the preference right areas. By prohibiting the top-filing of the preference right areas for commercial leases during the 10-year term of the RD&D lease, the BLM is decreasing the fair market value of the preference right areas.	Scope
WRA-13	Comment: The EGL EA does not include a "response to comments" section that is generally found in NEPA documents, it does not analyze alternatives that were suggested in comments, and it does not appear to have given these comments much consideration at all.	Procedural
WRA-14a	Comment: Issuance of oil shale RD&D leases could have a significant impact on the environment. BLM must consider the impacts of the various RD&D leasing proposals concurrently, rather than in isolation.	Procedural
WRA-14b	Comment: Issuance of oil shale RD&D leases could have a significant impact on the environment. The technologies proposed for use in the BLM's RD&D leasing program have never been subject to NEPA analysis before and thus they involve unknown impacts -- an "intensity" factor to be considered when evaluating whether to prepare an EIS. Another factor counseling preparation of an EIS is that the program is controversial.	Procedural
WRA-14c	Comment: Issuance of oil shale RD&D leases could have a significant impact on the environment. Because eventual commercial development of these leases and the preference right areas is reasonably foreseeable, these impacts must be assessed and evaluated.	Procedural

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
CDOW-1	Comment: The socioeconomic analysis evaluates impacts to humans but does not consider wildlife values or their economic value to CDOW.	Socioec
CDOW-2	Comment: Plans for land reclamation and weed mitigation should be created and BLM and DOW consulted. Reclamation success should be evaluated on an annual basis. CDOW recommends developing management plans for wildlife habitat enhancement, reclamation and noxious weed treatment prior to ground disturbing activities.	Reclamation
CDOW-2a	Comment: A Spill Prevention and Counter-measure Plan and Emergency Response Plan should be included in the EA.	Surface Water
CDOW-2b	Comment: 160 acre parcels aren't large but problems encountered would be magnified upon larger scale operations.	Scope
CDOW-2c	Comment: Detail is lacking in the EA that was found in the PO. Some details would make the EA analysis more complete.	Procedural
CDOW-2d	Comment: Realty actions such could create management challenges due to level of industrial activity in the area.	Procedural
CDOW-2e	Comment: Inclusion of DRAFT FONSI with a DRAFT EA is not common.	Procedural
CDOW-2f	Comment: Split estates could cause conflicts between mineral rights, priorities should be established. Production of nahcolite was not evaluated.	Mineral
CDOW-2g	Comment: Cumulative impacts of the Reasonably Foreseeable Development Scenario should be fully assessed.	Procedural
CDOW-3	Comment: Energy development should be managed such that no net loss to wildlife habitat occurs. Performance based objectives should be designed and implemented such that they maintain no net loss to habitat or species.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-3a	Comment: Four habitat conservation methods could be developed for mule deer, greater sage-grouse, and elk. Proposals would be developed by proponents and then measured and monitored through performance based objectives. Mitigation measures should be planned to balance habitat loss with habitat gain at a ratio of 3:1.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-3b	Comment: Sage-grouse in adjacent areas could be affected by the increase in disturbance and traffic. This should be monitored and mitigated.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-4	Comment: Reclamation recommendations are provided.	Reclamation
CDOW-4a	Comment: Onsite mitigation might be possible. Parameters of this type of mitigation should be closely monitored by CDOW. The onsite mitigation efforts should be additional to the site reclamation efforts described above.	Reclamation
CDOW-4b	Comment: Offsite mitigation recommendations are provided.	Wildlife Terrestrial

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
CDOW-4c	Comment: Development can move animals into lands already supporting population of animals. These effects are additive and further reduce the quality of the habitat and available forage.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-4d	Comment: Baseline wildlife studies should be conducted in advance of development. Offsite mitigation should be planned to offset habitat loss such that habitat gain can be accomplished if possible.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-5	Comment: The RD&D sites could be an attractive nuisance, provide warmth, and may cause 'snuggle up' effect. The commentor also indicated no perimeter fencing is proposed to exclude wildlife from operations.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-5a	Comment: Fences should be constructed around the facility perimeter and should be "wildlife-friendly".	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-6	Comment: CDOW indicates mancamps were proposed but effects on wildlife not analyzed.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-6a	Comment: EGL site is located within mule deer winter range, adjacent to severe winter range. Site overlaps mule deer summer range. Habitat influences should be considered and mitigated.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-7	Comment: Indirect effects on migratory or mobile species can be many times greater than the actual area of surface disturbance. Consider indirect effects of road networks and industrial development of remote areas of NW Colorado.	Wildlife Terrestrial
CDOW-8	Comment: Water resources should be mapped and characterized, quantified before, during and after development, and protected from potential impacts from fracturing, heating, processing, etc. Water sample analytes were not proposed therefore it is difficult to ascertain whether baseline and monitoring samples will adequately assess water quality.	Surface Water
CDOW-8a	Comment: The EA does not disclose what constituents may be generated by insitu retorting and conversion of kerogen to oil.	Surface Water
CDOW-8b	Comment: An integrated groundwater and surface water monitoring and abatement plan should be developed prior to activities. A larger geographic area would likely be necessary to characterize baseline water quality data.	Groundwater
CDOW-8c	Comment: Water quality testing should include groundwater, springs, seeps, and surface water above and down gradient of the site.	Surface Water
CDOW-8d	Comment: Connectivity between aquifers has not been evaluated in detail.	Groundwater
CDOW-9	Comment: Priority of leasing (oil shale vs. oil and gas leasing) and the balance of multiple energy/mineral interests has not been addressed.	Minerals

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
CDOW-9a	Comment: Springs constitute the source of 80% of surface water. Maintenance of surface water flow quality and quantity is not ensured by a monitoring program only, and data in EA do not contain sufficient detail to ensure these resources will be protected.	Surface Water
CDOW-10	Comment: Oil shale development could be water intensive and may lead to depletions of ground and surface water. Water rights may be affected and should be addressed.	Water rights
CDOW-11	Comment: Baseline data should be collected and analyzed to ensure that any increasing acidity in Trapper's Lake is abated or mitigated to avoid adverse impacts to Colorado River Cutthroat Trout.	Surface Water
WQCD-1	Comment: Add note to EA that wells will meet minimum construction standards.	EA edit
WQCD-2	Comment: Additional details requested about cased well and horizontal to vertical connection.	Groundwater
WQCD-3	Comment: Requested MSDSs for Dowtherm and Syltherm in addition to Paratherm in the Plan of Operations.	Groundwater
WQCD-4	Comment: Question on local versus regional groundwater flow and locations of monitoring wells.	Groundwater
WQCD-5	Comment: Requested more detail on groundwater monitoring plan.	Groundwater
WQCD-6	Comment: Requested a reference to 5CCR1002-41 be added. Text to indicate it is required State groundwater quality standard that needs to be achieved.	EA edit
WQCD-7	Comment: Reporting requirement for spills to CDPHE. Requested the reporting requirement be in any revised EA or updated spill response plans.	Surface Water
WQCD-8	Comment: Stream Segment 16 language implies only standards for four parameters have been adopted instead of full suite which includes parameters not listed. Requested text modification.	Surface Water
WQCD-9	Comment: Same comment for Stream Segment 20 as Segment 16, be consistent in information provided.	Surface Water
WQCD-10	Comment: Inaccurate definition of Recreation Class 2 waters.	Surface Water
WQCD-11	Comment: Requested that estimates of the local thickness and extent of alluvial aquifers at the site be provided, and to include Qal in Figure 5 stratigraphic column.	Groundwater
WQCD-12	Comment: Requested text be revised to reflect higher TDS limit of 3,000 mg/L instead of TDS greater than 1,000 mg/L.	Groundwater
WQCD-13	Comment: The Commentor suggested text be revised to indicate that increased sediment loads would only occur if BMPs are not properly designed and implemented.	EA edit
WQCD-14	Comment: Insert "the potential for" in front of impacts.	EA edit
WQCD-15	Comment: Requested additional discussion on post-production transmissivity.	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
WQCD-16	Comment: Cumulative impacts discussion on stream impacts associated with construction runoff are appropriate when also indicating BMPs for erosion control would prevent impacts.	Surface Water
WQCD-17	Comment: It is the State's intent to meet the state-wide basic standards and not pursue site-specific water quality classifications and standards.	Groundwater
WQCD-18	Comment: Regarding Appendix A measures for Water Quality. WQCD has determined two permits will be required, stormwater discharges during construction, and stormwater discharges during operation. Doesn't appear there will be process discharge so no MINDI or individual permit needed. If process discharge is needed, it will require 180-day lead time.	Surface Water
CRBCA-1	Salinity concerns for Colorado River.	Surface water
Mil-1	Comment: There is a distinct risk that subsidence could occur during the operations phase.	Groundwater
Mil-2	Comment: Concerned about BLM not wasting resources, by leaving behind as unrecovered "heavy ends" of 40-50 million barrels. Methods should be improved before proceeding to a commercial lease.	Mineral
Mil-3	Comment: Request carefully designed monitoring systems. Long term monitoring needed to evaluate lateral, downward and upward leakage of groundwater into the retort and oil flowing toward dewatering wells. Also request sub-zone monitoring of the two layer aquifer system.	Groundwater
Mil-4	Comment: Lease terms to include adequate requirements for monitoring. Bonding suggestion to look at Federal lease C-a.	Groundwater
Mil-5	Comment: Requested a diagram. Felt the 50 bpd estimate of retort water was optimistic. Static ground water pressure gradient will be several hundred pounds per square inch (psi). Leakage of water will become contaminated. Problem can be evaluated by adequate testing.	Groundwater
Mil-6	Comment: Dewatering gradient, discuss whether oil could flow toward dewatering wells from retort.	Groundwater
Mil-6a	Comment: Details requested of groundwater monitoring (multi-level).	Groundwater
Mil-7	Comment: CO ₂ emissions could be significant from commercial scale.	Air Quality
Mil-8	Comment: Mahogany Zone (R-7) is major overall aquifer-separator zone. Vertical interaquifer flow. Could be higher than we anticipate, and data from Federal Lease tract C-a would support that.	Groundwater
Mil-9	Comment: Regarding TDS values in lower aquifer. EA states they could range up to 20,000 mg/l, comment is that the lower aquifer wouldn't have such a high TDS.	Groundwater
Mil-10	Comment: Dawsonite is widespread. Mentioning need to address effects on aluminum and bauxite. Must address impacts.	Mineral
CDWR-1	Comment - The proposed operation may have the potential to impact existing water rights. The EA must demonstrate that the proposed project will not alter or impact vested water rights.	Water Rights

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
CDWR-2	Comment - A plan for augmentation may be required to replace all water depletions in time, place and amount.	Water Rights
CDWR-3	Comment - If stormwater runoff is intercepted by this operation and not diverted or captured, it must be released to the stream system within 72 hours and may require a discharge permit from CDPHE-WQCD.	Procedural
CDWR-4	Comment – Jurisdictional-size dams must be approved by State Engineer prior to construction.	Procedural
CDWR-5	Comment - All water wells constructed for purposes of monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection, and production must comply with state standards.	Groundwater
WRNF-1	Comment: Analysis of direct and indirect air quality impacts does not appear to have addressed all impacts to air quality related values in Class I areas such as the Flat Tops Wilderness. Not clear if a PSD increment analysis was performed for Class I areas. Request results of such analyses be included in the EA.	Air Quality
WRNF-2	Comment: Requested statements be removed from the EA that are resource value judgments regarding visibility impacts.	Air Quality
WRNF-3	Comment: WRNF stated that if the model is a conservative one, and that is the reason why the results are to be discounted, that a different model be used that is more accurate.	Air Quality
WRNF-4	Comment: Request the language in the EA be revised to accurately describe the visibility impact threshold. Currently states it to be anything 'greater than 1.0 deciview' and the threshold is anything "equal to or greater than 1.0 deciview'.	EA edit
WRNF-5	Comment: WRNF requested that the EA analysis include an assessment of visibility impacts of 0.5 deciview or greater and the results be disclosed in the EA.	Air Quality
Tobin-1	Comment: The Mahogany R-7 is a confining layer that prevents mixing of the aquifers, but could be affected by fracturing allowing more interaction.	Groundwater
Tobin-2	Comment: A Basin-wide EIS that addresses cumulative impacts of mining and drilling is appropriate.	Procedural
Tobin-3	Comment: Because of the hydrologic complexity in the basin, data and assumptions are not transferrable to multiple locations.	Groundwater
Tobin-4	Comment: Rio Blanco nuclear shot is located near the site and should be considered.	Mineral
Tobin-5	Comment: Figure 4 shows insufficient information regarding surface-groundwater flow systems in the area.	Groundwater
Tobin-6	Comment: BLM should check the reference used to support conclusion that the "upper aquifer contributions must be limited, given higher concentrations of sodium, bicarbonate, chloride, and TDS in that aquifer" (Page 53 and 54 of the EA).	Groundwater

TABLE 5 - PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED ON EGL EA

Comment Number	Issues Raised	Theme
Tobin-7	Comment: Include a reference to Welder and Saulnier, 1978 in the discussion on page 56, third paragraph.	Groundwater
Tobin-8	Comment - The magnitude and duration of potential impacts to groundwater recharge will not be known until local hydrology is studied.	Groundwater
Tobin-9	Comment - The overall porosity and permeability of the fine-grained rock will not be known until the varied fracture hydrology of the basin is studied further.	Groundwater
Tobin-10	Comment - BLM needs to define "equivalent aquifer".	Groundwater
Tobin-11	Comment - A monitoring plan is needed during the dewatering process.	Groundwater
Club 20-1	Comment: Several positive comments.	Socioec

EGL Resources, Inc.
Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration
Tract

CO-110-2006-118-EA

Summary of Changes to EA based on Comments

Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives

1. Pg. 3 – First paragraph of section. Text added requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development.

Original Text: “BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 20 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and authorizing a Plan of Operations for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project.”

Revised Text: “BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 20 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project.”

Proposed Action

2. Pg. 5 – First paragraph of section. Text added requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development.

Original Text: “BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 27 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and authorizing a Plan of Operations for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project.”

Revised Text: “BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 27 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project.”

Process Overview

3. Pg. 6 – New paragraph added to end of Process Overview stating that the RD&D phases will consist of three components: bench tests; computer modeling; drilling and completion optimization, and ultimately a field test as described in the proponent’s application.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “The RD&D phases will consist of three components: bench tests; computer modeling; drilling and completion optimization, and ultimately a field

test. Bench tests conducted off-site will simulate process conditions and provide data to assist in computer modeling and the eventual field test. Computer models will not only guide the placement and pumping rates of the dewatering wells, but also assist in placement of the monitoring wells and placement of injection wells. All phases would be conducted in accordance with all applicable permits, regulations and standards.”

Groundwater Management

4. Pg. 8 – Replaced the word “equivalent” with “same” in last sentence of the first paragraph.

Original Text: “Extracted groundwater would be re-injected down gradient into the equivalent aquifer intervals in order to maintain the regional water table and avoid disturbing baseflow to nearby streams.”

Revised Text: “Extracted groundwater would be re-injected down gradient into the same aquifer intervals in order to maintain the regional water table and avoid disturbing baseflow to nearby streams.”

Waste Storage and Disposal

5. Pg. 9 – First sentence. Added text clarifying wastewater storage prior to trucking:

Original Text: “Wastewater from the site, including retort water (up to 50 barrels per day), boiler blowdown, and drilling waste would be trucked to a licensed disposal facility.”

Revised Text: “Wastewater from the site, including retort water (up to 50 barrels per day), boiler blowdown, and drilling waste would be initially stored in tanks at the site and then trucked to a licensed disposal facility.”

Critical Elements

Regulatory Framework

6. Pg. 15 – First paragraph of section. Text added acknowledging CDPHE will implement recently revised EPA limits through permitting and air quality plans until the Colorado State Plan is formally approved by EPA.

Original Text: “Although the EPA recently revised both the ozone and PM_{2.5} NAAQS, these revised limits will not be implemented by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment-Air Pollution Control Division (CDPHE-APCD) until the Colorado State Implementation Plan is formally approved by EPA; until then, EPA is responsible for implementing these revised standards.”

Revised Text: “EPA recently revised both the ozone and PM_{2.5} NAAQS, and these revised limits will be implemented by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment-Air Pollution Control Division (CDPHE-APCD) through

permitting and air quality plans until the Colorado State Implementation Plan is formally approved by EPA.”

7. Pg. 17 – Second full paragraph. Text added to clarify CDPHE-APCD permit requirements.

Original Text: “In addition, the CDPHE-APCD also requires various different pre-construction and operation permits, including: 1) any emission source with the potential to emit air pollutants in excess of 2 tons per year must submit an Air Pollution Emission Notice to CDPHE-APCD; 2) all emission sources with the potential to emit NO_x or CO in excess of 10 tons per year, or 5 tons per year of PM₁₀, are required to obtain a permit before construction can begin; 3) sources with potential emissions in excess of 100 tons per year of CO, 40 tons per year of NO_x, or 15 tons per year of PM₁₀, must also include a new source modeling analysis in their permit application.”

Revised Text: “In addition, the CDPHE-APCD also requires various different pre-construction and operation permits, including: 1) any emission source with the potential to emit criteria air pollutants in excess of 2 tons per year or hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) in excess of 50 to 5000 lbs (dependent on Bin and source distance to property boundary) must submit an Air Pollution Emission Notice to CDPHE-APCD; 2) all emission sources with the potential to emit NO_x, CO, TSP, or SO₂ in excess of 10 tons per year, or 5 tons per year of PM₁₀ or VOCs are required to obtain a permit before construction can begin; 3) once the permit *de minimis* is triggered, for one of the criteria pollutants, then permits are required for all sources that meet the 2 ton per year APEN-required limit as pursuant to Colorado Regulation No. 3 Part B, Section II.D.5. 4) sources with potential emissions in excess of 100 tons per year of CO, 40 tons per year of NO_x, or 15 tons per year of PM₁₀, must also include a new source modeling analysis in their permit application.”

Potential Direct Impacts from Proposed Action

8. Pg. 19 – First partial paragraph, last sentence. Text revised from comparing results to a ‘just noticeable change’ to stating the project would not violate PSD Class I increment at Flat Tops Wilderness Area or Dinosaur National Monument.

Original Text: “No days were predicted to cause a “just noticeable change” in visibility conditions at the mandatory federal Flat Tops PSD Class I area from direct air pollutant emissions alone.”

Revised Text: “Direct proposed project emissions also do not violate PSD Class I increment at the Flat Tops Wilderness Area or Dinosaur National Monument.”

9. Pg. 19 – Second paragraph. Text changed to modeled emission being presented in Table 4, and that tailpipe emissions were also included.

Original Text: “The emission estimates included both an anticipated maximum daily and annual bases.”

Revised Text: “Modeled emissions are summarized in **Table 4**. The emission estimates provided below were used in the AERMOD model. Both the anticipated maximum daily and annual estimates are shown in **Table 4** along with the emission factors used to develop the estimates.”

10. Pg. 19 - Table 4 was expanded to include more source descriptions, constituents, and emission factors. Emission values throughout the table changed based on the near-field model rerun. Two paragraphs were added under the table to describe the assumptions and inputs to the revised model.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “Construction and road traffic were modeled assuming activities would occur during the 7 am to 7 pm 12-hour period 5 days per week. Surface preparation and trenching activities were modeled to occur during the summer. Fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from traffic were modeled to occur year round and included road watering to mitigate fugitive dust emissions (50% reduction). Drilling activities were modeled assuming a 40 percent utilization and the drilling rig was assumed to operate 24 hours per day and 365 days a year. Although it is unlikely that drilling, surface preparation and trenching will occur all at the same time, the model was run to demonstrate worst case scenarios. As previously described, the drill rig and boiler were modeled assuming these activities would occur continuously.

RD&D operations include emissions from the boiler and fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from traffic. The model assumed that the boiler operates 24 hrs per day and 365 days a year. To be most conservative, the boiler was also assumed to be fired on produced oil that meets or exceeds the specifications for No. 6 fuel oil. If the produced oil does not meet No. 6 fuel oil specifications then the oil will require offsite treatment before it can be used. If this is the case the boiler will be fired by purchased natural gas. Similarly, if the RD&D project generates produced gas, the boiler will be fired with produced gas using purchased natural gas to make up the deficiencies. The estimated emissions for an oil fired boiler are greater than emissions from a gas fired boiler burning produced gas or purchased natural gas. The oil was assumed to have a sulfur content of 0.8% (wt) or lower. If the sulfur content is higher than 0.8% (wt) then it is likely that the exhaust will require mitigation or the sulfur will have to be removed or recovered. A flare has been included with EGL’s operations but it will only be used under emergency conditions. Fugitive dust and tailpipe emissions from traffic were modeled to occur year round and included road watering to mitigate fugitive dust emissions (50% reduction).”

Construction Direct Impacts

11. Pg. 19 – First paragraph of section. Text revised to exclude reference to production since this section describes construction impacts only.

Original Text: “Air quality impacts would occur during construction (due to surface disturbance by earth-moving equipment, vehicle traffic fugitive dust, drilling rig, facility construction and vehicle engine exhaust) and production (including water and product pumping, processing, and engine exhausts).”

Revised Text: “Air quality impacts would occur during construction (due to surface disturbance by earth-moving equipment, vehicle traffic fugitive dust, drilling rig, facility construction and vehicle engine exhaust).”

12. Pg. 19 – Second paragraph of section. PM_{2.5} added to list.

Original Text: “Air pollutant dispersion modeling was performed to quantify potential reasonable, but conservative PM₁₀ and SO₂ impacts during construction based on the individual pollutant’s period of maximum potential emissions.”

Revised Text: “Air pollutant dispersion modeling was performed to quantify potential reasonable, but conservative PM₁₀, PM_{2.5} and SO₂ impacts during construction based on the individual pollutant’s period of maximum potential emissions.”

13. Pg. 20 – First full paragraph. Values of 24-hour PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ changed in the model that was rerun. 19.6 and 66 µg/m³ replaced 36 and 147 µg/m³.

Original Text: “The maximum potential 24-hour PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ concentrations primarily from road emission sources and surface preparation (including a representative background value of 18 and 41 µg/m³, respectively), would be nearly 36 and 147 µg/m³, well below the applicable NAAQS of 65 µg/m³ and 150 µg/m³, respectively.”

Revised Text: “The maximum potential 24-hour PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ concentrations primarily from road emission sources and surface preparation (including a representative background value of 18 and 41 µg/m³, respectively), would be nearly 19.6 and 66 µg/m³, below the applicable NAAQS of 65 µg/m³ and 150 µg/m³, respectively.”

14. Pg. 20 – New paragraph added after first full paragraph describing 3-hour and 24-hour average SO₂ emissions and that the modeled results are below standards.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “The maximum short-term (3-hour and 24-hour averages) SO₂ emissions would be generated by diesel engines used during construction and

drilling (sulfur is a trace element in diesel fuel). The maximum modeled concentrations, including representative background values of $24 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (3 hour) and $13 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (24-hour), would be $28 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (3-hour) and $13.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (24-hour), below both the restrictive Colorado SO_2 Ambient Air Quality Standard of $700 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (3-hour), the 3-hour SO_2 NAAQS ($1,300 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), and the 24-hour standard ($365 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$). PSD increments are not applicable since these SO_2 construction emissions are temporary.”

15. Pg. 20 – Second full paragraph. Concentrations for NO_2 , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} values were revised based on model rerun.

Original Text: “The maximum predicted long-term (annual) NO_2 , PM_{10} , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$, and SO_2 impacts (including representative background concentrations) were all predicted during construction to be less than the applicable ambient air quality standards. The maximum predicted annual NO_2 concentration of $12.6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (including a representative background value of $9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) would be less than the CAAQS/NAAQS of $100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The maximum predicted annual $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} concentration of 8.8 and $13.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (including representative background values of $8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $11 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively) would be less than the CAAQS/NAAQS of $15 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $50 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively.”

Revised Text: “The maximum predicted long-term (annual) NO_2 , PM_{10} , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$, and SO_2 impacts (including representative background concentrations) were all predicted during construction to be less than the applicable ambient air quality standards. The maximum predicted annual NO_2 concentration of $13.7 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (including a representative background value of $9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) would be less than the CAAQS/NAAQS of $100 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The maximum predicted annual $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} concentration of 8.2 and $12.6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (including representative background values of $8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $11 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively) would be less than the CAAQS/NAAQS of $15 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and $50 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively.”

RD&D Operation Direct Impacts

16. Pg. 20 – First paragraph of section. CO was added. Also, text added discussing operation emissions to include vehicular traffic and relative impact of heaters.

Original Text: “Air pollutant dispersion modeling was also performed to quantify potential reasonable, but conservative NO_2 , PM_{10} , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$, and SO_2 impacts during RD&D operations, based on the period of maximum potential emissions (**Table 5**). Operation emissions would occur primarily from boiler exhausts.”

Revised Text: “Air pollutant dispersion modeling was also performed to quantify potential reasonable, but conservative NO_2 , PM_{10} , $\text{PM}_{2.5}$, CO and SO_2 impacts during RD&D operations, based on the period of maximum potential emissions (**Table 5**). Operation emissions would occur primarily from boiler exhausts with small contributions from vehicular traffic.”

17. Pg. 20 – Second paragraph of section. Direct annual NO₂ impact of 3.1 µg/m³ replaces 9.14.

Original Text: “As demonstrated below, all other air pollutants and averaging times are also predicted to be well below applicable ambient air quality standards and PSD Class II increments, although maximum predicted direct annual NO₂ impact of 9.14 µg/m³ is less than half the applicable annual PSD Class II increment of 25 µg/m³.”

Revised Text: “As demonstrated below, all other air pollutants and averaging times are also predicted to be well below applicable ambient air quality standards and PSD Class II increments, although maximum predicted direct annual NO₂ impact of 3.1 µg/m³ is less than half the applicable annual PSD Class II increment of 25 µg/m³.”

18. Pg. 20 – Table 5 changed to include Class II increment levels, to include revised results from the model rerun, and provided the NAAQS/CAAQS for comparison.

Original Text:

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Direct Concentration (µg/m ³)	Background Concentration (µg/m ³)	Total Concentration (µg/m ³)
nitrogen dioxide	Annual	0.14	9	9.14
PM _{2.5}	24-hour	9	18	27
	Annual	0.1	8	8.1
PM ₁₀	24-hour	58	41	99
	Annual	1.6	11	12.6
sulfur dioxide	3-hour	321.75	24	345.75
	24-hour	134.20	13	147.20
	Annual	11.61	5	16.61

Revised Text:

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Class II Increment Levels (µg/m ³)	Direct Concentration (µg/m ³)	Background Concentration (µg/m ³)	Total Concentration (µg/m ³)	NAAQS/CAAQS (µg/m ³)
NO ₂	Annual	25	3.1	9	12.1	100
PM _{2.5}	24-hour	NA	2.6	18	20.6	65
	Annual	NA	0.6	8	8.6	15
PM ₁₀	24-hour	30	28.6	41	69.6	150
	Annual	17	2.0	11	13	50
SO ₂	3-hour	512	179.3	24	203.3	700 ⁽¹⁾
	24-hour	91	75.1	13	88.1	365
	Annual	20	6.5	5	11.5	80
CO	1-hour	NA	229.5	1145	1374.5	40,000
	8-hour	NA	55.1	1145	1200.1	10,000

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Class II Increment Levels ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Direct Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Background Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Total Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NAAQS/CAAQS ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
Note: (1) CAAQS standard for SO ₂ , 3 hour averaging period.						

Subalternative – Proposed Action with Mitigation

19. Pg. 21 – Text added with additional types of mitigation for fugitive dust.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “Road watering has been added to mitigate fugitive dust emissions associated with traffic that were causing Class II PSD increment exceedances. Additional mitigation can be added if needed to augment fugitive dust emissions controls such as erosion control measures during construction activities, dust control during construction, control of bare dust areas during wind events and covers on topsoil and other stockpiles.”

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

20. Pg. 21 – Text added discussing erosion control and dust control measures.

Original Text: “Fugitive dust impacts to air quality during construction and operation would be reduced as a result of the mitigation measures.”

Revised Text: “Fugitive dust impacts to air quality during construction and operation would be reduced as a result of road watering. Furthermore, if additional control measures are determined to be necessary to comply with state and federal standards, more effective mitigation measures may be implemented such as erosion control measures during construction activities, dust control during construction, control of bare dust areas during wind events and covers on topsoil and other stockpiles.”

Migratory Birds

Subalternative – Proposed Action with Mitigation

21. Pg. 34 – Bullet items revised to clarify requirements of the WRFO and WRRMP.

Original Text:

- If the project initiation and construction are delayed until February 1, 2007, then a new survey for nesting migratory birds, including raptors, will be needed before project initiation.
- No surface occupancy will be allowed within 1/2 mile of active nests of threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive species of migratory birds, including raptors, from February 1 through August 15 (1/8 mile for all non-listed migratory bird species). The BLM will be contacted and USFWS will be consulted if any special status species nests are discovered on or adjacent to the project area.
- Timing Limitation stipulations would be applied to active, non-Special Status raptor nests (i.e., those species not classified as listed, proposed, or candidate

species for listing under the Endangered Species Act and non-BLM sensitive species). No development or construction-related activities would be allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nest(s) from February 1 through August 15.

- Migratory bird access to, or contact with, reserve pit contents that possess toxic properties from ingestion or exposure or have the potential to compromise the water-repellent properties of birds' plumage will be effectively precluded. Exclusion methods may include netting, the use of "bird-balls," or other alternative methods that effectively eliminate migratory bird contact with pit contents and meet BLM's approval. EGL will notify BLM of the method that will be used to eliminate migratory bird use two weeks prior to initiation of drilling activities. The BLM-approved method will be applied within 24 hours after drilling activities have begun. All lethal and non-lethal events that adversely affect migratory birds will be reported to a WRFO Petroleum Engineer Technician immediately.

Revised Text:

- Conduct follow-up surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Minimize, where possible, vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15);
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits. Plastic flagging has proven to be ineffective at deterring migratory waterfowl from using reserve pits for foraging, resting or as a source of free water. The Operator will notify the BLM via Sundry Notice of the method that will be used to prevent impacts to migratory birds two weeks prior to the date when completion activities are expected to begin. The BLM-approved method will be applied within 24 hours after completion activities have begun. All lethal and non-lethal events that involve migratory birds will be reported to the Petroleum Engineer Technician immediately;
- All lethal and non-lethal events that adversely affect migratory birds will be reported to a WRFO Petroleum Engineer Technician and Wildlife Biologist immediately.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging

and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;

- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species;
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species;

“These mitigation measures can be exempted, modified, or waived by BLM if conditions warrant and the decision is documented through an environmental analysis. An exception would suspend the stipulation on a one time basis. Modifications would temporarily or permanently change the language or provision of a stipulation. Waivers are utilized to permanently remove the stipulation due to changed circumstances. Conditions for granting an exception, modification, or waiver are described in the Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997).”

Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal Species

Table 11 – Special Status Wildlife Species

22. Pg. 38 – Bald Eagle text added;

Original Text: “Yes, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. No winter roost sites are known in the project area, and no bald eagles or nests were observed within the survey area.”

Revised Text: “No, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. No winter roost sites are known in the project area, and no bald eagles or nests were observed within the survey area. Bald eagle make consistent opportunistic foraging forays across Piceance Basin through the winter months (October through March).”

23. Pg. 39 – Northern Goshawk text added;

Original Text: “Yes, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. Surveys for nesting birds were conducted by O&G Environmental Consulting at the EGL tract on March 28 and 29, 2006 using the Kennedy-Stahlecker method (Kennedy and Stahlecker, 1993), including use of tape recorded calls for northern goshawk. There were no northern goshawk observed during the survey.”

Revised Text: “No, a raptor survey was conducted in the project area during the appropriate time of year. Surveys for nesting birds were conducted by O&G Environmental Consulting at the EGL tract on March 28 and 29, 2006 using the Kennedy-Stahlecker method (Kennedy and Stahlecker, 1993), including use of

tape recorded calls for northern goshawk. There were no northern goshawk observed during the survey. Although likelihood low, potential persists for future nest establishment in woodlands above 6,200 feet elevation.”

24. Pg. 40 – Bonytail Chub, Colorado Pikeminnow, Humpback Chub, and Razorback Sucker. Text changed in table to support affect determination.

Original Text: “Yes, the project activities would not affect any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, including waters of the Colorado River system.”

Revised Text: “No, although project activities would not directly impact any perennial waterbodies or tributaries to waters that could be possible habitat, Water used for drilling and operations could result in a maximum 3.9 acre-feet depletion of the Upper Colorado River System. The USFWS considers any depletion to these waters as a ‘May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect’ the bonytail chub.” etc. for each species.

Mammals

25. Pg. 41 – Four paragraphs regarding bats inserted.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “BLM-sensitive Townsend’s big-eared bat, and fringed and Yuma myotis occupy a broad array of habitats in the West, and limited collections have documented their presence from western Colorado’s semidesert shrublands and woodlands. The Yuma myotis and Townsend’s big-eared bat, in particular, are often closely associated with riparian communities and permanent sources of water. Relatively simple, but persistent riparian communities are available in Ryan Gulch (2 miles west), Black Sulphur Creek (2 miles south), and Piceance Creek (6 miles east). The fringed myotis is more common in upland sage-steppe and xeric woodlands, including pinyon-juniper.

Foraging habitat for the Yuma myotis includes edge habitats along streams and adjacent to and within a variety of wooded habitats where they forage primarily on flying aquatic insects. The fringed myotis and Townsend’s big-eared bat more consistently use forested habitats for foraging. Over 90% of big-eared bat’s diet is composed of moths. Consistent with its preferential use of uplands, the presence of non-flying invertebrates in the diet of fringed myotis suggests a foraging style that relies at least partially on foliage gleaning. All these bats are capable of traveling long distances between roosts and foraging areas (up to 10 miles).

Birthing and the formation of maternity colonies for these species occurs from mid-spring through mid-summer; males tend to roost singly in the summer. The core distribution of these 3 bats tends to be strongly (almost solely) correlated

with the availability of caves, cave-like roosting habitat (e.g., mines), and buildings for night, maternity, and hibernation roosts, but these species have been found using rock crevices and trees. The nearest geology conducive to the formation of caves is 30 or more miles to the east and north of the project area. Bats roosting in woodland habitats use live and dead trees, roosting under loose exfoliating bark, in cavities, or vertical cracks—attributes that may be served by mature large-diameter pinyon and juniper trees. It is possible that mature pinyon-juniper woodlands offer limited day roost opportunity during the spring through fall months and there is some evidence to suggest that bat roost trees may be more often situated within the interior of stands rather than on the stand margins. Rock outcrops and mature pinyon-juniper woodlands, representing potential roost substrate for small numbers of bats, are widely available in the project area.

In summary, although the project area may support small numbers of bats (especially solitary males) during the summer months, overall abundance is likely constrained by the paucity of maternity and hibernation roost habitat (e.g., caves, mines, buildings) and this site’s location relative to preferred riparian foraging habitat.”

Fish

26. Pg. 43 – Text changed to;

Original Text: “Any depletions to waters of the Colorado River System may affect the four endangered species.”

Revised Text: “Any depletion to waters of the Colorado River System is considered by the USFWS as a ‘may affect, likely to adversely affect’ the four endangered species.”

Subalternative – Proposed Action with Mitigation

27. Pg. 45 – Bullet items revised to clarify requirements of the WRFO and WRRMP.

Original Text:

- conduct follow-up raptor surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to the 2007 raptor nesting season;
- conduct surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species will require clearance surveys in the project area if construction occurs in spring of 2007.
- enforce limitations on activities within a one-half mile radius of active nests of raptors that are threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive between February 1 – August 15 (one-fourth mile for other raptors) and consulting with USFWS if any special status species nests are discovered on or adjacent to the project area;
- prevent vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15); and
- ensure that reserve pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to

prevent birds from accessing these pits, and reclaiming the pits as soon as possible after use.

- adhere to the requirements of a USFWS Biological Opinion and USFWS Colorado River Fish Species recovery program.

Revised Text:

- The Operator or Operator's proponent will conduct follow-up raptor surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Conduct special status species surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species clearances may be needed if construction is planned to begin after April 1, 2007;
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits;
- Reclaim reserve pits as soon as possible after use;
- Adhere to the requirements of USFWS Biological Opinion and the Colorado River Fish Species recovery program.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species;
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species.

These mitigation measures can be exempted, modified, or waived by BLM if conditions warrant and the decision is documented through an environmental analysis. An exception would suspend the stipulation on a one time basis. Modifications would temporarily or permanently change the language or provision of a stipulation. Waivers are utilized to permanently remove the stipulation due to changed circumstances. Conditions for granting an exception, modification, or waiver are described in the White River Resource Area RMP.

Water Quality, Surface and Ground

Surface Water

28. Pg. 54 – Text added below Table 12 reads;

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “Ryan Gulch is ephemeral, flowing only in direct response to snowmelt runoff and high-intensity precipitation events. Because of its ephemeral nature, water quality data are lacking.”

29. Pg. 54 – Paragraph 3. Text added listing analytes.

Original Text: “For stream segment 16 minimum standards for four parameters are listed as follows: dissolved oxygen = 5.0 mg/L, pH = 6.5 - 9.0, fecal coliform = 2000/100 mL, and *E. coli* = 630/100 mL.”

Revised Text: “For stream segment 16 minimum standards have been established for: dissolved oxygen, pH, fecal coliform, *E. coli*, ammonia, chlorine, cyanide, sulfide, boron, nitrite, nitrate, chloride, arsenic, cadmium, chromium (III and IV), copper, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver, and zinc.”

30. Pg. 54 – Paragraph 4. Sentence added;

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “Water quality standards have also been established for segment 20 and include all of the parameters regulated in segment 16 except for nitrate and chloride.”

31. Pg. 55 – Paragraph 5. Text added defining Recreation Class II waters.

Original Text: “*Recreation Class 2* waters are suitable or intended to become suitable for recreational uses on or about the water, including fishing and other streamside recreation.”

Revised Text: “*Recreation Class 2* waters are not suitable or intended to become suitable for primary contact recreation uses, but are suitable or intended to become suitable for recreational uses on or about the water which are not included in the primary contact subcategory, including but not limited to wading, fishing, and other streamside or lakeside recreation.”

32. Pg. 55 – Three paragraphs added discussing salinity in the Colorado River.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum (CRBSCF) is concerned with energy development and the movement of salts downstream in the Colorado River Basin. The CRBSCF was formed to develop interstate cooperation, and to provide the Basin States (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) with the information necessary to comply with Section 303(a) and (b) of the Clean Water Act. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) enacted a regulation in December of 1974 that set forth a basin-wide salinity control policy for the Colorado River Basin, and in 1975, the CRBSCF proposed, the Basin States adopted, and the EPA approved water quality standards to control salinity increases in the Colorado River. The nearest downstream water quality standard is below Hoover Dam and is 723 mg/L. Congress enacted the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Public Law 93-320 1974 Title II-Water Quality program for Salinity Control, and amended in 1984. This Act directed the BLM to implement a comprehensive program to minimize salt loading in the Colorado River Basin, and coordinate salinity control activities with the CRBSCF, the Basin States, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Other federal agencies that participate in the CRBSCF Work Group meetings include the EPA, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). In addition, the CDPHE-WQCC Regulation No. 39, Colorado River Salinity Standards, establishes water quality standards for salinity or total dissolved solids for the Colorado River and its tributaries in Colorado.

Because the proposed action would disturb soils, and could increase the potential for erosion and sediment transport, the aforementioned laws and regulations would be in effect at the proposed project location to minimize and/or prevent the movement of salts downstream.”

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action Surface Water Quality

33. Pg. 57 – Paragraph 2. Text added in sixth sentence;

Original Text: “Additionally, surface runoff and erosion could increase sediment loads to Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek if highly erosive soils or intense precipitation events occur.”

Revised Text: “Additionally, surface runoff and erosion could increase sediment loads to Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek if highly erosive soils or intense precipitation events occur but typically only if Best Management Practices are not properly designed or implemented.”

Ground Water Quality Subalternatives – Proposed Action with Mitigation

34. Pg. 59 – Paragraph 4. Four sentences added on compliance with water well regulations.

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “All water wells constructed for the purpose of monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection, and production must comply with CRS 37-90-137 and 37-92-602. All well construction must be in compliance with the Water Well Construction Rules 2CCR-402-2, which may require submittal and approval of a variance from the rules. All wells permitted by the State Engineer must be constructed by a water well construction contractor licensed by the State of Colorado. All permanent pump installations shall be completed by a pump installation contractor licensed by the State of Colorado.”

Non-Critical Elements

Wildlife Terrestrial

35. Pg. 72 – Table 18. Text added explaining percentages of summer range in GMUs.

Original Text: “The entire 160-acre tract area is located within both winter range and summer range for elk and mule deer, but only a portion of the tract is anticipated to be disturbed. The critical range data and associated restrictions established by the BLM and CDOW are provided in **Table 18.**”

Revised Text: “The critical range data and associated restrictions established by the BLM and CDOW are provided in **Table 18.** The 36 acres of elk summer range that would be disturbed represent approximately 0.013 percent of the approximately 281,920 acres present in GMU 22. For mule deer summer range, this represents approximately 0.012 percent of the approximately 298,344 acres in GMU 22. These percentages represent an insignificant fraction of the 10 percent summer range disturbance allowed within a GMU. Although the project area falls within elk and deer winter range, the closest identified severe winter range is approximately three miles to the northeast and would not be impacted by construction activities.”

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

36. Pg. 73 – Paragraph 2, last sentence. Text added;

Original Text: “The loss of habitat could impact local and long-distance migratory patterns.”

Revised Text: “The loss of habitat attributable to this project is relatively discrete and static and would have no conceivable influence on local and long-distance migratory patterns.”

37. Pg. 73 – Additional text discussing big game.

Original Text: “Clearing activities would result in the displacement of wildlife from areas in and adjacent to the EGL tract. This could cause crowding in adjacent habitat and result in reduced productivity and increased stress-related mortality. Reproductive success and nutritional condition could decrease due to increased energy expenditures that result from physical response to disturbance. Displaced animals may relocate into similar habitats nearby; however, the lack of adequate territorial space could increase intra- and inter-specific competition and could lower reproductive success and survival. Displacement would likely be a temporary impact and animals would likely return to the disturbance area after construction activities are complete.”

Revised Text: “Considering vegetation and topographic screening and that big game tend to avoid areas up to 500 feet from concentrated human activity, the utility of forage and cover resources available on up to 160 additional acres would likely be reduced over the life of the project. This could increase animal densities adjacent habitat and result in incremental reductions in productivity and/or fitness. Reproductive success and nutritional condition could decrease due to increased energy expenditures that result from physical response to disturbance. Displaced animals may relocate into similar habitats nearby; however, the lack of adequate territorial space could increase intra- and inter-specific competition and could lower reproductive success and survival. With animal habituation (i.e., contingent on the character and predictability of operational activities), displacement would likely be a temporary impact and animals may approach preconstruction activity patterns after construction activities are complete.”

Subalternative – Proposed Action with Mitigation

38. Pg. 73 – Bullet items revised to clarify requirements of the WRFO and WRRMP.

Original Text:

- prohibit construction activities in severe/critical mule deer and elk winter range between December 1st and April 30th;
- redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre, and mulch excess woody materials;
- limit fencing on the tract to facilities that otherwise would present a hazard to humans and/or wildlife;
- seed disturbed areas according to BLM recommendations;
- support carpooling and establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed, especially at night; and
- ensure that reserve pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits, and reclaiming the pits as soon as possible after use.

Revised Text:

- Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre, and mulch excess woody materials;
- Limit fencing on the tract to facilities that otherwise would present a hazard to humans and/or wildlife;
- Seed disturbed areas according to BLM recommendations;
- Support carpooling and establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed, especially at night; and
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits;

Environmental Consequences of the Subalternative

39. Pg. 74 – Last Paragraph. Text in added discussing reserve pits;

Original Text: “Fencing and covering reserve pits would minimize impacts to raptors, waterfowl, and other wildlife that may be attracted to the pits.”

Revised Text: “Fencing and covering reserve pits should effectively preclude impacts to raptors, waterfowl, and other wildlife that may be attracted to the pits.”

Geology and Minerals

Mineral Resources

40. Pg. 84 – Paragraph 1. Text added discussing historic well;

Original Text: “A plugged and abandoned oil and gas well, Great Yellowstone Sulphur Creek #1, is located in the northeast quarter of the tract. Records indicate the well was drilled to a depth of 4,540 feet.”

Revised Text: “A plugged and abandoned oil and gas well, Great Sulphur Creek – Gov #1, is located in the northeast quarter of the tract. COGCC records indicate the well was drilled to a depth of 4,540 feet in 1962, but provide little additional information.”

Hydrology and Water Rights

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

41. Pg. 90 – Paragraph 4. Text added clarifying water usage;

Original Text: “Water consumption would be limited to drilling activities, on-site heating, and personnel requirements. The projected volume of water (about 27 barrels/day) would be purchased from municipal sources and trucked to the tract.”

Revised Text: “Water consumption would be limited to drilling activities, dust suppression, on-site heating, and personnel requirements. The projected volume of water (about 80 barrels/day during the drilling phase, and 27 barrels/day during

the sustained operations phase) would be purchased from municipal sources and trucked to the tract.”

Noise

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

42. Pg. 93 – Paragraph 1. Sentence added;

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “Rio Blanco County has a noise standard of 65 dbA.”

43. Pg. 94 – Paragraph 3. Text added for Rio Blanco County;

Revised Text: “Equipment used in the facilities will be designed to meet COGCC noise levels and Rio Blanco County standards as required.”

Socioeconomics

Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action

44. Pg. 109 – Paragraph 5. Text added discussing grants;

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “Most grants administered by DOLA require a cash match from the applicant, and RBCs ability to provide cash for such grants is limited by County Use tax payments by energy companies.”

Cumulative Impacts

Air Quality

45. Pg. 116 – Table 31 and Page 117 Paragraph 2. Definition of visibility impact changed to be “equal to or greater than 1.0 deciview” instead of “greater than 1.0 deciview.

46. Pg. 117 – Paragraph 2. Text added to first sentence.

Original Text: “The Forest Service considers potential visibility impacts within their mandatory federal PSD Class I areas greater than a 1.0 deciview “just noticeable change” from cumulative air pollutant emission sources to be an adverse impact.”

Revised Text: “The Forest Service considers potential visibility impacts within their mandatory federal PSD Class I areas equal to or greater than a 1.0 deciview “just noticeable change” from cumulative air pollutant emission sources to be an adverse impact.”

Water Resources, Surface and Ground

47. Pg. 119 – Paragraph 2. Text added discussing water standards;

Original Text: “The proposed actions would all perform suitable reclamation activities to meet Colorado Ground Water Quality Standards at compliance well locations, resulting in no cumulative downgradient impacts.”

Revised Text: “The proposed actions would all perform suitable reclamation activities to meet state-wide basic standards for groundwater quality at compliance well locations, resulting in no cumulative downgradient impacts.”

Wildlife, Aquatic, and Terrestrial

48. Pg. 122 – Paragraph added;

Original Text: None

Revised Text: “It has been agreed upon by the BLM, WRFO and the CDOW, Meeker Service Center that the extent, dispersion, and relatively short duration of big game impacts attributable to the proposed action would, at the present time, not radically alter the distribution or abundance of local big game populations.”

Access and Transportation

49. Pg. 123 – Text added discussing emergency equipment;

Original Text: “The increasing traffic volume, frequency, and vehicle size on these rural roads has contributed to an increase in the costs associated with repair and maintenance of these county roads.”

Revised Text: “The increasing traffic volume, frequency, and vehicle size on these rural roads has contributed to an increase in the costs associated with repair and maintenance of these county roads and to an increase in accidents requiring more emergency response.”

Figures

50. Figure 2 – Item 1 in legend changed from 50MM BTU boiler to 25MM BTU boiler to correct the typographical error.

51. Figure 5 – Production Zone identified by cross-hatching under Stratigraphic Unit column.

Appendix A

52. Pg. A-1 – Air Quality. Bullet item added to last column discussing fugitive dust.

Original Text: None

Revised Text:

- “Use dust inhibitors (surfacing materials, non-saline dust suppressants, water, etc.) as necessary on unpaved collector, local and resource roads to prevent fugitive dust problems.”

53. Pg. A-2 – Migratory Birds. Bullet items revised to clarify requirements of the WRFO and WRRMP.

Original Text:

- Re-survey for nesting migratory birds, including raptors, before project initiation if construction is delayed until February 1, 2007
- No surface occupancy allowed within one-half mile of active nests of threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive species of migratory birds, including raptors, from February 1 through August 15
- No surface occupancy allowed within one-quarter mile of active nests for all non-listed migratory bird species from February 1 through August 15.
- Contact BLM for USFWS consultation if any special status species nests are discovered on or adjacent to the project area.
- No vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15).
- Preclude migratory bird access to, or contact with, reserve pit contents using methods that effectively eliminate migratory bird contact with pit contents and meet BLM’s approval.
- Notify BLM of the method that would be used to eliminate migratory bird use of reserve pits two weeks prior to initiation of drilling activities and implement within 24 hours after drilling activities have begun.
- Report all lethal and non-lethal events that involve migratory birds to a WRFO Petroleum Engineer Technician immediately.

Revised Text:

- Conduct follow-up surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Minimize, where possible, vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15);
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species;
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species;

54. Pg. A-3 – Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Animal Species. Bullet items revised to clarify requirements of the WRFO and WRRMP.

Original Text:

- Re-survey for nesting migratory birds, including raptors, before project initiation if construction is delayed until February 1, 2007
- Conduct surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species would require clearance surveys in the project area if construction occurs in spring of 2007.
- No surface occupancy allowed within one-half mile of active nests of threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive species of migratory birds, including raptors, from February 1 through August 15
- No surface occupancy allowed within one-quarter mile of active nests for all non-listed migratory bird species from February 1 through August 15.
- Contact BLM for USFWS consultation if any special status species nests are discovered on or adjacent to the project area.
- No vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15).
- Limit activities within a one-half mile radius of active nests of raptors that are threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive between February 1 – August 15 (one-fourth mile for other raptors) and consulting with USFWS if any special status species nests are discovered on or adjacent to the project area; and Prevent vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15).

Revised Text:

- The Operator or Operator’s proponent will conduct follow-up raptor surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;

- Conduct special status species surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species clearances may be needed if construction is planned to begin after April 1, 2007;
- Adhere to the requirements of USFWS Biological Opinion and the Colorado River Fish Species recovery program.
- No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area RMP (1997) which were listed under the Migratory Bird section, above.

55. Pg. A-6 – Wildlife, Terrestrial. Bullet items revised to clarify requirements of the WRFO and WRRMP.

Original Text:

- Prohibit construction activities in severe/critical mule deer and elk winter range between December 1st and April 30th;
- Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre.
- Mulch excess woody materials.
- Limit fencing on the tract to facilities.
- Seed disturbed areas according to BLM standard.

Revised Text:

- Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre, and mulch excess woody materials;
- Limit fencing on the tract to facilities that otherwise would present a hazard to humans and/or wildlife;
- Seed disturbed areas according to BLM recommendations;
- Support carpooling and establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed, especially at night; and
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits.

56. Pg. A-7 – Inserted the Geology and Minerals Resource Area and prepared bullets which summarize mitigations discussed in the Subalternative - Proposed Action with Mitigation portion of the Geology and Minerals text on page 85.

Original Text: None

Revised Text:

Geology and Minerals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relocate gas gathering line crossing the tract. • Determine adequacy of plugging and abandonment of oil and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate construction activities with gas well and pipeline operators near the site and along access roads. • Meet with Enterprise to determine a mutually-agreeable location for the
-----------------------------	--	--

	<p>gas well Sulphur Creek #1 prior to start of heating and recovery operations, and re-enter and re-abandon if necessary.</p>	<p>proposed NGL line which would cross the tract.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact the lease holder of federal oil and gas lease COC-062055 and inform them of the proposed activities. • Directional drilling to recover oil and gas resources would be required to prevent interference with RD&D development.
--	---	--

57. Pg. A-7 – Inserted the Hydrology and Water Rights Resource Area and prepared bullets which summarize mitigations discussed in the Subalternative – Proposed Action with Mitigation portion of the Hydrology and Water Rights text on page 91.

Original Text: None

Revised Text:

<p>Hydrology and Water Rights</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain all necessary federal and state permits and comply with all applicable water quality permitting requirements. • Install up-gradient and down-gradient multi level monitoring wells. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install up-gradient and down-gradient multi level monitoring wells to characterize the properties of local aquifers, establish pre-development baseline groundwater conditions, define the geology, and monitor water quality. • Construct monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection and production wells in compliance with CRS 37-90-137 and 37-92-602 and in compliance with water Well Construction Rules 2CCR-402-2. • Construct all water wells and install permanent pumps by contractors licensed by the State of Colorado. • Monitor flow in nearby streams. • Submit all monitoring data to BLM for review. • Construct groundwater model to design the dewatering and reinjection plans and submit program design to BLM for review and approval. • Protect shallow aquifers from hydrofracturing and produced shale oil by installing and cementing surface and intermediate casing. • Truck groundwater produced from the Mahogany and R-6 zones offsite and dispose of properly.
--	---	---



United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management



Environmental Assessment CO-110-2006-118-EA

**Finding of No Significant Impact and Decision Record
COC-69169**

EGL Resources, Inc.
Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration Tract

Sixth Principal Meridian T2S, R98W Section 21 E1/2SW1/4, W1/2SE1/4

EGL Resources Inc., Midland Texas

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
White River Field Office
73544 Highway 64
Meeker, Colorado 81641

Finding of No Significant Impact and Decision Record
CO-110-2006-118-EA
White River Field Office

REFERENCE:

Environmental Assessment (EA) Record CO-110-2006-118-EA, EGL Resources, Inc. (EGL) Oil Shale Research Development and Demonstration, Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, White River Field Office.

INTRODUCTION:

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), White River Field Office (WRFO) has conducted an environmental analysis (EA No. CO-110-2006-118-EA) for a Proposed Action and Alternatives to lease BLM-administered land for use in an oil shale research, development, and demonstration (RD&D) project in northwestern Colorado in accordance with BLM's Oil Shale RD&D Program announced in the Federal Register (FR, June 9, 2005, Vol. 70, No. 110). BLM has determined that the proposed EGL Oil Shale RD&D project will have no significant impact on health or the human environment.

The Piceance Basin of northwestern Colorado contains substantial oil shale resources on Public Lands. The Department of Interior has identified the need to research and demonstrate on a pilot scale, within the next ten years, the technical, economic and environmental feasibility of in-situ technology as a means of extracting liquid energy fuels from oil shale on Public Lands. The purpose of the proposed action is to lease 160 acres of public land for an RD&D project that will inform and advance knowledge of commercially viable production, development and recovery technologies consistent with sound environmental management.

EGL has proposed a research project to evaluate the feasibility and commercial viability of developing oil shale resources in-situ. The intent of this proposal is to achieve a "proof of concept." That is, while laboratory experiments and theoretical calculations indicate that various in-situ methodologies are viable commercial options, none have been thoroughly field tested to evaluate the practical application. The Proposed Action provides the opportunity to practically apply those specific technologies under field conditions. The project results will advance knowledge of these methodologies regardless of whether or not they prove commercially viable.

EGL research will gather additional data on oil shale recovery using gentle, uniform heating of the shale to the desired temperature to convert kerogen to oil and gas. The intent of the EGL proposal is to prove an in-situ development and production method using drilling and fracturing technology to install conduit pipes into and beneath the

target zone. A closed circulation system would circulate pressurized heating fluid. The methodology requires circulating various heating fluids through the system. EGL plans to test the sequential use of different heating fluids during different phases of the project. BLM has concluded that analyzing EGL's proposed sequential recovery processes is warranted and may advance knowledge regarding the commercial viability of in-situ technologies for hydrocarbon recovery from oil shale.

In addition to the proposed action, BLM has analyzed the environmental impacts of the Proposed Action with appropriate mitigation measures applied to the project design (Proposed Action with Mitigation). The analysis assesses the environmental consequences of the Proposed Action, enumerates alternative mitigation actions, and evaluates the consequences of the mitigation. The alternatives mitigation measures, in addition to the project design features described above are intended to reduce impacts to health and the human environment and minimize surface use conflicts. A summary of the mitigations associated with the Proposed Action, and additional mitigations associated with the alternative mitigation actions, is provided in table form in **Appendix A** of the EA.

BLM proposes leasing a 160-acre tract located approximately 20 miles west-northwest of Rio Blanco, Colorado and requiring the applicant to submit, as a standard lease term, a Plan of Development for an oil shale research, development, and demonstration project. The EGL tract is situated on a ridge between Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek at elevations ranging from 6,795 to 6,965 feet. Both streams are tributaries of Piceance Creek.

The EA, if not attached, is available at the WRFO and incorporated by reference in this Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) determination. A mitigated alternative and a no action alternative were analyzed in the EA.

PLAN CONFORMANCE AND CONSISTENCY:

The proposed action and alternatives have been reviewed and found to be in conformance with one or more of the following BLM Land Use Plans and the associated decision(s):

The proposed project is subject to and has been reviewed for conformance with the WRFO Resource Management Plan (RMP) (43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1610.5, BLM 1617.3).

Name of Plan: White River Record of Decision and Approved Resource Management Plan (ROD/RMP).

Date Approved: July 1, 1997

Decision Number/Page: 2-6

Decision Language: "...At the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, research scale lease tracts would be considered within lands available for oil shale leasing. Approval of research tracts would be based on the merits of the technology proposed."

It has been found to be in conformance with the RMP and with the intent of the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT DETERMINATION:

Based upon a review of the EA and the supporting documents, I have determined that the project will not significantly affect the quality of the human environment, individually or cumulatively with other actions in the general area. "No environmental effects meet the definition of significance in context or intensity as defined in 40 CFR 1508.27 and do not exceed those effects described in the White River RMP/FEIS. Therefore, an environmental impact statement is not needed. This finding is based on the context and intensity of the project as described:

Context:

The study area for cumulative impacts is the White River Resource Area (WRRRA). The WRRRA is managed by the WRFO. Of the 2.6 million acres of land within the WRRRA, the surface of 1,455,900 million acres is managed by the BLM (BLM, 1997). The primary human influences on the project area are oil and gas development, historic oil shale and nahcolite mining, and livestock grazing. Existing environmental conditions in the project area reflect changes based on past projects and activities. The project area is rural and relatively undeveloped but is experiencing growth related to energy development.

The project is a site-specific action directly involving 160 acres of land administered by the BLM. While the technology advanced by the EGL oil shale research, development and demonstration project could have national, regional, and state-wide importance for its contribution to unlocking significant oil resources that could help to supply the Nation's future domestic energy needs, the EGL project, in and of itself, will not produce oil in quantities that would contribute to domestic supplies.

Estimates of the total past, present, and foreseeable future surface disturbance from oil and gas development and oil shale and nahcolite mining equate to 2.4 percent of the total area of the WRRRA managed by the BLM. Five Oil Shale RD&D proposed actions are located in the northern portion of the Piceance Basin, primarily on undeveloped land, all within the WRRRA. The 800 acres associated with these five proposed actions equate to 2.3 percent of all past, present, and future proposed actions, and 0.06 percent of the WRRRA managed by BLM.

Intensity:

The following discussion is organized around the 10 Significance Criteria described at 40 CFR 1508.27 and incorporated in the BLM's Critical Elements of the Human Environment list (H-1790-1) and supplemental Instruction Memoranda, Acts, and Executive Orders. The following have been considered in evaluating intensity for this proposal:

1. Impacts that may be both beneficial and adverse:

The beneficial effects of the RD&D program include the advancement of innovative technologies to explore and develop the abundant oil shale resources within the Piceance Creek Basin to meet the needs of our nation's future energy requirements. Opting for a small-scale, staged, approach to oil shale development provides an opportunity to prove the concept of the technologies involved and to field test operations at economic and environmentally acceptable levels. The EGL RD&D project could add to the collective knowledge regarding the viability of an untested technology for use in oil shale development on a commercial scale.

The in-situ technology proposed would not permanently modify the land surface, and if the RD&D efforts prove not to be technically, environmentally, or economically feasible, the project would be more easily dismantled and lands could be more easily reclaimed with minimal adverse environmental impact.

Adverse effects include the potential for impacts to visibility, water resources, soils, vegetation, wildlife, recreation, and visual resources that would occur during construction and operation of the Proposed Action with Mitigation.

2. Degree of effect on public health and safety:

The BLM has selected the Proposed Action with Mitigation, comprised of the construction, operation, and maintenance of an oil shale RD&D facility together with supporting access and utility rights-of-way and lease issuance, incorporating mitigations, as the environmentally preferred alternative. The Proposed Action with Mitigation achieves the balance of resource protection and beneficial uses of the human environment envisioned by the National Environmental Policy Act.

In contrast to previous oil shale development ventures, the small-scale RD&D program would have minimal impacts on the socio-economic infrastructure of local communities. Environmental commitments, and mitigation measures described in Terms/Conditions/Stipulations as part of this decision, would minimize any public safety effects during project construction and operation.

The alternative mitigation measures enumerated in the EA provide sufficient control to reduce or minimize impacts to an insignificant level.

3. Unique characteristics of the geographic area such as proximity to historic or cultural resources, park lands, prime farmlands, wetlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas:

There are no floodplains, wild and scenic rivers, Wilderness areas, National Landscape Conservation Areas, National Monuments, National Parks, or Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs) in the project area. As described in the EA, impacts to wetlands and riparian areas are not anticipated. The Proposed Action with Mitigation requires monitoring of wetlands and water quality to determine if hydrologic interactions lead to potentially adverse impacts. Impacts to prime farmland soils from construction and operation of the proposed action may potentially affect 24 acres of prime farmland – a small proportion of the broader Colorado River Basin. The total acreage of prime farmland disturbed may be less depending on final location of construction and facilities. Impacts will be further minimized by implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, weed management and reclamation procedures. No potentially eligible cultural resources were identified on the 160-acre parcel nor on the associated ROW, as a result of the indicated in the April and May, 2006 cultural surveys. The Proposed Action with Mitigation contains requirements and contingencies in the event that previously unknown cultural resources are identified. Monitoring and environmental commitments included in the Proposed Action with Mitigation will be developed prior to, and implemented during project construction to minimize the potential for adverse impacts to scientifically significant paleontological resources and will lessen adverse effects to public lands administered by the WRFO of the BLM.

4. Degree to which the possible effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial:

Public input regarding the proposed RD&D projects has been solicited throughout the RD&D planning process. Representatives of the BLM, Rio Blanco County government, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), met or consulted informally at various times to discuss the potential impacts of oil shale development on the resources under their respective administration.

Public involvement included public scoping meetings held in local communities throughout the region, as well as in open house forums that provided opportunities for the public to view the technologies proposed and to interact with industry representatives. These open houses were held to inform the public of the interdisciplinary team approach to working with the third party contractors preparing the EAs for the RD&D proposals so as to provide consistency among the EAs and to allow shared impact analysis for regional resources. The open houses also provided additional public comment and question and answer opportunities. During the public comment periods, fifteen written comments were received: eight from members of the general public, two from educational institutions, two from environmental advocacy groups (one of which was a collaboration of comments from ten individual organizations), and the remainder were received from state and federal governmental entities. Many of the comments generally recognized that the Proposed Action with Mitigation offered an opportunity to better understand the oil

shale resource without sacrificing important natural resources. Concerns were raised about impacts to surface and ground water resources, air quality, and wildlife resources. These impacts have been reduced or minimized through the implementation of mitigation measures. Other comments were focused on multiple use management, suitable protective measures, and around concerns that the BLM environmental review be commensurate with the scope of the potential for commercial scale operations and incorporate statements on broad actions concerning the provision for conversion to commercial leasing and subsequent environmental and socio-economic impacts.

During the 30 day review period allowed for the EGL RD&D EA, a total of 20 comment letters were received from individuals, federal, state, and local agencies and various interest groups. In the analysis of these comments, 282 separate comments were identified. Many of the comments were of a technical nature requesting clarification on operations or suggesting parameters to be included in the subsequent mitigation and response plans. The BLM has addressed concerns, modified the EA for clarification when appropriate, and is committed to developing mitigation and response plans that incorporate appropriate suggestions submitted as part of the review process

Based on the number and content of the comments received from the public, the effects of the RD&D program on the quality of the human environment are not considered highly controversial. However, the past oil shale boom and bust cycles, most recently the bust of May 2, 1983 which resulted in significant adverse impact to the social and economic stability of western Colorado, increase the likelihood that a high level of public interest in the implementation, monitoring and demonstration of feasibility associated with the RD&D leases can be expected.

5. Degree to which the possible effects on the quality of the human environment are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risk.

The EGL proposal utilizes gentle, uniform heating of the shale to the desired temperature to convert kerogen to oil and gas. Anticipated effects on the quality of the human environment as a result of the proposed technology have been thoroughly identified, analyzed and mitigated to an insignificant level.

Due to the nature of the RD&D program, some degree of uncertainty is to be expected. The small-scale approach of initiating research on 160 acre parcels reduces risk by providing an opportunity to field test operations at environmentally acceptable levels of risk. The technology proposed by EGL would disturb less than 40 surface acres. EGL has developed various response and mitigation plans as part of their approved plan of operations. When uncertainty about impacts to the human environment was identified in the analysis of the proposed action, comprehensive mitigation measures were identified and analyzed in the preferred alternative. In addition to project design criteria, BLM-required mitigation, and required monitoring and response plans, the permitting required for operations will also include requirements from regulatory agencies that further mitigate uncertain aspects of implementing the project. The result is a series of built-in

checks to address uncertainties associated with implementing the untested technology and incorporates adaptive measures to implement in the event unknown risks are identified.

6. Degree to which the action may establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects or represents a decision in principle about a future consideration:

The Proposed Action with Mitigation is a site-specific action directly involving 160 acres of land administered by the BLM. EGL has applied for a lease to be issued for a term of ten years with the option for an extension not to exceed five years upon demonstration to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer that a process leading to production in commercial quantities is being diligently pursued. The lease is subject to conversion to a twenty-year lease upon documenting to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer that it has produced commercial quantities of shale oil from the lease. The Lessee has the exclusive right to convert the research and development lease acreage to a commercial lease and acquire any or all portions of the remaining preference lease area up to a total of 5,120 contiguous acres. Additional NEPA analysis, in the form of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), would be required prior to commercial development of the preference lease acreage.

If implementation of the proposed action with mitigation results in proving EGL's proposed technology for in-situ hydrocarbon extraction from oil shale this could affect future BLM actions with regard to future leasing of public oil shale lands, based on the outcome of the PEIS. The demonstration of the feasibility of EGL's proposed technology could result in increased interest in using BLM administered lands for energy production. However, this action does not represent a decision in principle about a future consideration.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005, Public Law 109-58 (H.R. 6), also directs the Secretary of the Interior (the Secretary) to complete a programmatic environmental impact statement (PEIS) for a commercial leasing program for oil shale and tar sands resources on public lands with an emphasis on the most geologically prospective lands within each of the states of Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming. BLM will base future decisions with respect to land use planning in three states and regulations for commercial oil shale leasing on that analysis. Those decisions will be made independently of this action, except insofar as results of EGL's project may add to our information about in-situ technology.

7. Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts:

The study area for cumulative impacts is the WRRRA. Of the 2.6 million acres of land within the WRRRA, the surface of 1,455,900 million acres is managed by the BLM. Estimates of the total past, present, and foreseeable future surface disturbance from oil and gas development and oil shale and nahcolite mining are estimated to equate to 2.4 percent of the WRRRA.

A total of five Oil Shale RD&D proposed actions are located in the northern portion of the Piceance Basin, primarily on undeveloped land and all within the WRRRA boundary. The percentage of the five proposed tracts currently developed with pipelines, wells, research tracts, or roads was estimated by each of the consultants preparing the EA using aerial photography and site visits. The 800 acres associated with these five proposed actions equate to 2.3 percent of all past, present, and future proposed actions, and 0.06 percent of the WRRRA managed by BLM.

The Proposed Action with Mitigation would not individually have a significant impact on any natural resource within the Piceance Creek Basin or within the communities of the region. Cumulative impacts to natural resources could occur as the preferred alternative operates in conjunction with other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions, such as the expanding oil and gas production operations in northwestern Colorado. These impacts would be long-term, but not permanent, would occur over a relatively small percentage of land when compared to the overall size of the WRRRA and would not result in significant impact to any areas of historic, cultural, or biological importance.

Extensive monitoring, pollution prevention and permitting requirements further alleviate the possibility of any significant cumulative impacts associated with the RD&D projects.

8. Degree to which the action may adversely affect district, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed on the National Register of Historic Places or may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources:

No districts, sites, or other properties eligible for listing to, or included on, the National Register of Historic Places was identified for the preferred alternative. Cultural investigations have satisfied the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for the identification of historic properties. No eligible historic properties were identified within the area of potential direct or indirect effects. On-site monitoring of excavation activities by qualified archeologists provided by the BLM will minimize the potential for adverse effects to heritage resources. The Proposed Action with Mitigation contains requirements and contingencies in the event that previously unknown cultural resources are identified.

9. Degree to which the action may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species or its critical habitat:

Field surveys were conducted on the 160-acre lease parcel and surrounding areas by qualified biologists in March of 2006 and found that no critical habitat for threatened and endangered animal or plant species is present at that location.

A Biological Assessment (BA) was prepared in compliance with Section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and submitted to the USFWS. The analysis, results, and conclusions presented in the BA are based on surveys and research conducted by biologists and botanists contracted by the preparer and the BLM. Based on the predicted impacts of the preferred alternative, the Proposed Action with Mitigation, the BA

concluded there will be “no effect” on all but five federally-listed endangered, threatened, proposed for listing and candidate species. For the bald eagle, the BA described that increased activity from implementation of the Proposed Action with Mitigation may increase the incidence of vehicle accidents or disrupted feeding, resulting in a conclusion of “may affect, not likely to adversely affect”.

For the four endangered Colorado River fish species, water depletions of up to 3.9 acre/feet per year from local water supply companies or wells “may affect, not likely to adversely affect” endangered Colorado River fish species. The water depletions constituting the 3.9 acre/feet per year are to be used during drilling and construction and from boiler makeup water during project operation. Aquifer dewatering and reinjection processes that are part of the Proposed Action do not constitute depletion.

Based on the determination that implementing the Proposed Action with Mitigation Alternative “may affect, not likely to adversely affect” endangered Colorado River fish species the BLM the consultation between the BLM and USFWS could occur under the BLM minor depletions Programmatic Biological Opinion, which addresses water depletions of less than 125 acre-feet/year.

The USFWS reviewed the BA to assess the potential impacts of the Proposed Action with Mitigation on federally-listed endangered, threatened, proposed for listing, and candidate species. In a letter, dated September 12, 2006, the USFWS responded to the BA for the five oil shale RD&D projects. In its biological opinion (ES/GJ-6-CO-94-F017), the USFWS concurred with the conclusions of the oil shale RD&D BAs for all federally-listed endangered, threatened, proposed for listing, and candidate species. The USFWS additionally determined that the five RD&D projects fit under the umbrella of the programmatic biological opinion for small water depletions caused by BLM authorized activities. The three companies have been notified of their responsibility to make annual payments to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation as specified in the USFWS biological opinion.

10. Whether the action threatens a violation of federal, state, or local environmental protection law:

The preferred alternative violates no federal, state, or local environmental protection laws.

Potential violations will be avoided through environmental commitments and monitoring stipulations defined in the Proposed Action with Mitigations. These commitments and stipulations were developed during project planning involving all participants in the RD&D program and during ongoing consultations with the Colorado Department of Wildlife, US Fish and Wildlife Service and the Rio Blanco County government.

To continue to meet air quality standards the BLM would require the operator to continue to cooperate with existing atmospheric deposition and visibility impact monitoring programs. The need for, and the design of, additional monitoring could include the

involvement of the EPA Region 8 Federal Leadership Forum (EPA, 2001) and applicable air quality regulatory agencies. In addition, extensive pollution prevention and permitting requirements alleviate the possibility of any significant air quality impacts associated with the RD&D projects.

To maintain water quality compliance the BLM will require the operator to install monitoring wells and collect surface water data. Using this data, a detailed water monitoring and response program will be developed in cooperation with BLM, United States Geological Survey (USGS), Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE), and industry. The monitoring and response plan will address monitor well locations, water-bearing units to be monitored, monitor well design, analytes, water level measurements, frequency of sampling and analysis, sampling techniques, analytical methods, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) processes, and reporting requirements.

The water monitoring and response plan will not be restricted to groundwater, but will address surface water upstream and downstream from the RD&D sites, springs, seeps, and groundwater-surface water interactions.

Based on the above analysis of the context and intensity of potential impacts resulting from the Proposed Action with Mitigation, BLM has determined that the proposed EGL RD&D project will have no significant impact on health or the human environment.

Approved by:



C. Stephen Alfred
Assistant Secretary
Land and Minerals Management

11/9/2006
Date

DECISION:

It is my decision to authorize issuance of an Oil Shale Research, Development, and Demonstration (RD&D) lease to EGL Resources, Inc. (EGL) along with any supporting rights-of-way, for the demonstration of their shale oil extraction technology. This decision is contingent upon EGL fulfilling all applicable environmental commitments, including terms, conditions, stipulations, and certain monitoring commitments described in the Proposed Action with Mitigations of the EA.

Rationale for Decision:

The EA considered the following: the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action, and the sub-alternative, Proposed Action with Mitigation. The sub-alternative, Proposed Action with Mitigation is the preferred alternative and is recommended to ensure that impacts to health and human environment are reduced or minimized to insignificant levels. The Proposed Action with Mitigation incorporates all practicable means to avoid or minimize impacts to health and the human environment.

The No Action Alternative was not selected because it would not fulfill the purpose, need and requirements of the RD&D program, or Congressional intent declared in the Energy Policy Act of 2005. The Proposed Action was not selected because BLM identified environmental impacts from the proposed action that may have been significant in both context and intensity.

Among other factors, the Proposed Action with Mitigation helps to:

- Preserve important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage and maintain, whenever possible, an environment that supports diversity and variety of individual choices;
- Attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk of health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences.

Authorities:

Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management

Monitoring and Enforcement:

Potential resource conflicts were resolved through environmental commitments and monitoring stipulations integral to the Proposed Action with Mitigations. These are fully described in the subject Environmental Assessment (EA). These commitments and stipulations were developed during project planning involving all participants in the RD&D program and during ongoing consultations with the Colorado Department of

Wildlife (CDOW), US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and Rio Blanco County government.

Monitoring and enforcement of these commitments will be incorporated as special lease stipulations that will ensure the right of the BLM to inspect the leased lands, including surface and underground improvements, equipment, books and records; and require the lessee to monitor environmental affects. Failure to comply with lease terms could result in suspension of operations or forfeiture and cancellation of the lease.

Terms/Conditions/Stipulations:

The following terms, conditions, stipulations, and other mitigation measures are incorporated in the Proposed Action with Mitigation as outlined in the subject EA, and are comprised of BLM specifications and guidelines, industry imposed measures, and environmental commitments put forth by EGL. These measures were designed for site-specific and regional mitigation so as to lessen the potential for adverse effects to public lands administered by the White River Field Office (WRFO) of the BLM.

1. The holder shall minimize construction impacts to air quality by acquiring CDPHE Air Pollution Control Division (APCD) construction emissions permits, complying with permit stipulations, and implementing emission control measures.

BLM would require the operator to continue to cooperate with existing atmospheric deposition and visibility impact monitoring programs. The need for, and the design of, additional monitoring could include the involvement of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 8 Federal Leadership Forum (EPA, 2001) and applicable air quality regulatory agencies. Based upon future recommendations, operators could be required to cooperate in the implementation of a coordinated air quality monitoring program.

In addition EGL shall:

- Appropriately surface roads and well locations on soils susceptible to wind erosion to reduce the amount of fugitive dust generated by traffic or other activities.
- Use dust inhibitors (surfacing materials, non-saline dust suppressants, water, etc.) as necessary on unpaved collector, local and resource roads to prevent fugitive dust problems.
- Mitigate fugitive dust emissions using erosion control measures, and control dust during construction, wind events and stockpiles, as necessary.
- Establish and enforce speed limits (15 to 30 mph) on all project-required roads in and adjacent to the project area.

2. The holder shall minimize impacts to cultural resources by implementing the following measures:

- Inform all persons associated with the project operations that they will be subject to prosecution for knowingly disturbing historic or archaeological sites, or for collecting artifacts.
- Stop all activity in the area if historic or archaeological materials are uncovered during any project or construction activities and immediately notify the BLM Authorized Officer.
- Notify the BLM Authorized Officer by telephone and with written confirmation, immediately upon discovery of human remains, funerary items, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony. Stop activities in the immediate area of the find, and the discovery would be protected for 30 days or until notified to proceed in writing by the BLM Authorized Officer.

3. The holder shall minimize impacts to farmlands, prime and unique by implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, and reclamation procedures. These measures include the following:

- When excavating, the A soil horizon or the top 6 inches, whichever is deeper, will be separated and stored, and the stockpile locations would be marked or documented.
- When the soil horizons are too rocky or too thin to practicably segregate, the topsoil will be segregated to the extent possible and stored.
- The stockpiled soils will be protected from degradation due to contamination, compaction, and from wind and water erosion.
- Drill pad locations will be designed and constructed to provide a safe working area while reasonably minimizing the total disturbed area. Prime farmland soils would be avoided when reasonably possible.
- All areas within prime farmland soils compacted by drilling and subsequent oil and gas operations which are no longer needed will be cross-ripped to a depth of 18 inches unless and to the extent bed rock is encountered at a shallower depth.
- Topsoil will be returned to pre-construction depths and locations.
- Noxious weeds will be controlled.

4. The holder shall minimize impacts caused by invasive, non-native species by implementing measures to treat existing infestations, prevent introduction/expansion of infestations during construction, and monitor and treat infestations after construction is complete. EGL will:

- Revegetate disturbed areas as discussed in the Vegetation section of the Proposed Action with Mitigation.
- Keep all disturbed areas as free of noxious weeds and undesirable species as practicable during drilling, production, and reclamation operations.
- Conduct pre-construction field surveys each spring prior to construction, to identify existing noxious weed infestations within the project area.
- Consult with BLM and local weed agencies to develop treatment strategies for noxious weed infestations identified during spring surveys.
- Require vehicles and equipment to arrive at the work site clean, power-washed, and free of soil and vegetative debris capable of transporting weed seeds or other propagules.

- Install wash stations at designated infestation areas if any are identified in Spring 2007. Equipment would be power-washed to remove soil and propagules prior to leaving the infested areas. Wash station locations will be determined in conjunction with the BLM and local weed agencies after spring surveys have been completed. Wash water will be contained and grease traps will be added as required.
- Seed disturbed areas as discussed in the Vegetation section of the Proposed Action with Mitigation.
- Use certified weed-free erosion control and reclamation materials (e.g., straw bales and seed mixes).
- Monitor the distribution and density of noxious weeds on the tract, and control and/or eradicate any new or expanded populations for the life of the RD&D project and throughout final reclamation.

5. The holder shall minimize impacts to migratory birds by implementing the following measures:

- Conduct follow-up surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Minimize, where possible, vegetation clearing while migratory birds are nesting (February 1 through August 15);
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits. Plastic flagging has proven to be ineffective at deterring migratory waterfowl from using reserve pits for foraging, resting or as a source of free water. The Operator will notify the BLM via Sundry Notice of the method that will be used to prevent impacts to migratory birds two weeks prior to the date when completion activities are expected to begin. The BLM-approved method will be applied within 24 hours after completion activities have begun. All lethal and non-lethal events that involve migratory birds will be reported to the Petroleum Engineer Technician immediately;
- All lethal and non-lethal events that adversely affect migratory birds will be reported to a WRFO Petroleum Engineer Technician and Wildlife Biologist immediately.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the White River Resource Area (WRRRA) RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;

- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species;
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species.

These mitigation measures can be exempted, modified, or waived by BLM if conditions warrant and the decision is documented through an environmental analysis. An exception would suspend the stipulation on a one time basis. Modifications would temporarily or permanently change the language or provision of a stipulation. Waivers are utilized to permanently remove the stipulation due to changed circumstances. Conditions for granting an exception, modification, or waiver are described in the WRRR RMP.

6. The holder shall minimize impacts to Special Status Animal Species by implementing the following measures:

- The Operator or Operator's proponent will conduct follow-up raptor surveys if construction activities do not begin prior to February 1, 2007;
- Conduct special status species surveys prior to construction activities to determine which species clearances may be needed if construction is planned to begin after April 1, 2007;
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits;
- Reclaim reserve pits as soon as possible after use; and
- Adhere to the requirements of USFWS Biological Opinion and the Colorado River Fish Species recovery program.

No special status species are presently known to occur in the project area. If surveys reveal special status species to be present, EGL must comply with the following measures detailed in Appendix A of the WRRR RMP (1997):

- No development activities are allowed within 1/2 mile of identified nest sites of listed, candidate, or BLM sensitive raptor species (except Bald Eagle and Ferruginous Hawk) from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;

- No development activities allowed within 1/4 mile of identified nests of other special status raptor species from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities are allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No development is allowed within one (1) mile of identified nests of Ferruginous Hawks from February 1 through August 15, or until fledging and dispersal of young. Development activities allowed from August 16 through January 31;
- No surface occupancy within 1/4 mile of an identified nest of an ESA listed, proposed, or candidate raptor species; and
- No surface occupancy within 1/8 mile of an identified nest of other special status raptor species.

These mitigation measures can be exempted, modified, or waived by BLM if conditions warrant and the decision is documented through an environmental analysis. An exception would suspend the stipulation on a one time basis. Modifications would temporarily or permanently change the language or provision of a stipulation. Waivers are utilized to permanently remove the stipulation due to changed circumstances. Conditions for granting an exception, modification, or waiver are described in the WRRR RMP.

7. The holder shall minimize impacts to Special Status Plant Species by implementing the following measures:

In addition to the proposed action, BLM would require mitigation measures to ensure impacts to special status plant species are reduced or minimized. Although there is little potential for special status plant species in the project area, pre-construction surveys would be conducted for special status plants during the flowering period. If threatened, endangered, or BLM sensitive plant species or habitat are identified during future field surveys, EGL will coordinate with the BLM to determine conservation measures and the need for FWS consultation for threatened and endangered and BLM sensitive plant species.

EGL will also implement the following BLM mitigation measures in the event sensitive plant species are identified:

- conduct pre-construction surveys for special status plants during the flowering period;
- avoid plants that occur outside the project area and install exclusion fencing to prevent disturbance from construction activities;
- conduct source population surveys in areas where plants could not be avoided to determine the magnitude of impact on the entire population; and
- evaluate the potential for site design modifications in areas where plants occur. The potential for site design modifications would depend on feasibility and site-specific terrain conditions.

8. The holder shall minimize solid and hazardous waste impacts by implementing the following measures. The holder shall:

- watch for signs of hazardous or solid wastes as EGL excavates operational and infrastructure sites, and if found taking appropriate reporting and mitigative measures to protect the public and workers;
- maintain the project area in a sanitary condition at all times;
- provide an adequate number of trash containers on-site;
- dispose of trash and nonflammable wastes at an appropriate waste disposal site;
- provide portable toilets on-site, removing and disposing of contents in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- use storing, transporting, and/or disposing of hazardous materials in accordance with applicable federal and state laws; and
- implement spill prevention measures, inspection and training requirements, and spill response and notification procedures to minimize the potential for accidental spills or leak.

9. The holder shall obtain necessary federal and state permits, and will comply with the Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit 12 conditions, CDPHE Water Quality Control Division (WQCD) Minimal Industry Discharge Permit conditions, Stormwater discharge permit, and all other applicable water quality permitting requirements to minimize impacts to water quality. The holder shall minimize impacts to water quality, surface and ground, by implementing the following measures:

- Obtain a stormwater discharge permit and submit its stormwater management plan to the WRFO.
- Obtain all necessary federal and state permits and comply with all applicable water quality permitting requirements.
- Prepare and implement a spill prevention, control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan for BLM approval.
- Adhere to “Gold Book” fourth edition surface operating standards for oil and gas exploration and development for all surface disturbing activities.
- Develop a groundwater monitoring and response plan that will be consistent with the groundwater monitoring programs undertaken at the other Colorado oil shale RD&D tracts in terms of plan design and parameters monitored.
- Continue groundwater monitoring as long as needed to determine that the site is acceptable for abandonment.
- Submit a water monitoring and response plan to the Authorized Officer prior to project implementation.

10. The holder shall minimize impacts to wetlands and riparian areas by obtaining and complying with the Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit 12 conditions and by implementing measures to lessen the duration of disturbance, reduce the soil disturbance, and enhance restoration. The holder shall:

- Install monitoring wells on the tract and collect surface water data from Ryan Gulch and Black Sulphur Creek to determine hydrologic interactions from the EGL site, if any.

11. The holder shall minimize impacts to soils by implementing measures for the proper handling of topsoil and spoil, erosion control, and reclamation procedures. The holder shall:

- Strip to a depth of 6 to 12 inches, depending on its depth. Store any subsoil stripped during grading separately from topsoil to prevent mixing. Seed soil stockpiles and cover with geotextile fabrics. During reclamation, return soils to their pre-construction locations.
- Install temporary erosion and sediment controls, including silt fences, straw bales, geotextile fabrics, and sedimentation basins (if needed), immediately following clearing and grading of the site to control erosion. These structures will be maintained and will be removed during reclamation, as appropriate.
- During site reclamation, loosen compacted soils using a tractor-pulled ripper or similar device. Return the site to its pre-construction contours. Seed all disturbed areas with BLM-recommended seed mixes. Install permanent erosion control measures, such as mulch and geotextile fabrics where needed.
- Prepare and implement an SPCC plan for BLM approval aimed at reducing the potential for adverse impacts associated with spills and leaks.

12. The holder shall minimize impacts to vegetation by implementing the following measures:

- minimizing vegetation removal to the extent necessary to allow for safe and efficient construction activities;
- cutting trees with a chain saw and/or mechanical shears and cutting brush with a hydro-axe or similar equipment as close to the ground as possible;
- leaving stumps and root balls in place except in areas requiring topsoiling, or as necessary to create a safe and level workspace;
- shredding or chipping brush and salvage with topsoil;
- salvaging and replacing topsoil, to preserve and replace existing seed banks and return organic matter needed for seed establishment to the soil;
- restoring pre-construction contours, drainage patterns, and topsoil;
- preparing a seedbed (scarifying, tilling, harrowing, or roughening) prior to seeding where needed to improve revegetation potential;
- installing and maintaining erosion control measures until vegetation becomes established;
- controlling noxious weeds;
- using certified weed-free seed purchased from and blended by qualified producers and dealers would be used and requirements met that are described in BLM Instruction Memorandum No. 2006-073 entitled *Weed-Free Seed Use on Lands Administered by the BLM* and as listed in the table below:

Seed Mixes for Revegetation of the EGL Tract

Standard WRFO Seed Mix (Native Seed Mix #2) Rolling Loam Ecological Site	Rates (lbs pure live seed/acre)
Western wheatgrass (Rosanna)	2.0
Indian ricegrass (Rimrock)	1.0
Bluebunch wheatgrass (Whitmar)	2.0
Thickspike wheatgrass (Critana)	2.0
Globemallow	0.5
Fourwing saltbush (Wytana)	1.0
Total	8.5

Standard WRFO Seed Mix (Native Seed Mix #3) Pinyon-Juniper Ecological Site	Rates (lbs pure live seed/acre)
Western wheatgrass (Rosanna)	2.0
Indian ricegrass (Rimrock)	1.0
Bluebunch wheatgrass (Whitmar)	2.0
Thickspike wheatgrass (Critana)	2.0
Fourwing saltbush (Wytana)	1.0
Utah sweetvetch	1.0
Total	9.0

- using drill or broadcast seed methods as appropriate; and
- redistributing large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations in order to meet fire management objectives, provide wildlife habitat and seedling protection.

13. The holder shall minimize impacts to aquatic wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- comply with USFWS Recovery Implementation Program requirements for water depletions, if necessary, although none are anticipated due to the project depleting far less than the 125 acre-feet criteria;
- conduct a comprehensive groundwater monitoring program and response plan to evaluate the extent of any hydraulic connection between affected groundwater and surface water;
- monitor stream flow and water quality in nearby streams and springs;
- install erosion and sediment control measures, to prevent the flow of spoil into any water bodies;
- maintain erosion and sediment control measures at the project site;
- prohibit storage of hazardous materials, chemicals, fuels and lubricating oils, and prohibit concrete coating and refueling activities within 200 feet of any water body or wetland; and
- minimize erosion from upland areas by restoring and seeding disturbed areas.

14. The holder shall minimize impacts to terrestrial wildlife by implementing the following measures:

- Redistribute large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations so as not to exceed 3 to 5 tons/acre, and mulch excess woody materials;
- Limit fencing on the tract to facilities that otherwise would present a hazard to humans and/or wildlife;
- Seed disturbed areas according to BLM recommendations;
- Support carpooling and establish a policy of reduced vehicular speed, especially at night; and
- If reserve pits are deemed necessary on site, ensure that pits are lined, fenced on all four sides with net-wire, and covered with plastic barrier to exclude both large and small animals and netted to prevent birds from accessing these pits.

15. The holder shall minimize impacts to transportation and roads by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- encouraging carpooling programs to minimize the number of vehicles traveling to the site and maintain access roads to the site;
- considering providing limited temporary overnight accommodations in the area to reduce round-trip travel to Meeker or Rifle during certain periods of the project;
- controlling dust along unsurfaced access roads and minimize tracking of soil onto paved roads;
- complying with county weight and load restrictions;
- maintaining unsurfaced roads during construction and operations of the project; and
- restoring unsurfaced roads to equal or better condition than pre-construction condition.

16. The holder shall minimize the risk of accidental fires and achieve fire management objectives by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- coordinating with the BLM and Rio Blanco County emergency response teams in developing fire suppression priorities, identifying management restrictions, and determining appropriate fire suppression strategies;
- equipping construction equipment operating with internal combustion engines with approved spark arresters;
- carrying fire-fighting equipment (long-handled, round-point shovel and dry chemical fire extinguisher) on motor vehicles and equipment;
- taking immediate action to suppress accidental fires;
- controlling noxious weeds if fires do occur;
- creating defensible space around the facilities in accordance with Colorado Firewise guidelines and in an ecologically and aesthetically pleasing manner with thinning and mulching of trees and brush instead of removing all vegetation;

- testing, constructing and operating in accordance with BLM fire management requirements;
- controlling noxious weeds and cheatgrass as discussed in the Invasive, Non-Native Species section;
- seeding disturbed areas as discussed in the Vegetation section of the Proposed Action with Mitigation and Soils section of the Proposed Action with Mitigation sections and continuing efforts to establish desired vegetation within disturbed areas if the initial revegetation efforts are not successful;
- redistributing large, woody material salvaged during clearing operations on WRFO-administered lands and dispersing materials over the portion of the tract from which they were originally removed to meet fire management objectives (not to exceed five tons/acre of evenly-distributed material) and to provide wildlife habitat, seedling protection, and deter vehicular traffic;
- referring to the BLM Fire Management Activity Plan (FMAP) for additional mitigation requirements; and
- providing all employees on site, as well as county and BLM officials, with a developed evacuation plan.

17. The holder shall minimize the impacts to forest management by implementing the following measures:

- cutting trees with a maximum stump height of six inches and disposing of the trees by one of the following methods: cutting the trees into four-foot length, down to four inches in diameter, and placing the trees along the edge of the disturbance; removing the trees from federal land for resale or private use; or chipping and scattering the trees;
- seeding disturbed areas;
- controlling noxious weeds; and
- acquiring a fuel woods permit and compensating the BLM for trees.

18. The holder shall minimize potential impacts to geology and mineral rights by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- Coordinate construction activities with gas well and pipeline operators near the site and along access roads;
- Relocate gas gathering line crossing the tract;
- Meet with Enterprise to determine a mutually-agreeable location for the proposed NGL line which would cross the tract;
- Contact the lease holder of federal oil and gas lease COC-062055 and inform them of the proposed activities;
- Directional drilling to recover oil and gas resources would be required to prevent interference with RD&D development; and
- Determine adequacy of plugging and abandonment of oil and gas well Sulphur Creek #1 prior to start of heating and recovery operations, and re-enter and re-abandon if necessary.

19. The holder shall minimize potential impacts to hydrology and water rights by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- Obtain all necessary federal and state permits and comply with all applicable water quality permitting requirements.
- Install up-gradient and down-gradient multi level monitoring wells to characterize the properties of local aquifers, establish pre-development baseline groundwater conditions, define the geology, and monitor water quality.
- Construct monitoring, dewatering, recharge, injection and production wells in compliance with CRS 37-90-137 and 37-92-602 and in compliance with water Well Construction Rules 2CCR-402-2.
- Construct all water wells and install permanent pumps by contractors licensed by the State of Colorado.
- Monitor flow in nearby streams.
- Submit all monitoring data to BLM for review.
- Construct groundwater model to design the dewatering and reinjection plans and submit program design to BLM for review and approval.
- Protect shallow aquifers from hydrofracturing and produced shale oil by installing and cementing surface and intermediate casing.
- Truck groundwater produced from the Mahogany and R-6 zones offsite and dispose of properly.

20. The holder shall minimize potential impacts from noise by implementing the following mitigation measures:

- install and maintain appropriate mufflers and silencers on construction equipment and facility machinery; and
- house or cover noise-producing sources with appropriate insulated facilities.

21. The holder shall minimize impacts to paleontological resources by implementing the following BLM mitigation measures:

- Require a paleontologic monitor would be on site prior to any ground-disturbing activities that may intercept underlying rock and also to spot check during surface clearing activities associated with the facility construction; and
- Train construction and operation personnel that collection of paleontological specimens is not allowed.

22. The holder shall minimize the impacts to rangelands by implementing the following measures:

- seed disturbed areas as described in the Vegetation section above; and

- control noxious weeds as discussed in the Invasive, Non-Native Species section above.

23. The holder shall minimize damage to existing utilities or other impacts to realty authorizations by implementing the following measures:

- using the “One Call” system to locate and stake the centerline and limits of all underground facilities in the area of proposed excavation;
- providing 48-hour notification to the owner/operator of and foreign pipeline prior to performing any work within 10 feet of buried or aboveground-pressurized gas piping; and
- prohibiting machine excavation within 5 feet from any known or proposed existing pipeline encountered in the ROW, unless authorized by the pipeline owners/operators.

24. The holder will initiate discussions with Rio Blanco County to determine appropriate mitigation measures to offset the demands on local services.

25. The holder will minimize visual contrast impacts by implementing the following measures:

- on an as needed basis, running water trucks through construction areas to minimize dust;
- seeding disturbed areas as soon as possible as discussed in the Vegetation section;
- painting all aboveground facilities in accordance with BLM-recommended color schemes; and
- restoring disturbed portions of the tract to original contours to the degree possible after monitoring well installation, facility construction, and finally upon site restoration to restore natural drainage and runoff patterns.
- where feasible, siting of structures off ridge lines;
- where feasible, use of low-profile structures;
- siting of slash/debris piles in low visibility areas;
- feathering and thinning edges of cleared areas outside the site buffer zone, and inside the facility (where applicable and feasible);
- co-location of utility services in combined right-of-way; and
- encourage carpooling and other methods to reduce traffic, parking, and damage to roadsides.

Conclusion

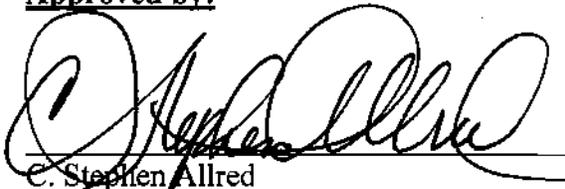
Based on the above analysis of the context and intensity of potential impacts resulting from the Proposed Action with Mitigation, BLM has determined that the proposed EGL Resources, Inc. Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration project will have no significant impact on health or the human environment.

To continue to meet air quality standards the BLM would require the operator to continue to cooperate with existing atmospheric deposition and visibility impact monitoring programs. The need for, and the design of, additional monitoring could include the involvement of the EPA Region 8 Federal Leadership Forum (EPA, 2001) and applicable air quality regulatory agencies. In addition, extensive pollution prevention and permitting requirements alleviate the possibility of any significant air quality impacts associated with the RD&D projects.

To maintain water quality compliance the operator will install groundwater-monitoring wells and collect surface water data. Using this data, a detailed water monitoring and response program will be developed in cooperation with BLM, USGS, CDPHE, and industry. The monitoring and response plan will address monitor well locations, water-bearing units to be monitored, monitor well design, analytes, water level measurements, frequency of sampling and analysis, sampling techniques, analytical methods, QA/QC processes, and reporting requirements. The water monitoring and response plan will not be restricted to groundwater, but will address surface water upstream and downstream from the RD&D sites, springs, seeps, and groundwater-surface water interactions.

The decision to grant an Oil Shale RD&D lease to EGL has been made in consideration of the factors described above. The Proposed Action with Mitigation represents an opportunity to develop domestic energy sources and to inform and advance knowledge of commercially viable production, development and recovery technologies consistent with sound environmental management.

Approved by:



C. Stephen Allred
Assistant Secretary
Land and Minerals Management

11/9/2006

Date